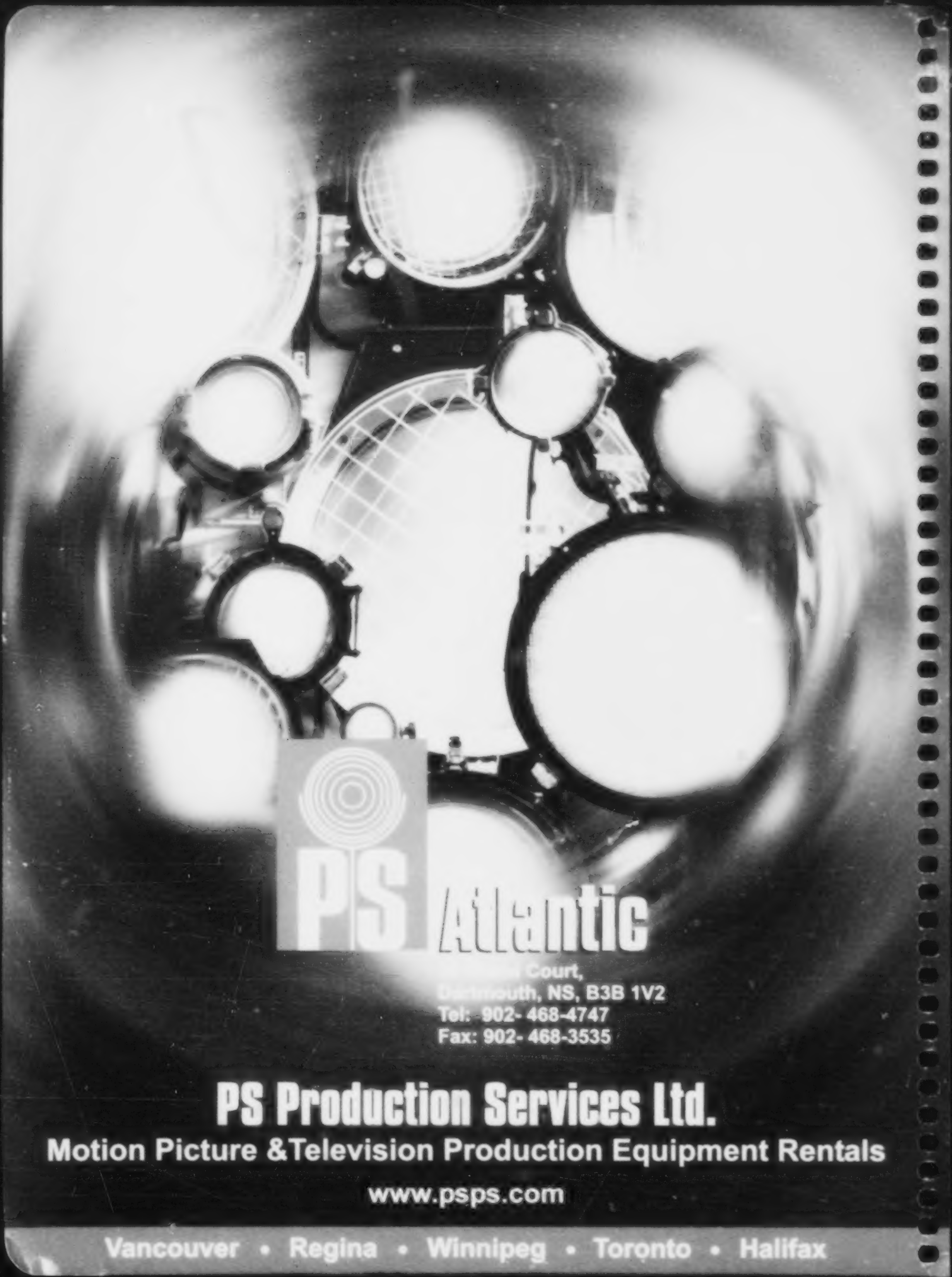
# Nova Scotia

*Picture it!*

## PRODUCTION GUIDE

## 2002 | 2003



PS Atlantic

[illegible] Court,
Dartmouth, NS, B3B 1V2
Tel: 902- 468-4747
Fax: 902- 468-3535

PS Production Services Ltd.

Motion Picture &Television Production Equipment Rentals

www.psps.com

Vancouver • Regina • Winnipeg • Toronto • Halifax

# PRODUCTION GUIDE
# 2002 2003

Nova Scotia
Film Development
Corporation

Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide 2002/2003

Published by the Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3J 1X5

© Copyright: Film Nova Scotia Society: 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991

© Copyright: Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:
1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002

2002 Editor: Kim Snider
Graphic Design: Kim Snider, LGDC, Kim s2uared Inc.
Copy Editor: Robbie Rudnicki
Data Entry: Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation

Cover photo:
courtesy of Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture

Overleaf photo (courtesy): Chris Reardon, *Virginia's Run*

Photos on pages 6, 9, 13 to 20:
courtesy of Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture

Printed in Canada by: Bounty Print Ltd, Halifax

ISSN 1191-5471

*Information in the Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide has been supplied by those wishing to be listed. Although every effort has been made to ensure that the listings are correct, we cannot guarantee their accuracy.*

105-04053

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION .......... 7
LETTER FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER .......... 8
PROJECT FUNDING .......... 9

## FILMING IN NOVA SCOTIA

NOVA SCOTIA .......... 13
  Lighthouse Route .......... 14
  Evangeline Trail .......... 15
  Glooscap Trail .......... 16
  Sunrise Trail .......... 17
  Cape Breton .......... 18
  Marine Drive .......... 19
  Halifax/Dartmouth .......... 20
NOVA SCOTIA ACCESS .......... 21
  Map of Nova Scotia .......... 22
NOVA SCOTIA .......... 23
  History .......... 23
  Topography .......... 23
  Climate .......... 24
WEATHER/TIDES/ROAD REPORTS .......... 25
REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS .......... 26
  Goods entering Canada temporarily .......... 26
REGULATIONS: Human Resources–Citizenship and Immigration .......... 26
  Procedures for obtaining employment authorization(s) .......... 26
REGULATIONS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY .......... 28
REGULATIONS: PERMITS .......... 29
TAXES: HARMONIZED SALES TAX (HST) .......... 31
TAXES: INCOME TAX (WITHHOLDING) .......... 32

## PERSONNEL

ACCOMMODATIONS/COMMUNITY LIAISON .......... 35
ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION .......... 35
ANIMATORS .......... 38
ART DIRECTORS .......... 38
CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS .......... 41
CRAFT SERVICES .......... 51
DIRECTORS .......... 52
DIRECTORS/ASSISTANT .......... 60
EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND .......... 64

GRIPS .......... 68
LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL .......... 70
LOCATION MANAGERS .......... 75
LOCATION SCOUTS .......... 79
MAKE-UP/HAIR .......... 81
MUSIC COMPOSERS .......... 83
POST-PRODUCTION SUPERVISORS .......... 84
PRODUCERS .......... 85
PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS .......... 97
PRODUCTION MANAGERS/COORDINATORS .......... 98
PRODUCTION SECRETARIES .......... 104
PROPS/SET DRESSERS/SET DECORATORS .......... 105
RESEARCH .......... 110
SCRIPT SUPERVISORS/CONTINUITY .......... 112
SCRIPTWRITERS .......... 113
SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING .......... 116
SOUND PERSONNEL .......... 119
STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS .......... 121
STORYBOARD ARTISTS .......... 123
TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS .......... 123
UNIT MANAGERS .......... 125
UNIT PUBLICISTS .......... 125
WARDROBE .......... 126

## PRODUCTION COMPANIES

PRODUCTION COMPANIES .......... 129
PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTIMEDIA .......... 147
PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MUSIC VIDEO .......... 150

## PRODUCTION SERVICES

ACCOUNTING SERVICES .......... 153
ANIMATION SERVICES .......... 155
AUDIO TAPE .......... 157
AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES .......... 158
CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM&VIDEO .......... 162
CINEMATOGRAPHY SERVICES .......... 166
DIVE COORDINATION AND SAFETY .......... 166
FILM STOCK/VIDEO TAPE .......... 167
GENERATORS .......... 172
GRIP EQUIPMENT .......... 172
INSURANCE: PRODUCTION .......... 173
LABS: MOTION PICTURE .......... 175
LEGAL SERVICES .......... 177

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT .......... 180
MARINE CO-ORDINATION & SAFETY .......... 182
MOBILE PRODUCTION UNITS .......... 184
MUSIC PRODUCTION COMPANIES .......... 185
PAYROLL/FINANCIAL SERVICES .......... 186
POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES .......... 187
PRODUCTION ORGANIZATIONS .......... 195
PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES .......... 195
RECORDING STUDIOS .......... 197
REPAIRS .......... 198
SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING .......... 199
SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENT .......... 200
SOUND STAGES .......... 201
SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS .......... 205
STAGING .......... 208
STUDIO/OFFICE/WAREHOUSE .......... 209
SUPPLIES .......... 210
VIDEO DUPLICATION/TRANSFER .......... 212

## SUPPORT & RESOURCES

ACCOMMODATIONS .......... 215
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS .......... 231
AIRCRAFT RENTAL .......... 231
AIRLINES/AIRPORTS .......... 232
ANIMAL WRANGLERS .......... 234
ANIMALS .......... 236
AUTOMOBILE RENTAL .......... 237
BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS .......... 238
BROADCAST TV STUDIOS .......... 240
BUS SERVICE .......... 240
CASTING/TALENT AGENCIES .......... 241
CATERING SERVICES .......... 243
CELLULAR PHONES .......... 245
COFFEE SERVICES .......... 246
CONSULTING/MANAGEMENT .......... 247
COSTUME .......... 247
COURSES/INSTRUCTION: FILM&VIDEO .......... 249
CUSTOMS BROKERS .......... 251
DIGITAL IMAGING .......... 251
DISTRIBUTORS .......... 252
DIVERS .......... 253
FILM FESTIVAL .......... 254
FOOD STYLISTS .......... 254

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

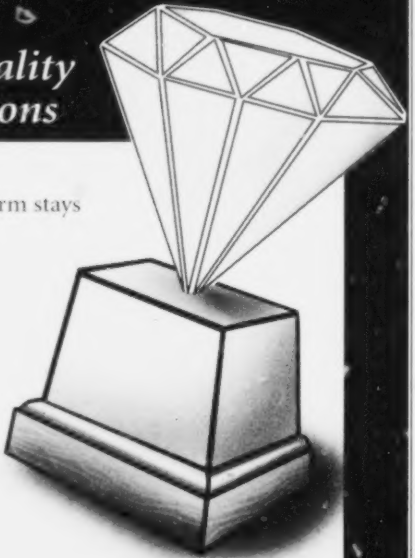
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA ........ 255
GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA ........ 257
GRAPHIC DESIGN ........ 260
GREENS ........ 261
HEALTH SERVICES ........ 261
HISTORICAL RE-ENACTORS ........ 261
INTERNET SERVICES ........ 262
MEDICAL SUPPORT ........ 264
MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES ........ 265
MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES ........ 269
PORTABLE TOILETS ........ 284
PROPS: SALES/RENTALS/REPAIRS ........ 284
PUPPETS ........ 286
RENTAL SERVICES ........ 286
RESEARCH SERVICES ........ 287
SATELLITE SERVICES ........ 289
SCRIPT ASSISTANCE ........ 289
SECURITY SERVICES ........ 289
SIGNS ........ 290
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY ........ 291
STOCK FOOTAGE ........ 292
STUNT SERVICES ........ 294
T-SHIRTS/PROMOTIONAL PRODUCTS ........ 295
THEATRES ........ 296
TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANIES ........ 296
TRAVEL SERVICES ........ 297
TUTORS ........ 298
UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS ........ 299
VEHICLES: PICTURE ........ 303
VEHICLES: SUPPORT ........ 304
WALKIE TALKIES ........ 306

INDEX ........ 309
ADVERTISERS INDEX ........ 316

## And the Award goes to...

# Haddon Hall

*for outstanding performance in hospitality and accommodations*



- Award Winning Resort Inn
- 11 executive suites for short or long term stays (negotiable rates November to June)
- Fine dining
- Secluded 120 acre country estate
- Easily securable grounds
- Spectacular panoramic ocean view
- Small professional staff, experienced in serving VIP's
- Outdoor heated pool, tennis court, hiking trails, plus access to Haddon Hall's private island
- Confidential Reservations Call Cynthia O'Connell, Innkeeper/Manager

Keep your VIP's happy while on location in Nova Scotia. Let us provide a private, relaxing home away from home setting. We are able to supply: on site security, custom menus, personal assistant and valet services. Industry references available.

**Less than an hour from Halifax, Lunenburg & Airport.**

**67 Haddon Hill Rd, Chester**

**Tel: (902) 275-3577 Fax: (902) 275-5159**

**www.haddonhallinn.com**

Purdy's Towers, Halifax Skyline

# NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation (NSFDC) is pleased to present the fifteenth edition of the Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide. This book contains essential resource information and comprehensive listings of companies and individuals involved in the film and video industry.

The guide is divided into sections: NSFDC; Filming in Nova Scotia, an overview of useful information about Nova Scotia; Personnel listings by profession; Producers; Production Companies; Production Services; and Support & Resources listings. For quick reference the index includes telephone numbers for all personnel listings; there is also a separate index for all advertisers in the guide. If you are eligible to be listed, but are not included, please check for the detachable listing request at the back of the guide and forward it to the NSFDC.

The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation was established in 1990 to stimulate investment, employment and growth in the film and video industry in the province, while facilitating recognition of Nova Scotia's locations, skills and creativity in global markets. The Corporation is a member of the Association of Film Commissioners International (AFCI) and, as such, provides a wide range of services for producers looking to shoot in the province.

Production inquiries and requests for location information should be directed to the Locations Officer at NSFDC.

Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5

(902) 424-7177
Fax: (902) 424-0617
e-mail: novascotia.film@ns.sympatico.ca
www.film.ns.ca

Staff:
Chief Executive Officer
Director of Finance
Director of Learning and Development
Locations Officer
Program Administrator
Secretary | Receptionist

# LETTER FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Dear Friends:

Nova Scotia's film and television industry is booming. Our province boasts spectacular locations, first class crews, attractive financial incentives and the necessary infrastructure to meet all of your production needs. We invite you to visit our beautiful province and see for yourself all it has to offer.

Our production industry has experienced steady growth with annual revenues of approximately $130 million. Nova Scotia has hosted such movies as *The Weight of Water* starring Elizabeth Hurley and Sean Penn, *La Veuve de Saint-Pierre* starring Juliette Binoche and Daniel Auteuil, *The Shipping News* starring Kevin Spacey, Judi Dench, Cate Blanchett and Julianne Moore, *K-19: The Widowmaker* featuring Harrison Ford and Liam Neeson, to name a few. The province also plays the backdrop for many television movies of the week.

Nova Scotia is connected to the rest of North America and to Europe by three regularly serviced airports. The province has a network of well-maintained highways connecting the major centres. We are ideally positioned to take advantage of the Trans-Atlantic trade routes as Nova Scotia is both a primary East Coast port of entry and a base for feeder lines serving Canadian and American ports. Cruise ships regularly call on Nova Scotia ports during the summer months and passenger and freight services link Halifax to the rest of the country. The CN terminal that ends at the port of Halifax includes grain elevators and bulk cargo facilities. Lastly, Nova Scotia has regular ferry services connecting the province to the state of Maine along with other Canadian provinces.

The proximity of the Atlantic Ocean has a moderating effect on Nova Scotia's climate and winter temperatures rarely fall to extreme low values. Measurable accumulation of snow begins in late December and may last until April, although snow is not always on the ground through the winter season. Spring is damp and fog may persist until early summer. Summer maximum temperatures are comfortable and late summer and early fall months are generally the best for outdoor activities.

At the Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation we value your business and are here to ensure your production experience in Nova Scotia is memorable for all the right reasons. Our locations department is committed to handling your inquiries promptly and efficiently. See you in Nova Scotia!

Ann MacKenzie, CA, CPA
Chief Executive Officer

# PROJECT FUNDING: NSFDC

## Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation

The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation (NSFDC) was established in 1990. The NSFDC's mission is to grow the film and video industry in Nova Scotia by stimulating investment and employment, and by promoting Nova Scotia's locations, skills and creativity in global markets.

Nova Scotian producers may apply for loans, equity investment and training assistance. These programs apply to film, video and new-media productions. To qualifying projects, a refundable tax credit is also available.

## Programming:

- Equity investment of up to ⅓ of expenditures in Nova Scotia, to a maximum of $200,000, is available to qualifying productions.
- Loans are available to support script and project development, for up to ⅓ of approved costs, to a maximum of $25,000 per project.
- Videos and shorts, to be announced.

A tax credit of up to 35% of allowable Nova Scotia labour expenditures, to a maximum of 17.5% of the total eligible budget, is administered by the NSFDC.

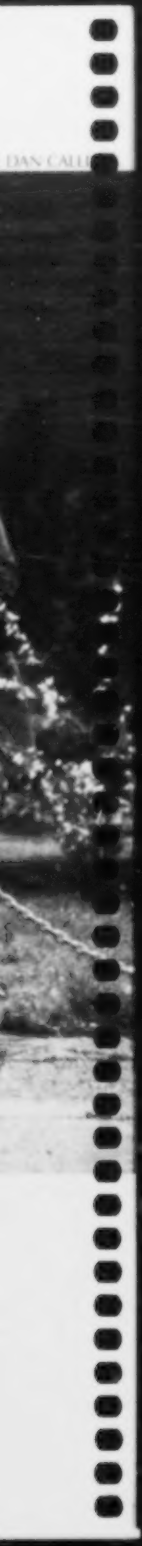
Criteria and application information are available through:

| | |
|---|---|
| Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation | (902) 424-7177 |
| 1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5 | Fax: (902) 424-0617 |

HALIFAX SKYLINE

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CRED

TRUDEAU



Planning
shoot?

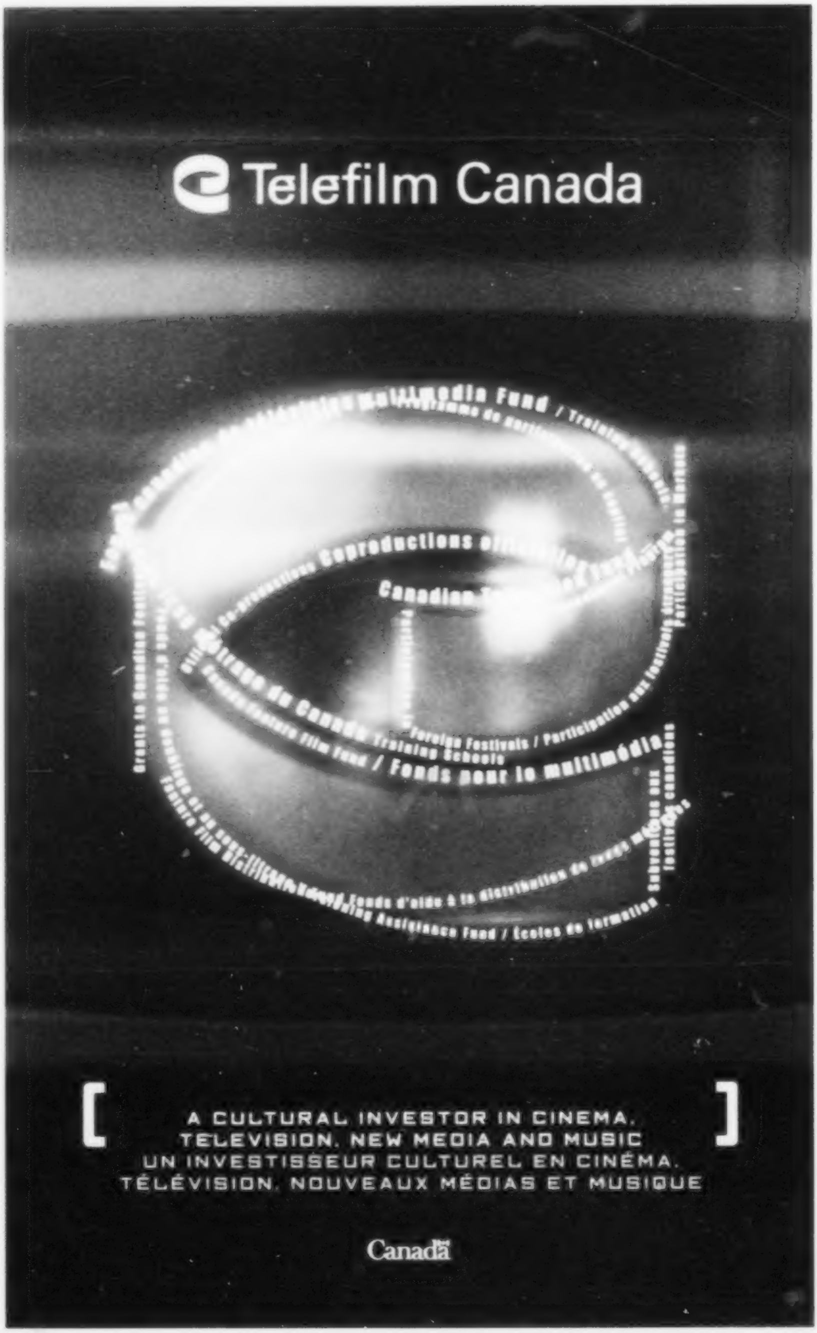
Call the
DGC.

DGC
DIRECTORS GUILD OF CANADA
LA GUILDE CANADIENNE DES RÉALISATEURS

1657 Barrington Street, Suite 333
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada B3J 2A1
Tel (902) 492 3424
Fax (902) 492 2678
e mail@dgc-ns.com
www.dgc-ns.com

**toll free 1-888-342-6151**
(within Atlantic Provinces)

Rely on t
professio

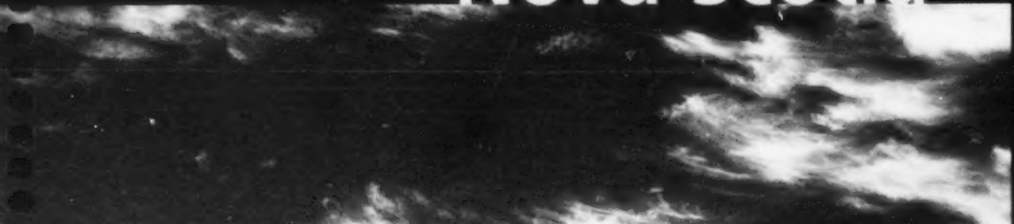

Multimedia Fund
Coproductions
Canadian
Foreign Festivals / Participation aux festivals
Training Schools
Feature Film Fund / Fonds pour le multimédia
Fonds d'aide à la distribution
Distribution Assistance Fund / Écoles de formation
Subventions aux festivals canadiens
Grants to Canadian Festivals

Telefilm Canada

A CULTURAL INVESTOR IN CINEMA, TELEVISION, NEW MEDIA AND MUSIC
UN INVESTISSEUR CULTUREL EN CINÉMA, TÉLÉVISION, NOUVEAUX MÉDIAS ET MUSIQUE

Canada

# Nova Scotia

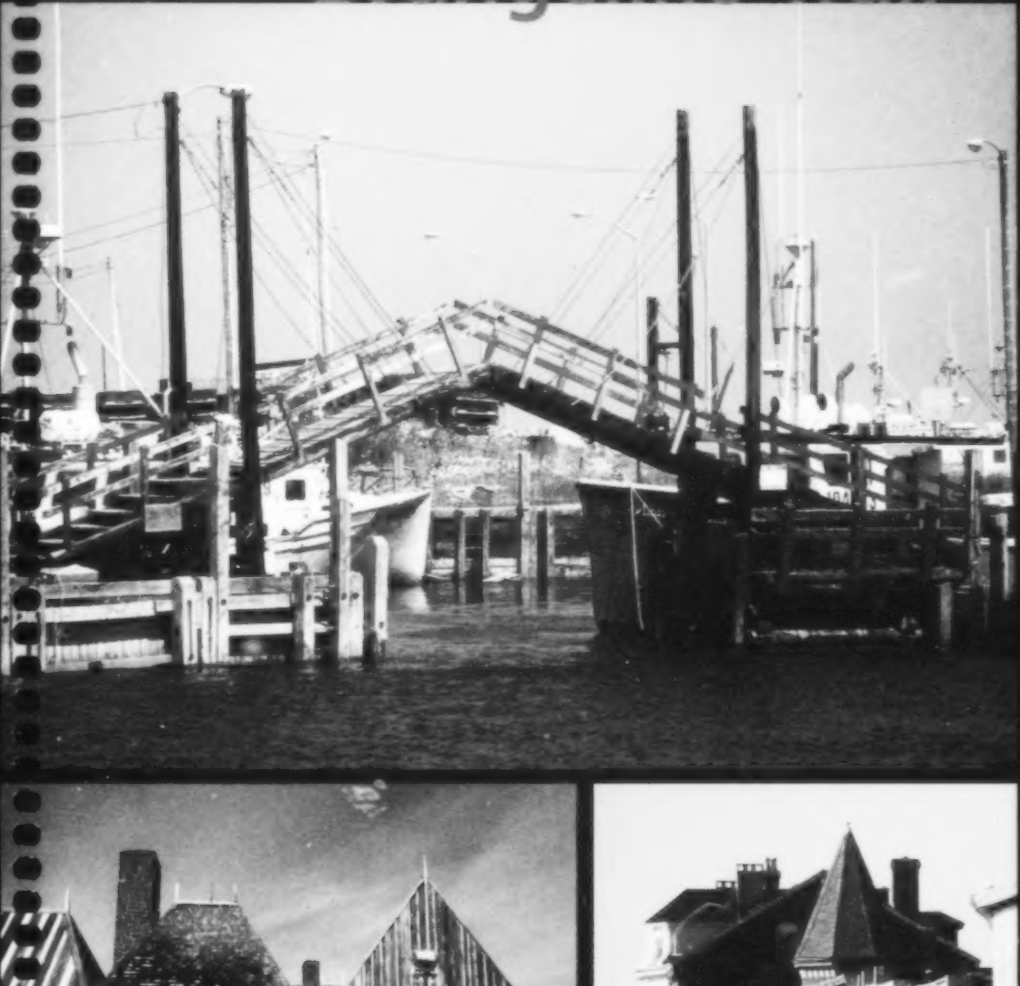


top: Halifax
left: Windsor
right: Shelburne

# Lighthouse Route

top: Peggy's Cove
left: Bridgewater
right: White Point

# Evangeline Trail



top: **Sanford**
left: **Port Royal**
right: **Yarmouth**

# Glooscap Trail

top: Port Greville
left: Cape Chignecto
right: The Brothers

# Sunrise Trail

COURT HOUSE

top: Pictou
left: Rolling Farmland
right: Antigonish

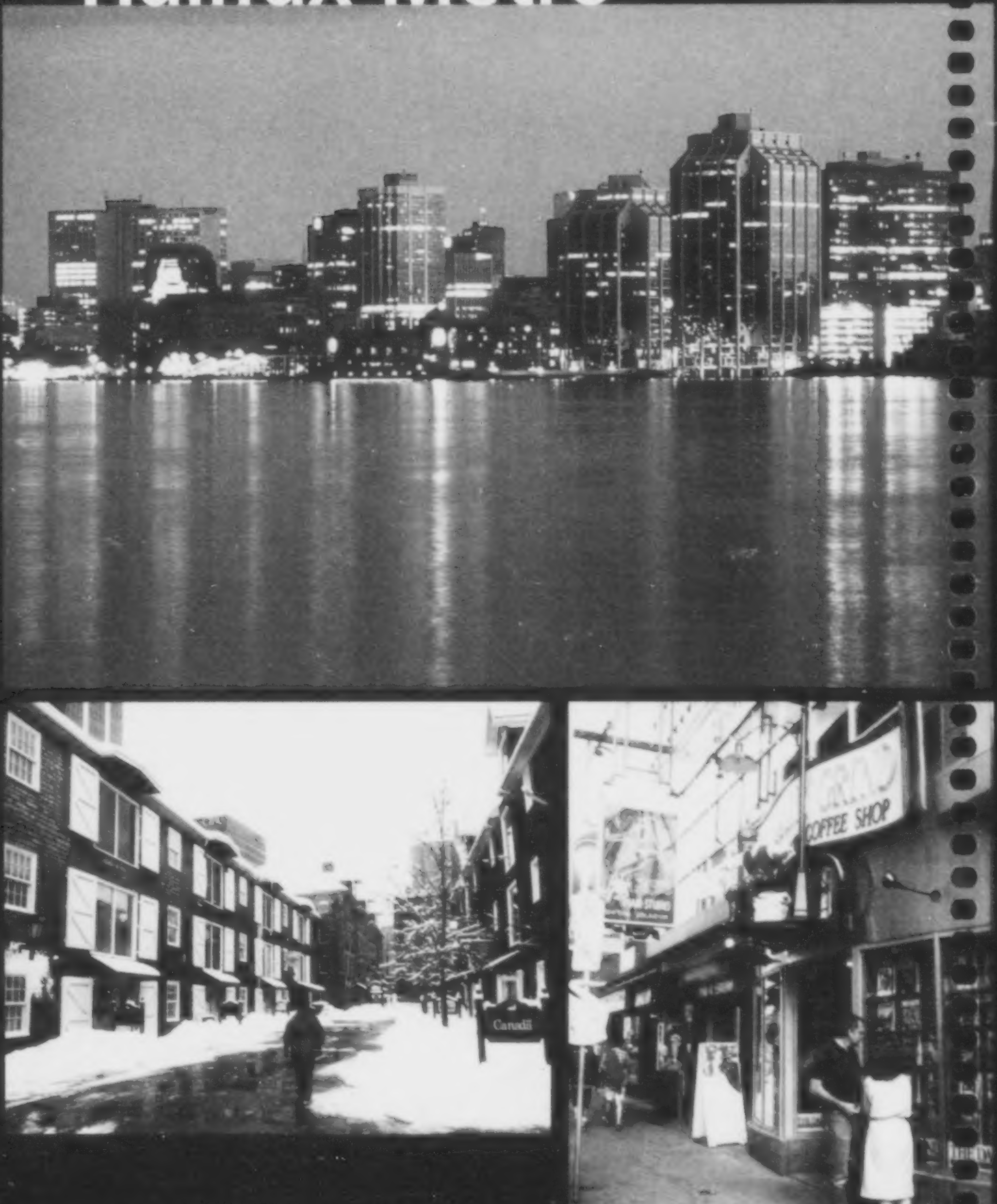
# Cape Breton

top: Cabot Trail
left: Margaree River
right: Fortress of Louisbourg

# Marine Drive

right: Liscomb River
below 1: Clam Harbour
below 2: Sherbrooke Village

# Halifax Metro


COFFEE SHOP
Canada

top: View of Skyline
left: Historic Properties
right: Spring Garden Road

# Halifax Metro

HAIR STUDIO
GRIND
COFFEE SHOP

View of Skyline
Historic Properties
Spring Garden Road

# NOVA SCOTIA ACCESS

## Air

Scheduled air service into Nova Scotia is available from all major Canadian cities, from all major United States cities, through connecting hubs at Boston and Newark, and from all major European cities through the connecting hub at London. In addition, scheduled charter services are available linking Nova Scotia with many Canadian and European cities.

There are three regularly serviced major airports in the province: Halifax, Sydney and Yarmouth. Other smaller airports (some seasonal) and airline phone numbers are listed in the Guide. See *Airports and Airlines* in *Support & Resources.*

## Ferry Service

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, is connected by ferry to Bar Harbor and Portland, Maine (May to October). The ferry from Saint John, New Brunswick, provides convenient year-round access to the Annapolis Valley through Digby. Prince Edward Island is connected by ferry from Caribou (May to December). The ferry from Newfoundland arrives in North Sydney. Many small islands and shortcuts are serviced by small car and walk-on ferries. Halifax and Dartmouth are connected by two passenger ferries.

## Highways

Nova Scotia has a network of well-maintained highways connecting the major centres. Most major highways have posted speed limits of 100 km/h (62 mph).

Driving time from the Maine/New Brunswick border to Nova Scotia (distance of 197 miles/315 km) is about four hours.

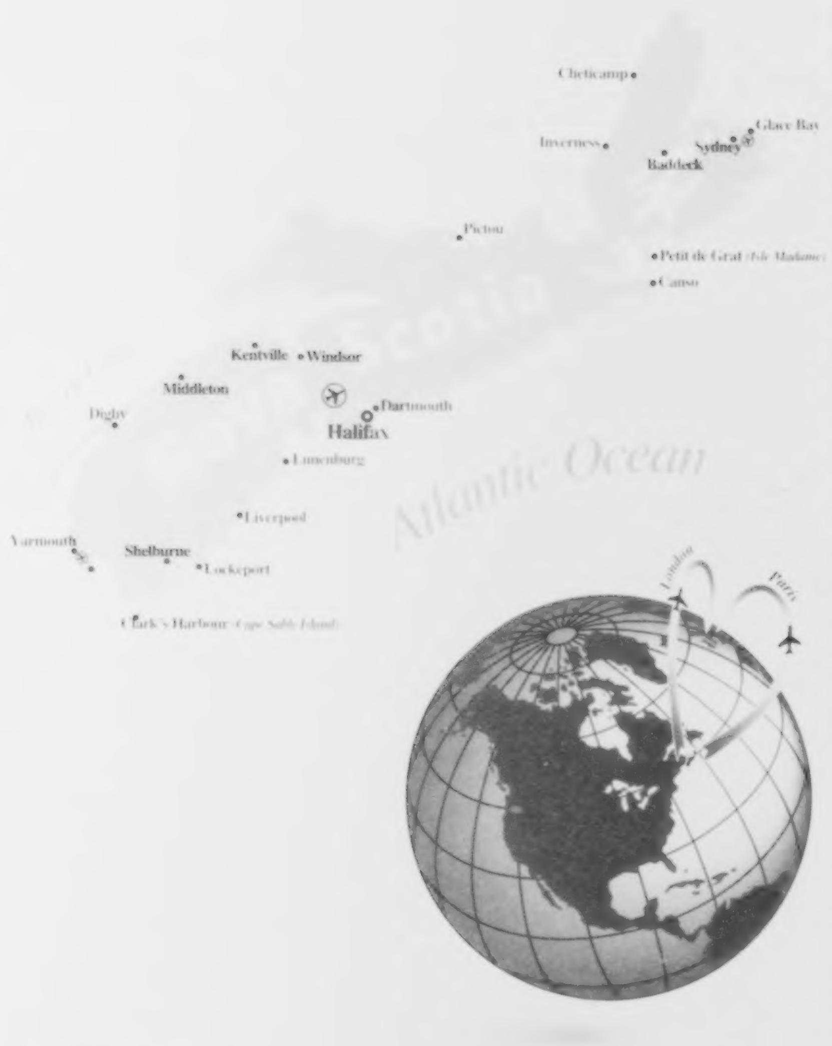
## Shipping

Nova Scotia is ideally positioned to take advantage of the trans-Atlantic trade routes. It is both a primary east coast port of entry and a base for feeder lines serving Canadian and American ports. Cruise ships call at Nova Scotian ports in the summer months.

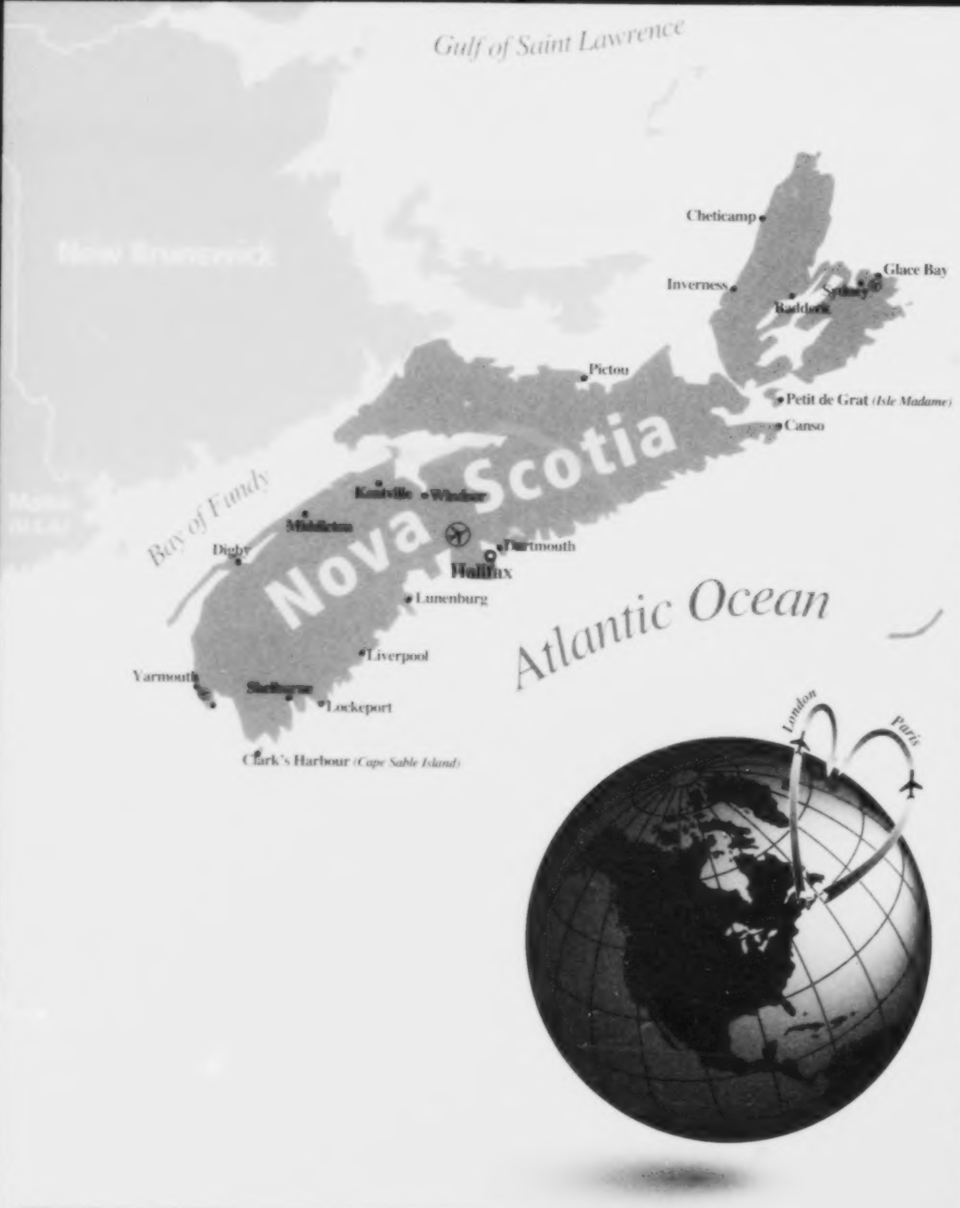
Waterfront industries include petroleum refining, shipbuilding and repair, Coast Guard and Canadian Forces (navy and air force) bases, an automotive shipping terminal, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, fish processing, diving operations, yacht marinas, sport fishing and whale watching.

## Train

Passenger and freight services link Halifax to Montreal via Truro and Amherst. The CN terminal that ends at the Port of Halifax includes grain elevators and bulk cargo facilities.


Chéticamp
Glace Bay
Inverness
Sydney
Baddeck
Pictou
Petit de Grat (Isle Madame)
Canso
Scotia
Kentville
Windsor
Middleton
Digby
Dartmouth
Halifax
Lunenburg
Atlantic Ocean
Liverpool
Yarmouth
Shelburne
Lockeport
Clark's Harbour (Cape Sable Island)
London
Paris

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Airports* | ✈ | *Halifax to Yarmouth* | *321 km* |
| *Capital City* | ○ | *Halifax to Sydney* | *432 km* |
| | | *Yarmouth to Sydney* | *708 km* |


Gulf of Saint Lawrence
New Brunswick
Maine (U.S.A.)
Cheticamp
Inverness
Glace Bay
Sydney
Baddeck
Pictou
Petit de Grat (Isle Madame)
Canso
Nova Scotia
Bay of Fundy
Kentville
Windsor
Middleton
Digby
Dartmouth
Halifax
Lunenburg
Atlantic Ocean
Liverpool
Yarmouth
Shelburne
Lockeport
Clark's Harbour (Cape Sable Island)
London
Paris

| Legend | | Distances (1 km = 0.62 miles) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Airports*** | ✈ | ***Halifax to Yarmouth*** | ***321 km*** |
| ***Capital City*** | ○ | ***Halifax to Sydney*** | ***432 km*** |
| | | ***Yarmouth to Sydney*** | ***708 km*** |

# NOVA SCOTIA

## History

Plentiful fish and furs lured the English and French to battle over the New World. In Nova Scotia, restorations and re-creations reflect this colourful history. See *Museums*.

The Habitation at Port Royal, built for explorer Samuel de Champlain in the 1600s, was the earliest European colony north of Florida. Reconstruction of the French fur trading post was true to the techniques used in 17th-century France. Throughout the buildings, the framework has been mortised, tenoned and pegged together.

Louisbourg, a massive stone town and fortress, contains over 50 buildings restored to their original condition. Over 250 years ago it was the largest French fortress and naval base in North America. Today it is the largest historical reconstruction in Canada. The homes, storehouses, inns, cabarets and the King's Bastion re-create the 18th century.

Halifax was founded in 1749 to establish British strength in the North Atlantic and the city retains a flavour of the past. Modern office and apartment towers are a striking contrast to old stone and wooden buildings. Georgian mansions, Victorian government buildings and High Street row housing evoke England and Scotland of the past and present. The impressive fortifications of the Halifax Citadel are situated on a hill overlooking the heart of the city. The twin cities of Halifax and Dartmouth, located on opposite sides of the second-largest natural harbour in the world, are linked by two bridges and passenger ferries.

Historical restorations of early North America abound. New England Planters and Loyalists built houses similar to the colonial homes of the northeastern United States, from saltbox to Georgian brick. Sherbrooke Village is a restored lumbering town of the 1800s with a working water-powered sawmill and 25 buildings on their original sites. Coal miners in 1850 would have lived in a company town like the Glace Bay Miners' Village in Cape Breton.

Nova Scotia has over 50 museums, restored inside and out, as well as converted sites still in commercial, residential and recreational use, such as Historic Properties in Halifax (renovated dockside warehouses of the 1800s) or Lunenburg's elementary school (an ornate Victorian woodframe). Aerospace and defense industries compete with petroleum for prominence.

## Topography

Bodies of water almost surround Nova Scotia where the coastline stretches for 7,400 kilometers. The indented coast defines the look and feel of the province. The warm Northumberland Strait borders green farmland, interspersed with sandy beaches–or ice floes in late winter. In the Bay of Fundy the world's highest tides slip past sandstone bluffs and basalt rock formations, temporarily stranding boats on red mud flats. By times, the Atlantic Ocean laps at the shores of protected inlets or smashes against the granite boulders that jut into the sea. Northern Nova Scotian shores are subject to pack ice and occasional icebergs in the early spring.

Nova Scotia's landforms have been ground and polished by wind, water and ice. Prehistoric volcanoes are now rounded highland peaks etched with highways (Cape Breton, Antigonish, Wentworth). Basalt flows underlying the North Mountain ridge protect the lush fruit-growing and farming region of the Annapolis Valley from the Bay of Fundy winds.

Ice Age glaciers carved deep harbours and left the province dotted with lakes. Granite boulders, the debris left by receding glaciers, are strewn about an eerie moonscape setting around Indian Harbour, Peggy's Cove and West Dover. From dense stands of forest to lush agricultural valleys to scrubby coastal areas, the vegetation is enchantingly varied. Brilliant foliage colours the landscape in September and October.

## Climate

Weather service phone numbers are listed under *Weather/Tides/Road Reports.*

The proximity of the Atlantic Ocean has a moderating effect on Nova Scotia's climate.

Winter temperatures rarely fall to extreme low values except in the presence of a rapid influx of Arctic air. Measurable accumulation of snow begins in late December and may last until April, although snow is not always on the ground through the winter season. Spring is chilly and damp due to southerly winds while sea fogs can persist into early summer. Summertime maximum temperatures are comfortable. Air flows off the warmer parts of the continent make late summer and early autumn generally the best for outdoor activities. During this season, spent hurricanes from the Caribbean can churn up the coastline, causing spectacular seas and high winds.

Fresh and salt water temperatures are most suitable for swimming from the end of June to mid-September.

Temperature variations and snowfall accumulations are greater in inland areas.

### Average Seasonal Temperatures

| *Season* | *Celsius (High/Low)* | | *Fahrenheit (High/Low)* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring (May) | 10 to 16 | 2 to 6 | 50 to 61 | 36 to 43 |
| Summer (July/August) | 20 to 25 | 10 to 14 | 68 to 77 | 50 to 57 |
| Autumn (October) | 12 to 15 | 2 to 8 | 54 to 59 | 36 to 46 |
| Winter (Jan/Feb) | -2 to 1 | -13 to -6 | 28 to 34 | 9 to 21 |

0° Celsius = 32° Fahrenheit
20° Celsius = 68° Fahrenheit

## WEATHER/TIDES/ROAD REPORTS

### Weather

| | |
|---|---|
| Environment Canada Maritimes Weather Centre | 1-900-565-5555 |
| Martha McCulloch, Manager | (902) 426-9200<br>Fax: (902) 426-4873<br>e-mail: martham.mcculloch@ec.gc.ca<br>www.ec.gc.ca |

Environment Canada's Maritimes Weather Centre is equipped with state-of-the-art radar and satellite technology. Site-specific forecasts and a wide range of special weather or climate consultation services can be provided.

| | |
|---|---|
| Andy George, Manager of Client Services | (902) 426-4926 |
| Charlottetown (Northumberland Strait area) | (902) 566-7041 |
| CFB Greenwood (Annapolis Valley area) | (902) 765-1494 ext. 3142 |
| Halifax, Dartmouth and vicinity | (902) 426-9090 |
| Moncton (Amherst area) | (506) 851-6600 |
| Sydney | (902) 564-7357 |
| Yarmouth | (902) 742-6464<br>(902) 742-6465 (French) |

### Tides

| | |
|---|---|
| Canadian Hydrographic Service | (902) 426-3497 |
| Tide Times | 1-877-775-0790 |

### Road Reports

| | |
|---|---|
| Report on road conditions (winter driving) | (902) 424-3933 |

### Seasonal Climatic Conditions

| Month | Weather |
|---|---|
| Late March/April | Days growing milder, evenings cool.<br>Snow disappearing. |
| Late April to mid-May | Warm days, cool nights. Countryside becoming green. |
| Mid-May, June | Warm days, cool nights. |
| July, August | Warmest summer months. |
| September | Days warm, evenings cool. |
| October | Cool. Fall foliage at height. |
| October to mid-November | Cool. Fall foliage. |
| Late November/December | Cool, frosty winter. First snow by mid-December. |
| January to March | General winter conditions. |

# REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS

**Goods Entering Canada Temporarily**

Goods entering Canada temporarily may or may not be subject to duties and/or taxes depending on whether or not certain conditions are met. Customs should be contacted prior to importation to discuss these conditions as well as entry requirements, documentation and importers' responsibilities.

In this regard, please contact:

| | |
|---|---|
| Roger Long | (902) 426-2724 |
| Customs Client Services, Halifax, NS | Fax: (902) 426-8825 |

# REGULATIONS: HUMAN RESOURCES CITIZEN AND IMMIGRATION

It is the policy of the Government of Canada that only Canadian citizens and permanent residents automatically have a right to work in Canada.

Persons who have obtained temporary employment authorizations from Citizenship and Immigration Canada are also entitled to work in Canada. *These authorizations are issued at Canadian Consular offices abroad* and, in the case of nationals or residents of the US, Greenland and St. Pierre and Miquelon, at Canadian ports of entry.

Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC)is responsible for validating that Canadian citizens or residents will not be adversely affected by permitting foreign workers to fill available positions.

**Procedures for Obtaining Employment Authorization(s):**

Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC) conducts the validation process. Film and television producers (employers) who wish to bring foreign workers to work in Canada must contact the Human Resources Centre. HRDC continues the necessary liaison with Immigration and provides the employer with appropriate instructions. To ensure expeditious processing of an employment validation, the employer will be required to provide the following information:

- employer name/contact person of production company, address and telephone number
- third party representing employer (if applicable), name, address, telephone number plus letter from the employer authorizing third party to act on their behalf
- name and brief description of film
- approximate number of Canadians to be hired and occupation(s) for which they will be hired
- filming location(s)
- approximate duration of filming—dates: from/to
- approximate number of foreign workers requested and occupations involved
- indication of Canadian guilds/unions contacted re employing Canadians

*Note: *Concurrence, in writing, must be obtained from unions/guilds for each foreign worker.* It is the responsibility of the employer to contact the guild/union for this concurrence.

The following information is required by Human Resources Canada in order to complete a validation document on behalf of a foreign worker:

- complete legal name
- complete home address
- date and country of birth
- citizenship
- occupation, and job description for shoot in Canada
- resumé of qualifications
- entry information including port of entry or embassy for processing, mode of transportation (vehicle/air), date of entry, flight number, ETA and air terminal number are required.

Initially, a four-week lead time is necessary to permit adequate consultations between Human Resources Development staff, Immigration officials, the film and television producers (employers), and, if applicable, union and guild representatives. The purpose of these consultations is to determine the availability of qualified Canadian workers to fill jobs for which foreign workers are being requested. This is necessary to ensure that job and career opportunities for Canadians will not be adversely affected by the entry of the foreign worker(s).

When a positive decision is made, the responsible Human Resources Centre will validate the offer of employment and notify the appropriate Consular or port of entry office. The employer will advise the foreign worker(s) to contact the appropriate Canadian Consulate or port of entry where the worker(s) will be advised of any further steps necessary for the issuance of employment authorization(s).

There is a processing fee of $150 (payable in Canadian funds) for each employment authorization.

Contact:

| | |
|---|---|
| Charlie Dixon, Manager | (902) 426-8229 |
| Foreign Worker Program | Fax: (902) 426-4096 |
| Elsie Covey | (902) 426-7140 |
| Foreign Worker Program | Fax: (902) 426-4096 |

Human Resources Centre Canada
2nd Floor, Royal Bank Building
Sunnyside Place, Bedford, NS

# REGULATIONS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY

## Labour

The Department of Labour has adopted the *Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia Film and Production Industry*, which were developed in co-operation with management and labour from the film and video industry. These guidelines are the accepted industry practices and will be referred to in conjunction with the requirements of the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and all associated regulations.

Nova Scotia Department of Labour:

| | |
|---|---|
| General Inquiries | (902) 424-8400 |
| Labour Standards Division | (902) 424-4311 |
| Fire Marshall | 1-800-559-3473 |
| | (902) 424-5721 |
| Occupational Health and Safety | 1-800-952-2687 |
| (Explosives Handler certification) | (902) 424-5400 |

## Animals

The Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty (SPCA) has assisted the Department of Labour in adopting specific guidelines for the use of animals in the film and video industry. In guideline #22 of the *Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Industry* it states:

> "Any production company intending to use any animal in a film must consult the Nova Scotia SPCA well in advance for detailed advice regarding the care of the specific animal involved."

For further information please contact the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| The Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty | (902) 835-4798 |
| 1600 Bedford Highway, Suite 422 | Fax: (902) 835-7885 |
| Bedford, NS B4A 1E8 | e-mail: nova_scotia.spca@ns.sympatico.ca |

# REGULATIONS: PERMITS

## Filming Permits

Filming permits are not required, except in the case of federal, provincial or municipal park or museum sites (see below).

## Airports

Production companies wishing to film at airport locations must make a written request outlining the desired locations, dates, times, etc. to the appropriate federal authority. See *Airports.*

Marketing and Property Management, Transport Canada (902) 873-1213

## Explosives

Special effects requiring the use of explosives are regulated federally by the Department of Natural Resources, under the *Minerals, Metals and Explosives Act* and provincially by the Department of Labour under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (See *Government of Canada, Government of Nova Scotia,* in the *Support & Resources* section). Qualified F/X technicians from out of province should contact these authorities.

## Parks or Museums

Production companies planning to film in a federal park location must get the permission of the park superintendent. See *Museums and Restored Sites* in the *Support & Resources* section.

## Police: Off-duty

Production companies should notify the appropriate police department of their filming plans as far in advance as possible. Off-duty police officers may be hired by the productions to facilitate street filming.

In Halifax: any requests for extra duty police officers should be made through the office of the extra duty coordinator between the hours of 8:00 am and 3:00 pm, Monday through Friday. After 3:00 pm and on weekends and holidays, all calls should be made to (902) 490-5016, where a call-taker will relay your request to be passed on to the Sergeant on duty in the Charlie Office.

Any requests for extra duty police officers must be made *at least 72 hours* prior to the actual event.

All extra duty jobs will be paid through the payroll system. Members cannot accept cash payments for any extra work. There will be an administrative fee of 3% added to the regular rates for Constables and NCOs hired for extra duty. 15% HST will also be collected.

For further information and for productions requiring police vehicles in Halifax, contact:

| | |
|---|---|
| Velarie Moulton | (902) 490-5039 |
| Extra Duty Coordinator | (902) 490-4127 |
| Constable Harvey Conrad | Fax: (902) 490-5035 |

### Road Closures: Municipal

To organize the necessary authorizations in Halifax, production companies are urged to contact the Halifax Regional Municipality. See *Municipal Authorities*.

### Road Closures: Provincial

Production companies planning to film on or along provincial streets and highways, those public roadways outside the boundaries of incorporated cities and towns, must receive permission from the appropriate District Director or Traffic Authority who has responsibility for the public highway(s) on which the proposed film locations are located.

**Central District:** Halifax and Hants Counties

| | |
|---|---|
| Jim Jerram: District Traffic Authority | (902) 860-5500 |
| P.O. Box 44144, Bedford, NS B4A 3X5 | Fax: (902) 860-5502 |
| | Cell: (902) 456-2045 |

**Western District:** Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby, Annapolis, and Kings Counties

| | |
|---|---|
| District Traffic Authority | (902) 527-5976 |
| P.O. Box 409, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2X6 | Fax: (902) 543-5596 |
| | Cell: (902) 527-7225 |
| | e-mail: mailmajo@gov.ns.ca |

**Northern District:** Cumberland, Colchester, Pictou Counties

| | |
|---|---|
| George Lantz: District Traffic Authority | (902) 893-5780 |
| P.O. Box 218, Truro, NS B2N 5C1 | Fax: (902) 893-8175 |

**Eastern District:** Antigonish, Guysborough, Inverness, Victoria, Richmond, Cape Breton Counties

| | |
|---|---|
| Bruce Fitzner, District Director | (902) 563-2250 |
| P.O. Box 1180, Sydney, NS B1P 6J9 | Fax: (902) 563-0540 |
| | Cell: (902) 565-6252 |

# TAXES: HARMONIZED SALES TAX (HST)

The 15% Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) is a value-added tax, which has replaced the federal 7% goods and services tax (GST) and the provincial 11% sales tax in Nova Scotia. Virtually all goods and services acquired in Nova Scotia for use in film production, other than employee payroll and basic groceries, are subject to the 15% HST.

A production company which does not normally carry on business in Canada is entitled to recover the HST or GST paid on property that is exported from Canada and on other goods and services acquired for consumption or use exclusively in the production of copyright-protected work. Storage and shipping costs are not eligible, and all copies of the work must be exported.

Application may be made by using the form *General Application for Rebate* (GST189). The rebate may also be assigned to suppliers so that they do not have to collect the HST. More information and a sample assignment letter are contained in the publication *Doing Business in Canada: A Guide for Non-Residents.* A rebate may also be claimed by non-resident individuals for the HST or GST they pay on short-term accommodation while in Canada, and for the personal goods they export. Details and application forms are available in the pamphlet *Tax Refund for Visitors.* Original receipts must be submitted with both types of rebate claim.

A production company, whether resident or non-resident, which makes a sale (or rental or exchange) while carrying on business in Canada may be required to become a GST/HST registrant. A company which carries on business in Canada but makes no sales may still be entitled to register voluntarily. Registrants will collect tax on sales in Canada but will be able to claim tax credits on their expenses. Registrants file returns on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis and must retain adequate books and records. Because non-resident producers who make few sales in Canada may usually be in a refund position, it may be to their advantage to elect a monthly filing frequency. Production companies that do not ordinarily carry out business in Canada are not able to become GST/HST registrants but may be entitled to the tax rebate on exported goods outlined above.

For forms or publications, for more information, or to register for the HST contact:

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
Revenue Canada
Halifax Tax Services Office
Ralston Building, 1557 Hollis Street
P.O. Box 638, Halifax, NS B3J 2T5

www.ccra.gc.ca
Forms: 1-800-959-2221
1-800-959-5525
Fax: (902) 426-7170

or

Sydney Tax Services Office
47 Dorchester Street
P.O. Box 1300, Sydney, NS B1P 6K3

1-800-959-5525
Fax: (902) 564-3095

# TAXES: INCOME TAX (WITHHOLDING)

A production company may hire and pay income to individuals, partnerships and/or corporations in the production of a film. If the company hires non-residents for services performed in Canada in an employment or self-employed situation, the company will be required to make deductions as required by the *Income Tax Act*.

Non-resident employees usually have the same amount of tax deducted at source as Canadian residents. Employers must deduct and remit the tax to Revenue Canada and report the amounts on a *T4 Summary* and related *T4 Supplementary* form.
When non-resident individuals, partnerships or corporations provide services in Canada, they have to pay a withholding tax on fees, commissions or other amounts they receive (currently 23% for talent; 15% for crew). The payers of these amounts have to deduct the withholding tax and send it to Revenue Canada, regardless of whether they are residents or non-residents. The payer also has to report the tax deducted on a *T4A-NR Summary* and related *T4A-NR Supplementary* form.

If a tax treaty exists between Canada and the non-resident's country of residence, it may provide some relief from Canadian tax. Under the tax treaty between Canada and the US, US residents can usually apply the income tax they paid in Canada against their taxable income reported in the US.

We accept collect calls. To register for withholding taxes or more information contact:

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
Revenue Canada
Halifax Tax Services Office
Ralston Building, 1557 Hollis Street
P.O. Box 638, Halifax, NS B3J 2T5
or
Sydney Tax Services Office
47 Dorchester Street
P.O. Box 1300, Sydney, NS B1P 6K3

www.ccra.gc.ca
Forms: 1-800-959-2221
1-800-959-5525
Fax: (902) 426-7170

1-800-959-5525
Fax: (902) 564-3095

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
International Tax Services Office
2204 Walkley Road, Ottawa, ON K1A 1A8

(CAN, US) 1-800-267-5177
Collect: (613) 952-3741 (English)
Collect: (613) 954-1368 (French)

# THE BEST
## PRODUCTION TECHNICIANS
## IN ATLANTIC CANADA

NEW BRUNSWICK NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR NOVA SCOTIA PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

MOTION PICTURE
I A T S E
849
TECHNICIANS

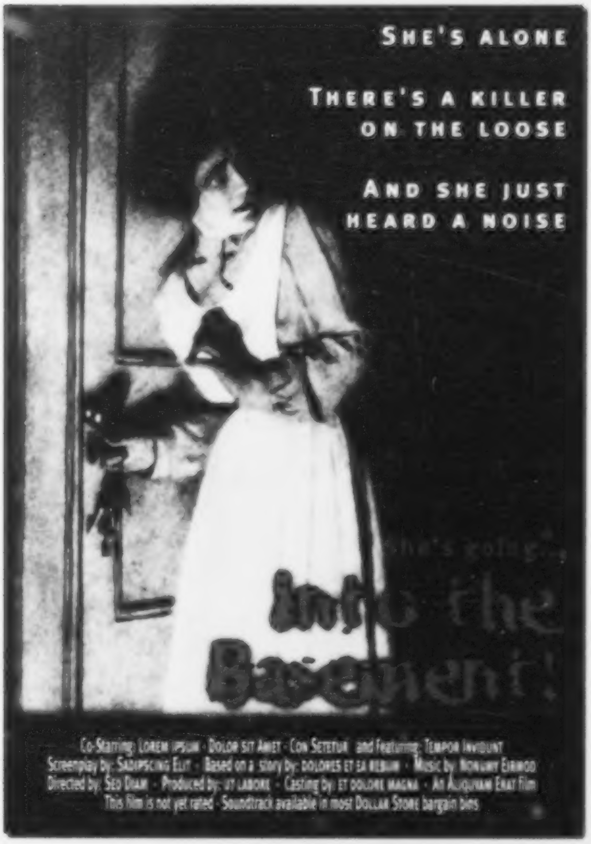
Membership list, resumés and standard contract available upon request.

**425-CREW**

Halifax Office: c/o West End Mall • 6960 Mumford Road, Ste 4 • Halifax, NS • B3L 4P1
fax: (902) 425-7696 • e-mail: info@iatse849.com • www.iatse849.com

St. John's Office: 157 Water Street, Ste 204 • St. John's, NF • A1C 1B1
Phone: (709) 736-7011 • fax: (709) 736-7012 • e-mail: iatse849nf@nfld.net

Because even bad stories...


SHE'S ALONE
THERE'S A KILLER ON THE LOOSE
AND SHE JUST HEARD A NOISE
She's going...
Into the Basement!
Co-Starring: Lorem ipsum · Dolor sit Amet · Con Setetur and Featuring: Tempor Invidunt
Screenplay by: Sadipscing Elit · Based on a story by: dolores et ea rebum · Music by: Nonumy Eirmod
Directed by: Sed Diam · Produced by: ut labore · Casting by: et dolore magna · An Aliquyam Erat film
This film is not yet rated · Soundtrack available in most Dollar Store bargain bins

... need good talent

**ACTRA**
1660 Hollis Street,
Suite 103, Halifax
NS, B3J 1V7

Phone: 902- 420-1404
Fax: 902-422-0589
Email: maritimes@actra.ca

Browse over 460 talented Atlantic Canadian performers with our *Online Talent Catalogue:* www.actra.ca/maritimes

Or visit our National Talent Directory - Face-to Face On-line: www.actra.ca

# PERSONNEL

## ACCOMMODATIONS/COMMUNITY LIAISON

**Harrison, Margaret**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7

**(902) 429-7874**
Cell: (902) 456-6215
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Bailey's Mistake, The Weight of Water, Made in Canada.*

## ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION

**Brodeur, Josée**
Balancing Acts Ltd.
23 Grandview Court
Hammonds Plains, NS B4B 1K6

**(902) 835-1957**
e-mail: mjbrodeur@hotmail.com

Credits: *Julie Walking Home, Trudeau, The Pilot's Wife, A Glimpse of Hell, Scotland PA, Task Force, Catch a Falling Star, Black Harbour* (seasons I–III), *The Divine Ryans, Lexx, Nancy Drew/Hardy Boys.*

**Corkum, Jeff**
68 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1K2

**(902) 477-8499**
Fax: (902) 477-8499
e-mail: jcorkum@hfx.eastlink.ca

Production accountant: *Past Perfect, The Wild Dogs.*
Assistant accountant: *A Town Without Christmas, Three Days.*
Post-production accountant: *The Pilot's Wife, dragonwheel.*

**Dainard, Betty Jean**
Balancing Acts Ltd.
23 Grandview Court
Hammonds Plains, NS B4B 1K6

**(902) 886-2429**
Cell: (902) 452-3631
e-mail: bjdainard@hotmail.com

Production accountant: *Virginia's Run, Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *Emily of New Moon* (seasons II–IV), *Made in Canada* (season II), *Pit Pony* (movie).
Production comptroller: *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111.*
Co-production manager: *Liocracy* (season I).

# ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION

**Fielding, Stephen CMA**
94 Spring Avenue
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4C5

**(902) 434-6508**
Fax: (902) 435-5053

Processed over $250,000,000 worth of Nova Scotia Film Industry Tax Credits; cost reports; financing.
Member: CMA

**Kavanagh, Elizabeth**
254 Windmill Road
Dartmouth, NS B3A 1G4

**(902) 466-0470**

Service production accountant supervisor: *The Weight of Water, Songs in Ordinary Time.*
Post-production accountant: *The Divine Ryans.*
Production accountant: *My Little Eye, The Bay of Love and Sorrows, The Real Howard Spitz, Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Unexpected Heroes* (I & II).
Assistant accountant: *The Sound and the Silence, The Little Kidnappers, The Bell Ringers.*

**Kokic, Angie**
5548 Black Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1P9

**(902) 422-5890**
Res: (902) 454-3637
Fax: (902) 422-4352
e-mail: angiek@istar.ca

Assistant accountant: *Street Cents* (season XI), *The Hanging Garden, Love and Death on Long Island.*

**LaBelle, Richard**
Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3

**(902) 422-8816**
Fax: (902) 422-1580
Cell: (902) 222-8477
e-mail: RichardTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *The Canadians: Biographies of a Nation* (Samuel Cunard, Moses Coady, Sandford Fleming).

**MacGregor, Eva Marie**
11 Fairmount Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1H5

**(902) 477-8094**
e-mail: emacgregor@hotmail.com

Assistant accountant/payroll accountant: *The Shipping News, Trudeau, Catch a Falling Star, A Glimpse of Hell, The Weight of Water, Scotland PA.*
Member: DGC

**Parsons, Lara** **(902) 275-4361**
P.O. Box 286
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
e-mail: laraparsons@canoemail.com

Key accountant: *Baba's House.*
Payroll accountant: *Bailey's Mistake, Baby;*
1st assistant accountant: *Canadian Dream.*

**Ritchie, Jayn** **(902) 453-5890**
6430 London Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1X4
Fax: (902) 453-5890
e-mail: JRitchie@supercity.ns.ca

Production accountant: *Blackfly* (pilot, seasons I & II), *Pipedreams, Foodessence* (season III), *Beefcake, A Town Without Christmas.*
Assistant accountant: *Songs in Ordinary Time, Lexx* (season II), *Celtic Electric, Passion and Prejudice.*
Post-production accountant: *Pirates!, Emily of New Moon* (season III), *Beefcake.*
Accounting consultant: *Rain,* Wendy Lill.

**Smith, Danette MBA** **(902) 849-4117**
Glace Bear Productions Inc.
6 Athlone Street
Glace Bay, NS B1A 1N3
Cell: (514) 296-0759
e-mail: danetteavissmith@hotmail.com

1st assistant accountant: *The Magic of Marciano, Swindle, After Amy, Their Last Chance, Varian's War, Atikkka, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Satan's School for Girls.*
2nd assistant accountant: *The Great Gatsby.*
Member: DGC.

**Sullivan, Tara** **(902) 445-6314**
115 Vimy Avenue #45
Halifax, NS B3M 4C5
e-mail: tarasritchie@hotmail.com

Accountant: Imagex Ltd. (various projects).
Production accountant: *Trudeau.*
1st assistant accountant: *K19: The Widowmaker, Scotland PA, A Glimpse of Hell.*
Assistant accountant: *Task Force, Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV).
Post-production accountant: *Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–III).
Production accounting consultant: Celtic Electric, DZ2 Productions.

NEW SCOTLAND PICTURES INC.

MEET THE COTTARS

## ANIMATORS

**O'Neill, Lisa**
**(902) 469-0585**
16 Dahlia Street
Dartmouth, NS B3A 2R9
Cell: (902) 489-0991
e-mail: loneill@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Loving Evangeline, Lexx, The Prince and the Grail, Lady of Shalott, Moosop's Magical Tales, Little Monster, Sea Hunters.*
Clients include: Atlantic Film Festival gala animation, Creative Atlantic, Government of Canada, Nova Scotia Art Gallery, Image Design, ATV.

## ART DIRECTORS

**Currie, Keith**
**(902) 860-2610**
Roll Cast Ltd.
P.O. Box 452
Waverley, NS B0N 2S0

Art director/designer: *No Apologies.*
Art director: *Jest Pop. 4, This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (4 seasons), *Ain't No Candy Mountain,* commercials.
Designer: *The Discovery.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Dickson, Ewen**
**(902) 477-2588**
19 Fenerty Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1T7
Pager: (902) 458-0180

Art director: *Julie Walking Home.*
1st assistant art director: *Trudeau, K19: The Widowmaker, Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony.*
2nd assistant art director: *A Glimpse of Hell, A Rumor of Angels.*
Marine team: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Member: IATSE 849, DGC

**Gorrell, Tina**
**(902) 445-3627**
Small Business Solutions with Tina Gorrell
423 Shaunslieve Drive
Halifax, NS B3H 4C5
Cell: (902) 449-0959
e-mail: tinagorrell@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.tinagorrell.com

Art department coordinator: *WiseGirls.*
Art department coordinator/graphic designer: *Liocracy* (season II).

**Jannasch, Emanuel**
**(902) 477-5643**
23 Kirk Road
Halifax, NS B3P 1A5
Cell: (902) 488-4776
e-mail: ejannasch@hfx.eastlink.ca

Features, international commercials, MOWs.
Credits: *Sweet Angel Mine, Buried on Sunday, New Waterford Girl, The Sound and the Silence, Journey Into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, Samuel Lount.*
Awards: Genie nomination (*New Waterford Girl*).
Member: DGC

**Klabunde, Sue**
6237 North Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1P4

**(902) 455-7668**
Cell: (902) 488-8483
e-mail: spots@supercity.ns.ca

Skills: Photoshop, QuarkXPress, digital photography, Excel for budgets and tracking, also traditional skills of drawing, painting, drafting.
Art director: *The Difficulty with Being Gilbert*, Plumtree *Regret.*
Assistant art director: *Serenade.*
Art department coordinator: *Julie Walking Home, K19: The Widowmaker.*
Set designer (stage): *The Vagina Monologues* (2001).
Graphic designer: *Scotland PA* (daily).

**Laing, Mark D.**
1642 Chestnut Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3T4

**(902) 422-5522**
Cell: (902) 483-2935
e-mail: mlaing@istar.ca

Member: DGC

**Larman, Patricia L.**
2532 Poplar Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2Y8

**(902) 429-8585**
Fax: (902) 429-0647
e-mail: spike.pl@ns.sympatico.ca

Member: DGC

**MacNutt, Laura**
High Tide Media Inc.
35 Hazelhurst Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N1

Cell: **(902) 499-1871**
e-mail: laura@hightidemedia.com
www.hightidemedia.com

Production designer: *Liocracy* (season II), *WiseGirls.*
Art director: *My Little Eye, Pit Pony* (series; head of department cycle II), *Task Force, Baby, The Divine Ryans,* commercials.
1st assistant art director: *Catch a Falling Star, Blue Moon, This Matter of Marriage, At the End of the Day: The Sue Rodriguez Story.*
2nd assistant art director: *Lexx.*
Assistant art director: *Made in Canada* (daily).
Draftsman: *Nan's Taxi.*
Member: DGC, NSAA, ACCT, DUPA

**McDonald, Dylan**
2187 Windsor Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4K7

**(902) 458-0744**
Fax: (902) 425-5275
e-mail: dylanmcdonald@email.com

Art director: *Touch & Go.*
Assistant art director: *Three Days.*
Member: DGC

# ART DIRECTORS

**Obersi, Judy-Ann** (902) 492-3225
2486 John Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4K7
e-mail: obersij@hotmail.com

2nd assistant art director: *Lexx* (season IV), *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, Passion and Prejudice.*
Draftsperson: *Lexx* (season III).
Member: DGC

**Till[illegible]nnifer** (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Art director: *The Water's Tale,* Halifax Shopping Centre commercials.
1st assistant art director: *An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray.*
Assistant art director: *The Turret, A Space.*

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: DAN CALLIS

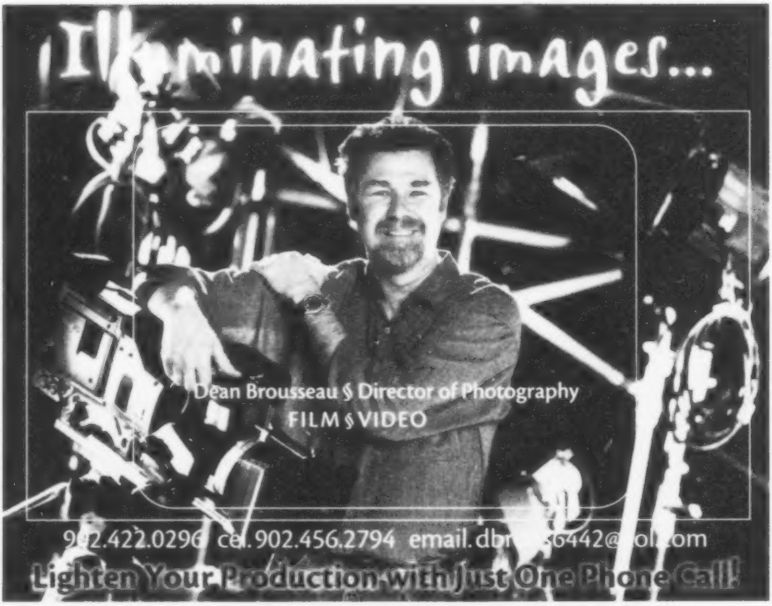
TRUDEAU

## CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPS/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

**Ball, Christopher CSC** **(902) 644-1398**
93 Burnside Drive
RR#3 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Fax: (902) 644-1395
e-mail: cbifilms@istar.ca

Tungsten lighting package, 16mm, CP-16 camera, 6 plate 16/35 Steenbeck and editing bench. Aerial photography, Tylermount, and powerpod experience. EEC passport holder.
DOP: *Quality Viewing, The Wrap Party, Wide Eyed, Building Spirit* (pilot), *Nuliajuk* (2nd unit), *Black Swan, Too Much Sex, Stolen Heart*; several music videos and industrials.
Operator: *Trudeau, K19: The Widowmaker, WiseGirls, A Town Without Christmas, Serendipity, Hedwig, The Ladies' Man, A Rumor of Angels, Julie Walking Home, Harvard Man* (B-cam/powerpod), *Exit Wounds, The Weight of Water* (2nd unit).
Member: IATSE 667, DGC, Academy of Canadian Cinema

**Brousseau, Dean** **(902) 422-0296**
200 Lakewood Drive
Halifax, NS B3T 1S6
Cell: (902) 456-2794
e-mail: dbrous6442@aol.com


Illuminating images...
Dean Brousseau § Director of Photography
FILM § VIDEO
902.422.0296 cel.902.456.2794 email.dbr 6442@ ol.com
Lighten Your Production with Just One Phone Call!

**Buxton, Jason** (902) 478-0950
Festina Lente Productions Inc.
5740 Willow Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1L7
e-mail: buxtonj@istar.ca

Independent DOP/operator: *The Garden* (35mm half-hour drama); *A Fresh Start* (35mm short, epilogue); *The Red Glove, Immersion* (16mm shorts).
2nd assistant camera: *Deeply, The Magic of Marciano, Sea People, Recipe for Revenge, Different, Simon Birch, Titanic, Emily of New Moon,* 20+ commercials, numerous shorts.
1st assistant camera (B-cam): *Pit Pony, Loving Evangeline.*
EEC passport holder.
Member: IATSE 667

**Cameron, Kyle** (902) 425-1801
2541 Windsor Street
Halifax, NS B3K 5C2
Cell: (902) 476-2060
e-mail: kylecameron@canada.com

Equipment: Arriflex 16mm package, 35mm Bell and Howell, 3-chip Mini-DV.
1st assistant camera: *Lexx* (2nd unit), *Kitty Killer, Serenade, Mephisto Says.*
Documentaries (camera assisting, operating and lighting): *Westray, Hofmann's Potion, Loyalties, Helen Creighton.*
DOP/operator: over 10 independent films.
Member: IATSE 667

**Clark, Chuck** (902) 423-2283
P.O. Box 2122, Central RPO
Halifax, NS B3J 3B7

Mini-DV, DV-cam, DigiBeta, 16MM; 2nd unit, EFP, 'indie' drama, experimental documentary, Condor crane op, PADI rescue diver, grip/electric.
Loader (16/35mm): commercial/corp, MOWs.
Member: IATSE 667

**Cochrane, Johnny** (902) 453-5458
3264 Albert Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3M9

Focus puller: *Julie Walking Home, Trudeau, Virginia's Run, Three Days, Passion and Prejudice, The Impossible Elephant, Scotland PA, Baby, Catch a Falling Star.*
Focus puller (B-cam): *K19: The Widowmaker, The Shipping News, A Rumor of Angels.*
Member: IATSE 667

**Cornell, Wade** (902) 757-3137
P.O. Box 6
RR#1 Newport, NS B0N 2A0
Fax: (902) 757-0268
Cell: (902) 499-3137
e-mail: wcornell@ns.sympatico.ca

DOP: 16mm, 35mm, video, commercials, industrials, documentary. Complete Betacam field package, Sony D30-WS. 20 years of experience.
Credits: *Foodessence* (65 half-hour documentaries), *Tall Ship Chronicles* (7 one-hour documentaries).

**Delaney, Bud** **(902) 471-0504**
ABD Productions
P.O. Box 8, Site 17
RR#2 Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Fax: (902) 866-0822
Cell: (902) 471-0504
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Betacam SP, Steadicam packages, program/commercial productions and co-productions.
Camera operator/DOP: Commercial, programming, sports, news.
DOP: Vision TV (32 episodes), *Steeplechasing, At Discovery Canada, Animal Tracks, Storm Warning, High Seas Rescue.*
Clients: ESPN, TSN, Associated Press TV, Life Net, The History Channel, CTV, Global TV, *Celtic Colours,* Steven Spielberg's The Shoah Foundation.

**Edwards, Anthony E.** **(902) 835-3615**
8 Sullivan's Hill
Bedford, NS B4A 1N8

Credits: *Motorsport Atlantic* (TV series), *Bedford Heritage '80 Presents* (TV series), *The Encampment* (TV special), *Innova.*

**Gaudet, Dave** **(902) 455-4405**
5676 Merkel Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2H9
(902) 484-2808
e-mail: dgaudet@eastlink.ca
daveuwcamgaudet@hotmail.com

Camera operator/assistant, land/underwater, extreme cinematography, specializing in hard-to-get shots. Documentaries, sports, dramas, music videos, news. Arriflex 16 BL camera. Tobin crystal-controlled motor. Arriflex S camera with Aquatica underwater housing. Teledyne DBM underwater 16mm film camera with 5.9mm wide-angle lens. Bolex 16mm non-sync camera with Bolex underwater housing. 1000-watt AC underwater lighting, dual 400-watt DC underwater lighting. Sony DSR-500 WS/500WSP, DV-cam camera. 2 Sony Mini-DV digital cameras with Amphibico housings and wide-angle lens.
DOP/1st UW camera: *Oceans of Mystery, Worlds Underwater.*
DOP/Poland unit/1st camera: *Ocean Ark Foundation.*
Underwater camera operator: Paradise in Peril Productions Ltd., *Canadian Synchronized Swim Trials.*
Producer/director: Eastlink Digital Launch, International Tattoo 2000 (TV), *Haiti: the Documentary.*

**Gienapp, Russell** **(902) 860-3046**
Visionworks Productions Inc.
90 Concord Avenue
Fall River, NS B2T 1E7
Cell: (902) 488-5913
e-mail: visionworks@ns.sympatico.ca

DOP/operator: *Liocracy* (season II), *Chef at Large* (3 episodes), *The Last Just Man, Barna Alper/History, Serenade, Cecil's Journey, Shelter, Mystery Hunters* (6 segments).
Operator: *Where's My Chance, The Trouble with Manatees, Dance of Heaven* (music video).
Member: IATSE 667

**Godfree, Guy** **(902) 830-3014**
Halifax, NS
Cell: (416) 888-6572
e-mail: ggodfree@hotmail.com

2nd assistant camera: *K19: The Widowmaker* (2nd unit), *Touch & Go*, MOWs & features (dailies), various commercials (Lotto, Sobeys).
Loader: *K19: The Widowmaker* (main unit), *Three Days*.
Focus puller: *The Wake, Soldier Lake Trail, Little Dickie*.
Member: IATSE 667 & 849

**Guertin, Robert G.** **(902) 456-9956**
Communication Concepts Limited
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Camera operator/DOP (16mm, 35mm, video): commercials, industrial, promotional, current affairs, broadcast.
Bilingual.

**Gusset, Dominique** **(902) 868-2514**
317 Duncan's Cove Road
Duncan's Cove, NS B3V 1K4
e-mail: dominiquegusset@hotmail.com

1st assistant camera (35mm, 16mm, S-16mm, HD video): Dramas/features including *Secret Nation, No Apologies, Welcome to Canada, Life Classes*; documentaries, commercials, industrials, music videos.
Cinematographer: Dramas including *Hanlon House*; documentaries including *Black Mother Black Daughter*; music videos.

OCEAN ENTERTAINMENT LTD. PHOTO CREDIT: SONYA JAMPOLSKY

REINVENTING RITUAL

**Hammond, Mark** **(902) 860-4100**

Hammond Productions
14 Eagle Point Drive
Windsor Junction, NS B2T 1K1

Fax: (902) 860-4101
Cell: (902) 499-6694
e-mail: hammondprod@aol.com

Full Betacam SP package. Experienced in documentaries, series television, commercials, news, sports, and live mobiles.
Credits (DOP): *Operation Smile—Vietnam* (co-producer), *Tall Ship Chronicles, The Nature of Things, Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty, High Seas Rescue, Marrying Well.*
Clients: History Channel, Life Network, Discovery Channel, Vision, WTN, CBC, CTV, Global, TSN, Sportsnet, international clientele.
Awards: Houston International Film Festival 2000 (*Operation Smile—Vietnam and Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty*).

**Krizsan, Les** **(902) 466-8689**

Krizsan Film Productions
23 Fairbanks Street
Dartmouth, NS B3A 1B9

Fax: (902) 466-8689
Cell: (902) 456-0948
e-mail: krizsan@ns.sympatico.ca

Equipment: 16 Arri SR, Super 16 SR, 35 BL3, Arri 3 (complete packages).
DOP: *Lexx* (series), *Daily Tips for Modern Living, Major Crime, Paint Cans, Life With Billy, Samurai Cowboy, Buried on Sunday, George's Island, Def-Con Four, Siege.*
Director/cameraman: Features, documentaries, TV spots.
Member: CSC

INTERNATIONAL
CINEMATOGRAPHERS
GUILD

...representing
Camera people in
the Atlantic Region

Rick Perotto – Business Representative
9 Gloucester St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1L8 tel: 416-368-0072 fax: 416-368-6932
157 Water St., Suite 206, St. John's, Newfoundland A1C 1B1 tel: 709-738-7011 fax: 709-738-7012

**LeBlanc, Paul** **(902) 452-2100**
3 Brian Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2
Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@chebucto.ns.ca

Camera operator/DOP: Digital Betacam, Sony D30 BVW400 Betacam video package, broadcast, commercials, industrials, marketing, sports, news, music videos, directing multi-camera setups.
Clients: various film EPKs, CBC, ATV, CTV, TSN, YTV, IBM, DND, MTT, CN Rail, Labatts, Coca-Cola, CCL, GM, MacLean Hunter, Atlantic Lottery Corporation, NB Tel, NB Government, German television, Extra Entertainment Magazine, Life Channel, HGTV, NS Department of Supply and Services, Canada Trust, Real TV, Vision TV, educational programming, Discovery Channel, Esso Oil, Bank of Montreal, CPAC.
Bilingual.
Member: CICA

**Livingston, Neal** **(902) 258-3354**
Black River Productions Limited
P.O. Box 55
Mabou, NS B0E 1X0
Fax: (902) 258-3244

Documentary and news. Over 20 years of experience. Sony DV-cam professional digital camera/recorder, sound and lighting equipment. Bilingual.

**Macdonald, Fred** **(902) 456-5995**
45° North Broadcast Group
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-7664
e-mail: greatc@ns.sympatico.ca

DOP: Betacam, Digi-Beta, DV-cam, 16mm.

**MacDonald Jr., Forbes** **(902) 876-0446**
Take One Atlantic Inc.
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7
Fax: (902) 876-0446
Cell: (902) 456-2200
e-mail: takeone.atlantic@ns.sympatico.ca

Camera operator: *Trudeau, K19: The Widowmaker, A Town Without Christmas, Three Days, Passion and Prejudice, Star Hunter, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, The Weight of Water, Pit Pony, Catch a Falling Star, A Rumor of Angels, Black Harbour.*

**McInnis, Eddy** **(902) 446-2613**
96 Central Avenue, Apt. 5
Halifax, NS B3N 2H8
Cell: (902) 448-6498

Panavision, Arri, Moviecam, Eclair.
A-Cam (2nd unit): *Julie Walking Home, Trudeau, Three Days, Passion and Prejudice, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111.*
B-Cam (2nd unit): *The Shipping News, Baby.*

**Mitcheltree, Paul** **(902) 443-0405**
58 Birkdale Crescent
Halifax, NS B3M 1H5
e-mail: pmtree@hotmail.com

Wescam and Tyler mounts, helicopter aerials a specialty.
Camera operator/focus puller: 35mm, 16mm, Betacam, features, commercials, documentaries, videos.
Camera operator (Tyler-mount): *The Pilot's Wife*, Nfld Tourism (1999), NS Tourism (1999).
Focus puller: *Songs in Ordinary Time*, *Recipe for Revenge*, *Pit Pony*, *Lifeline to Victory*, *The Scarlet Letter* (C-cam), *Dolores Claiborne* (2nd unit), *Justice Denied*, NS, NB and Nfld Tourism, Lotto, Sobeys, MTT, Newtel, Sheraton, Chrysler, GM.
Member: IATSE 667

**Murphy, Chris** **(902) 423-5509**
5688 Cornwallis Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1B8
e-mail: murp@hfx.eastlink.ca

24 years of experience.
DOP/camera/Steadicam/jib: TV series, documentaries, commercials.
Equipment: Betacam SP, Steadicam SK2; Audio: FP-33, Senneheiser, Ambient boom, Lectrosonics wireless.
Credits: *Indienation* (26 episodes), *Welcome to the Global Village* (13 episodes), *Steeplechasing* (seasons II & III, 26 episodes), *High Seas Rescue* (3 x one-hour episodes), *Mrs. Greenthumbs* (season II, 13 episodes), *A Quartette Christmas*.
Clients: ABC, BBC, CBC (*22 Minutes, Street Cents*), CTV, Comedy, Discovery, EBU, ET, Global, Great Big Sea commercial, Headline Sports, HGTV, Living Channel (UK), MuchMusic, Reuters, TLC, Travel, TSN, Vision, WETV, YTV.

**Nason, Kent** **(902) 826-9228**
Sea to Sea Productions
477 Island View Drive
Boutilier's Point, NS B0J 1G0
Res: (902) 826-2858
Fax: (902) 826-9229
Cell: (902) 452-3413
e-mail: seatosea@netcom.ca

DOP: *A Voice Set Free*, *Gullage's*, *Lost*, *Loyalties*, *Bomb Under the World*, *Camp X*, *Waging Peace*, *Fade to Black*.
Awards: Gemini 1999 (*Loyalties*), Gemini 1996 (*Bomb Under the World*, best documentary photography).

**Parsons, Becky** **(902) 423-7263**
5412 North Street, Apt. 3
Halifax, NS B3K 1M7
Cell: (902) 830-0536
e-mail: beckyp@hfx.eastlink.ca

2nd assistant camera (daily): *Lexx* (season IV, HD video).
2nd assistant camera (C-cam): *K19: The Widowmaker*.
Loader (2nd unit): *K19: The Widowmaker*.
Loader: *Virginia's Run*.
Certified PADI Advanced SCUBA diver.
Member: IATSE 667

**Ritchie, James** **(902) 479-3098**
28 Colindale Street
Halifax, NS B3P 2A2
Cell: (902) 499-5902
e-mail: james.ritchie@ns.sympatico.ca

1st assistant camera: *Touch & Go*, *Blackfly* (season I), *Virginia's Run*, *Trudeau*, *A Glimpse of Hell*, *Baby*, *Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV), *Star Hunter*, *Major Crime*, 30+ commercials.
Member: IATSE 667

**Roblin, Wayne** **(902) 757-0537**
Nova West Productions Ltd.
17 Dawson Road
Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0
Fax: (902) 757-0536
Cell: (902) 680-6014
e-mail: w.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete Betacam SP package; digital D-30; BVv-5 audio package; TelePrompTer; non-linear editing; G-4 Final Cut Pro; stock footage.
Camera operator/DOP: Broadcast, corporate, educational, governmental.

Since 1987
**East Coast Cine Services Inc.**
RR#1 Site 14 Box 5, Boutilier's Pt., NS, B0J 1G0

- Sony DVW-700WS Digital Betacam
- PRO Steadicam ● Beta SP

*Three things that we value most:*
*- Knowledge*
*- Experience*
*- Professional Service*

**Kelsey W. Smith**
*Director of Photography*
*Steadicam Owner/Operator-Camera Operator*

With today's technology, it's very easy to find a person with a DVcam. When you hire ECCS, you're not just getting top of the line equipment, but someone who knows how to use it!
Kelsey W. Smith brings his extensive knowledge and creativity to every production. Producers and PM's have a lot to deal with these days. When we show up on set, you can count on getting pretty pictures!

I.A.T.S.E. Member 667

**To Boldly Go!**
Steadicam
Unparalleled Visual Production Freedom

(902) Tel 499-3661 Fax 826-7010
email: eastcoastcine@hfx.eastlink.ca

**Smith, Kelsey W.** **(902) 499-3661**

East Coast Cine Services Inc.
Site 14 Box 5
RR#1 Boutilier's Point, NS B0J 1G0

Fax: (902) 826-7010
e-mail: eastcoastcine@hfx.eastlink.ca
eastcoastcine.com

Equipment packages: Digital Beta DVW-700WS, Beta SP, Steadicam PRO with BFD follow focus.
DOP/camera operator (13 years of experience—video, 16mm, 35mm): commercials, corporate, documentary, educational, industrial.
Projects: Halifax Herald, NB Tourism, NS Tourism, Showtime, ABC, NBC, CBC, CTV, Vision TV, Salter Street, Atlantic Acura, Bens Bread, Home Hardware, Moncton Tourism.
Steadicam operator/B-cam (7 years of experience): *Trudeau, The Pilot's Wife, Bailey's Mistake, Walter and Henry, Twice in a Lifetime, The War Next Door.* For complete list of credits please visit website.
Member: IATSE 667

**Trecartin, Matt** **(902) 422-8816**

Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3

Fax: (902) 422-1580
Cell: (902) 222-1150
e-mail: MattTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Digital video camera operator; full PD150 DV-cam Sony camera.
Credits: *Louis B. Mayer, High Seas Rescue, Sir Sandford Fleming.*

**Willoughby, Mike** **(902) 491-2537**

Bristol Group
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1

Fax: (902) 492-3756
Cell: (902) 456-0065
e-mail: mwilloughby@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

DOP with over 15 years of experience, including hundreds of television commercials and programs. 16mm & 35mm motion picture, Betacam video.

CHRONICLE PICTURES INC

TOUCH AND GO

**Woolgar, Randy** **(902) 221-5221**
97 Northcliffe Drive
Brookside, NS B3T 1S7
e-mail: woolgar@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.woolgar.ca

DOP/director (DigiBeta, Beta SP, HD): dramas, documentaries, commercials, high-end corporate. Various promotional films, short dramas, educational docs and commercials. Extensive international experience. Film-style shooting, lighting a specialty.
DOP (recent TV credits): *It's a Mall World, Rites of Passage, Life and Times of Mario Lemieux, Trailblazers Alaska/Trailblazers Nepal, Coast Salish Knitters, Hawaii's Best Places.*

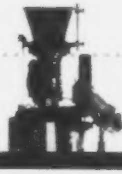
**Zimmerman, Robert** **(902) 477-8686**
First Light Film and Video Production Ltd.
35 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1J8
Fax: (902) 475-3152
Cell: (902) 483-9902
e-mail: flfv@hfx.eastlink.ca

DOP (35mm, 16mm, electronic camera): drama, documentaries, commercials, music videos.
Operator/2nd unit DOP: various dramas, *Pirates!* (40 episodes).
Focus puller: *Blackfly, The Hanging Garden, Butterbox Babies, Lexx* (season II), commercials.
Clients: Corporate, NFB, CBC, PBS, ATV, YTV, History Channel, Discovery Channel, Vision TV, National Geographic.
Member: IATSE 667

**Zwicker, Bruce** **(902) 275-2278**
RR#1 Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0
Cell: (902) 471-4997
e-mail: bzwicker@yahoo.com

Ten years of experience: video camera operator; ENG, EFP, studio and film styles; music video, documentary, sports and events; live multi-camera experience.
Technical video assistant: *The Itch.*
Member: DGC, IATSE 849 permittee

creative:Imagery.
DOCS, SHORTS, COMMERCIALS, MULTIMEDIA



RANDY WOOLGAR
FREELANCE DIRECTOR/CAMERAMAN
WWW.WOOLGAR.CA

## CRAFT SERVICES

**Martinovic, Joe** **(902) 794-1829**
12 Brook Street
North Sydney, NS B2A 2J1
Fax: (902) 794-1829

Key: *A Town Without Christmas, Blackfly* (season II), *Virginia's Run* (2nd unit), *Julie Walking Home.*
Co-key: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Daily: *The Shipping News, Pit Pony* (cycles I & II).
Assistant: *Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Made in Canada* (season III).

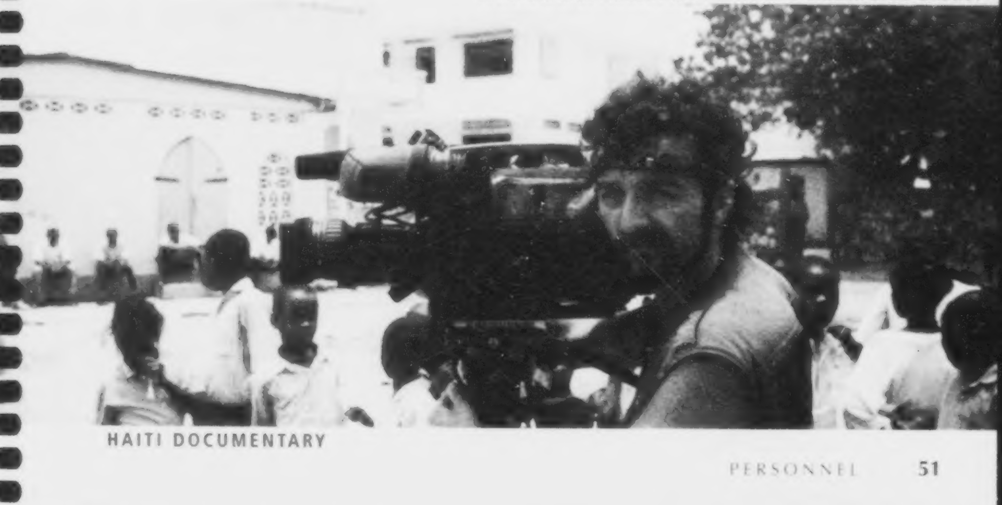
**Porter, Rosemary** **(902) 453-0759**
9 Hawthorne Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2Y4
Fax: (902) 453-6617

Credits: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *Lexx* (season IV), *Scotland PA, The Itch, Pirates!, Foodessence* (seasons I & II), *Terra X: Oak Island, Lusitania, Warrior Songs, Eb & Flo, A Rumor of Angels, Deeply, The Waiting Game, One Heart Broken Into Song, The Magic of Marciano, The Hanging Garden.*
Commercials: MTT, Atlantic Lottery, Keith's, Schooner, Milk Maritime, Tourism Canada.
Member: IATSE 849

**Routhier, Jacques "Pedro"** **(902) 857-9995**
RR#2 Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
Fax: (902) 857-1418
Cell: (902) 476-4327
e-mail: patrouthier@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker* (key marine craft), *Blackfly* (key), *Deeply* (art department trainee), *Catch a Falling Star, Black Harbour* (seasons II & III), Lorraine Segato *Don't Give it Away.*
Member: DGC, IATSE permittee

HAMMERHEAD PRODUCTIONS PHOTO CREDIT: DAVE GAUDET



HAITI DOCUMENTARY

## DIRECTORS

**Brett, John**
Brett Films
7 Hall's Road
Halifax, NS B3P 1P4

(902) 475-3775
Fax: (902) 475-3747
e-mail: john-brett@ns.sympatico.ca

Director: documentary, independent, NFB, CBC.
Credits: *The Nature of Things, Diary for a Place in Time, Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Sea Raven, Rivers to the Sea, Sea of Slaughter, One Man's Paradise, Voyage of the Seven Girls.*

**Cassidy, Lara**
23C Fairbanks Street
Halifax, NS B3A 1B9

(902) 463-8465

Director (music videos): Barra MacNeils, Kilt, John Chaisson, Sons of Maxwell, Bobby Cameron, Rhapsody Quintet, Sol, Good Question.
Director (TV): *A Quartette Christmas.*

**Clark, David**
Chemical Pictures
5163 Duke Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3J6

(902) 425-5134
e-mail: dclark@nscad.ns.ca

Director/writer: *The Difficulty of Being Gilbert, Maxwell's Demon, Albert's Diner, Broken Crowns, The Ill Id and the Odd Sea.*

**Comeau, Steven J.P.**
Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6

(902) 429-8949
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Interactive entertainment, multimedia software, animation, shorts, independent productions.
Credits: *Ground Zero, Mercy, The Heart of Laughter.*

**Doucet, Charles E.**
Charles E. Doucet & Associates Multi-Media Productions
1318 Main Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Z 1B2

(902) 435-0025
Res: (902) 434-3717
Fax: (902) 435-2499
e-mail: cdoucet@ns.sympatico.ca

Director: *Steeplechasing* (32 half-hour episodes), *The Macmillan Minnie Sessions* (TV mini-series), *Freshwater Sanctuary* (home video).

**Fitzgerald, Thom**
Emotion Pictures Incorporated
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 231
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1

**(902) 429-2004**
Management: (845) 744-8779
Fax: (902) 429-2089
e-mail: emotion@istar.ca

Credits: *The Wild Dogs, The Hanging Garden, Wolf Girl (aka Welcome to the Freakshow), Beefcake.*
Awards: Genie, Toronto International Film Festival, FIPRESCI European International Critics Prize.

**Forsyth, Walter**
1229 Church Street, Apt. 2
Halifax, NS B3J 2H7

**(902) 422-0486**
Fax: (902) 429-9182
e-mail: av603@chebucto.ns.ca

Director: *The Waiters, The June Bug Symphony.*
Co-director: *LSD 25.*
Music videos: Plumtree *Scott Pilgrim, Go, You Just Don't Exist*; drama and documentaries; Dio Mio Gelato commercials.

**Garrett, Will**
Blink Digital Productions Inc.
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7

**(902) 423-3883**
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: will@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Special effects director/supervisor and commercials director: Nova Scotia Federal Council Public Pride, Greco commercials.
Visual effects director: Halifax Shopping Centre, Kent Building Supplies, and Timbr-mart Canada Games Puffin commercials, MIR *Invisible Science, The Prince and the Grail.*

**Graham, Wanda**
Crude and Juicy Productions
General Delivery
Sambro, NS B3V 1M7

**(902) 868-2556**
Fax: c/o (902) 420-4089
e-mail: wandargraham@hfx.eastlink.ca

Director: *Military Wives: Shut up Shut out Shut down.*

**Guertin, Robert G.**
Communication Concepts Limited
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5

**(902) 456-9956**
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Director/camera.

**Guns, Brian** **(902) 422-0333**
Morningtide Films
6224 Regina Terrace
Halifax, NS B3H 1N5
Fax: (902) 423-6020
e-mail: b.guns@ns.sympatico.ca

Documentaries: *Song of Eskasoni, The Mysterious Naked Man: Remembering Alden Nowlan 1933-1983* (in development).

**Handley, Clive** **(902) 443-6385**
269 Farnham Gate Road
Halifax, NS B3M 4M9
e-mail: rae.handley@ns.sympatico.ca

Director/writer/producer/jingle creator: TV commercials, radio, films. Over 80 productions.

**Hannigan, Joshua** **(902) 423-2950**
2115 Bauer Street, Suite One
Halifax, NS B3J 1H6
Cell: (902) 489-3265
e-mail: j_hannigan@hotmail.com
joshua.hannigan.tripod.com

TV series: *Red Hot & Ready.*
Commercials: New Brunswick Community College (x 8), Centre for Distance Education, Key Certification (MTL).
Documentaries: *Rising Seas, TeamWise, The Big Day, Technology/Education Solutions.*
Interactive: *MSN.ca*, Rogers Interactive Television trials, *knowledgehouse.net, girlsintech.com, fished.com, Way of the Walleye* (CD-ROM), *Hooked on Bass* (CD-ROM).
Design: Maritime Paper Products, Baddeck International New Media Awards, Knowledge House branding & identity 1999–2001, Beyond the Wall, The Propaganda Machine, Bubble Promotions.
Live events: Media, culture, corporate, charity.

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT PHOTO CREDIT: NANCY ACKERMA

**Hedd, Holly** **(902) 488-5728**

Heddline Production Services
1096 Queen Street, Suite 177
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9

Fax: (902) 429-7581
e-mail: holly@heddline.com
www.heddline.com

Field director for docudrama, series TV, documentary, current affairs, news.
Credits: *Rescuers in Peril, Risky Business* (*High Seas Rescue*, docudrama); *Downtown Now* (current affairs).

**Houston, John** **(902) 429-8999**

5455 Inglis Street
Halifax, NS B3H 1J6

Res: (902) 423-8990
Fax: (902) 429-8975
e-mail: houston@ca.inter.net

Director: *Inuit Trilogy* (3 one-hour documentaries)—*Songs in Stone: An Arctic Journey Home, Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts, Diet of Souls* (in development).
1st assistant director: *Songs in Ordinary Time, Rain, One Heart Broken Into Song, The Shed Next Door, Black Harbour* (seasons I & II), *Glory and Honour, Squanto, The Undead Express, Fly Away Home, The Scarlet Letter* (2nd unit), *For Love Alone, Cadillac Girls, Kabloonak, The Secret, The Sound and the Silence, From Time to Time, Journey into Darkness, In Service, The Peggy Games, Light & Life* (IMAX), *Cheetah, The Bell Ringers, Justice Denied, Easter in Igloolik, Portraits of Canada, Def-Con Four, Never Cry Wolf*, commercials, videos.
Member: DGC

**Jampolsky, Sonya** **(902) 453-1942**

Just Jampolsky Pictures
5512 Cabot Place
Halifax, NS B3K 2J7

Fax: (902) 453-1942
e-mail: sjampolsky@yahoo.com

Documentaries: *Reinventing Ritual* (3 x one-hour), *Minyan on the Mira: The Jewish People of Glace Bay* (one-hour), *Scrum* (half-hour).
Production manager: *Breakaway: A Tale of Two Survivors* (one-hour documentary).
Member: CIFCA, NSFTPA

**Kimball, Paul** **(902) 429-5254**

2541 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4N3

Res: (902) 429-3675
Fax: (902) 429-5256
e-mail: kimballwood@aol.com

Credits: *Stanton T. Friedman IS Real!, A Nite at the Opera.*

**Lapp, Charles (Chuck)** **(902) 422-1337**

Envision Productions Ltd.
2103 Bauer Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3W4

Res: (902) 422-4606
Fax: (902) 422-4586
e-mail: clapp@istar.ca

Credits: *Clearing the Waters, Kenneth Leslie, Fishing on the Brink, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, So Long to Run, No Harbour for War, Paradise, Two Way Street.*

**LeBlanc, Paul** (902) 452-2100

3 Brian Drive
Dartmouth, NS  B2W 3N2
Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@chebucto.ns.ca

Various multi-camera productions: *Rendezvous '99* (NS Tourism), Tour Tech party (four years), *Jimmy Flynn Street Comedy Two*, *Inclusion: A Sense of Belonging* (Recreational Council on Disabilities), 1995 Atlantic Film Festival large screen support (IMAG), New Boys (music video), commercials, industrial and corporate videos.

**Livingston, Neal** (902) 258-3354

Black River Productions Limited
P.O. Box 55
Mabou, NS  B0E 1X0
Fax: (902) 258-3244

Twenty-plus years of experience. Documentaries sold to Vision TV, CBC, BBC, Channel 4 England, SBS Australia.
Credits: *The Battle at Our Shores, Snow on the Lake, Toxic Partners, Suetes, Michel in the Suètes, Diligent Dilettante, The Battle to Save the Christmas Mountains, Licking the Window, Flight, Herbicide Trials, John Nesbitt: Sculptor.*
Bilingual (English and French).

**MacCormac, Heather** (902) 860-4100

14 Eagle Point Drive
Halifax, NS  B2T 1K1
Fax: (902) 860-4101
Pager: (902) 458-6422
e-mail: callunap@aol.com

Credits: commercials (regional), *Early Intervention Nova Scotia*, *The South Shore's Great Outdoors!* (NS Tourism), IWK Telethon 98/99/00/01, *Operation Smile—Vietnam*.
Awards: Houston International Film Festival 2000 (*Operation Smile—Vietnam* and *Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty*).

TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

CECIL'S JOURNEY

**MacGillivray, William D.** **(902) 766-0174**

Picture Plant Ltd.
983 Kingsburg Beach Road
RR#1 Rose Bay, NS  B0J 2X0
Fax: (902) 766-0175
e-mail: wmacgillivray@pictureplant.com
www.pictureplant.com

Director: *Gullage's* (12 episodes), *For Generations to Come, Memories of the Day, Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art, Life Classes, Stations, Aerial View, Linda Joy, The Author of These Words.*

**MacInnes, Teresa** **(902) 826-9228**

Sea to Sea Productions
477 Island View Drive
Boutilier's Point, NS  B0J 1G0
Res: (902) 826-2858
Fax: (902) 826-9229
e-mail: seatosea@netcom.ca

Documentary credits: *Waging Peace, Lost* (*The Nature of Things*), *The Other Side of the Picture* (*Adrienne Clarkson Presents*), *Under Wraps, A Rough Crossing, Teen Rebel/Teen Mom, Breaking the Chains, Both Sides of the Coin.*

**Patten, Lesley Ann** **(902) 425-5001**

ZIJI Film and Television
Roy Building, Suite 422, 1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS  B3J 2A1
Fax: (902) 429-0077
e-mail: lpatten@attglobal.net
www.ziji.ca

Documentaries, performance films, drama.
Awards: 2000 Gemini Award (best documentary director), 1999 Canada Award, 1999 Hot Docs, 1998 Banff Television Festival nominee.

**Peters, Juanita** **(902) 876-5085**

We People Productions Inc.
136 Governor Lake Drive
Timberlea, NS  B3T 1A4
e-mail: wepeople@supercity.ns.ca

Credits: *Never No More, Sam Langford: The Boston Tarbaby, Really Big Show.*

**Regan, Kelly** **(902) 835-8710**

unorthodocs inc.
158 Ridgevale Drive
Bedford, NS  B4A 3S7
Fax: (902) 835-7658
e-mail: kellyr@accesswave.ca

Documentary director/researcher: *The Adventures of the Aftermath Crew.*
Studio director: evening newscasts (ATV, CBC), morning programs (CBC Newsworld, ASN).
Producer/director: commercials, award-winning corporate videos (Grace Maternity Hospital).

**Reynolds, Stephen** **(902) 477-2300**
Saffron Productions Inc.
12 Crescent Avenue
Halifax, NS B3N 1T3
Fax: (902) 475-3608
Cell: (902) 456-2717
e-mail: srpi@istar.ca

Credits: *The Divine Ryans, Made in Canada* (seasons II, III & IV), *The Itch* (13 episodes), *Blackfly* (season II), *Pit Pony* (cycles I & II), *Black Harbour* (season III), *Rideau Hall* (season I), *Pipedreams.*
Member: DGC

**Séguin, Theresa** **(902) 477-8330**
Theresa Séguin Productions
137 Anchor Drive
Halifax, NS B3N 3B9
e-mail: tseguin@navnet.net

Producer/director: TV series, industrial and corporate videos, commercials (most for CBC TV & Radio Canada).
Credits: *Homes By Design* (field producer & director, 3 seasons), *Marrying Well* (show producer & field producer), *La semaine parlementaire* (director & producer), *Painting Pictures, J'aime la peinture* (director), *Le groupe des sept* (French adaptation: director).
Fluently bilingual.
Member: DGC

**Tomilson, Kirsten** **(902) 454-9014**
2830 Dublin Street
Halifax, NS B3L 3K5
Cell: (902) 488-4938
e-mail: kirstentomilson@hotmail.com

Director: Rowan Gorilla (safety video), Nordic Canadian (promo video).

**Trecartin, Matt** **(902) 422-8816**
Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
Fax: (902) 422-1580
Cell: (902) 222-1150
e-mail: MattTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Director: *The Canadians: Biographies of a Nation (Sir Sandford Fleming), Der Cowboy.*
Assistant director: *Mona Parsons.*

**Weeks, Joan** **(902) 539-3363**
Folkus Atlantic Inc.
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Res: (902) 539-0077
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Credits: *Scotch Music, Peopling of Atlantic Canada* (CD-ROM), *Saving the Bald Eagle, A New View* (series of commercials), *A Day Underground, Time Travel to the 18th Century* (CD-ROM), *Making History.*

**Welsh, Mathew** (902) 425-4222

alchemy notion pictures inc.
1952 Beech Street
Halifax, NS B3H 4B8

Fax: (902) 425-6697
Cell: (902) 456-1896
e-mail: mathew@ns.sympatico.ca
www.anpfilm.com

Documentary, documentary series, educational and corporate experience.
Credits: *Breakaway: A Tale of Two Survivors, The Journey Home, Things We Do For Love, Animal Miracles, Two Way Street, Foodessence* (season 1), *Physics: A World in Motion* (48 episodes).
Awards: *Breakaway*, winner of 8 awards, including Gemini (best social/political documentary), Hot Docs and Golden Sheaf.
Working languages: English, French, Spanish.
Member: Canadian Independent Film Caucus

**Woolgar, Randy** (902) 221-5221

97 Northcliffe Drive
Brookside, NS B3T 1S7

e-mail: woolgar@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.woolgar.ca

Director/cameraman: dramas, documentaries, commercials, blue-chip corporates. Extensive international experience. Specializing in image-driven, high-concept pieces for business or broadcast.
Clients: Telus, Royal Bank International, Western Star, Deloitte & Touche, Cisco Canada, Cryptologic, Bell-Nexxia, plus numerous agencies, independent producers, and international production companies.

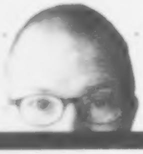
**Zwicker, Bruce** (902) 275-2278

RR#1 Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0

Cell: (902) 471-4997
e-mail: bzwicker@yahoo.com

9 years of multi-camera experience.
Director: *The Traveling Environmental Show, This Note's For You!* (series); *John Gracie Live in Concert* (music video); *Waiting for Tuesday, From Operation Friction to Desert Fury, Canada's Forgotten Vets* (documentaries).
Member: DGC, IATSE 849 permittee

refreshing: **Direction.**
SHORTS, CONCEPT VIDEOS, BRAND-BUILDING



RANDY WOOLGAR
FREELANCE DIRECTOR/CAMERAMAN
WWW.WOOLGAR.CA

## DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT

**Barney, Lance** **(902) 422-2353**
6328 Lawrence Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1J9
Pager: (902) 498-1319
e-mail: camelot@ns.sympatico.ca

1st AD: *Dealer, The Johnstons* (aka *Kitty Killer*), *Parsley Days, Helen's Inheritance, Waiting for Squeaky, The Waiters.*
2nd AD/trainee: *Gods and Generals* (prep).
TAD: *Deeply, Black Harbour* (episode 24).

**Cameron, Craig** **(902) 422-0874**
Chronicle Pictures Inc.
1367 Edward Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3H5
Fax: (902) 425-4851
e-mail: chiaro@ns.sympatico.ca

AD: Feature films, commercials, documentaries, music videos.
1st AD: *Bankrobber #5, December 1917, Goin' the Liquor Store, The Turret.*
2nd AD: *Scotland PA, Horse Sense,* Alexander Keith's commercial, *Teller That You Love Her.*
3rd AD: *Simon Birch* (NS unit), *Titanic* (NS unit), *Two if by Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne* (daily), *Lifeline to Victory.*
Member: DGC

**Chiasson, Suzanne** **(902) 849-4117**
P.O. Box 22
Bear River, NS B0S 1B0
Cell: (514) 825-8909
e-mail: suchi@videotron.ca

1st AD: *Le Sourire du parcometre* (short drama); *Anna Malenfant d'Acadie* (docudrama); *Lunatiques* (drama series); McDonald's, General Mills (commercials).
Member: STCVQ

**Dunsworth, Sarah E.** **(902) 857-1617**
RR#1 Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
Cell: (902) 497-2530
e-mail: sarahdunsworth@hotmail.com

2nd AD: *Parsley Days, Serenade.*
3rd AD: *Julie Walking Home, Made in Canada* (season IV), *The Itch, Blackfly* (season II), *The Bingo Robbers, The Weight of Water, Black Harbour* (season III), *Recipe for Revenge, A Rumor of Angels* (daily).
TAD: *Black Harbour* (season II), *The Waiting Game.*
Member: DGC

**Filiatrault, Derek** **(902) 431-6078**
3564 Barrington Street #3
e-mail: dfiliatrault@earthlink.net
Halifax, NS B3K 2Y1

1st AD: *Made in Canada* (season IV), *Liocracy* (daily, season II), *Little Dickie Song*, The Rankin Family *Movin On*, *Madhat Giv'er* (music videos), Blue Cross, Sobeys, Lotto 649, Atlantic Lottery (commercials).
2nd AD: *Virginia's Run*, *Made in Canada* (seasons II & III), *The Bookfair Murders*, *Emily of New Moon* (season IV), *Pit Pony* (cycle I), *Loving Evangeline*, *Recipe for Revenge*, *The Waiting Game*, *At the End of the Day: The Sue Rodriguez Story*, *This Matter of Marriage*, *Eh & Flo*, *The Curse of Oak Island*, *Deadlines*.
TAD: *The Real Howard Spitz*, *Titanic*.
Daily TAD: *Emily of New Moon*, *Major Crime*.
Member: DGC

**Harvey, Heather** **(902) 475-1918**
21 Towerview Drive
e-mail: heatherharvey81@hotmail.com
Halifax, NS B3P 1E8

3rd AD: *Touch & Go*, *Lexx* (season IV), *A Glimpse of Hell*.
Member: DGC

**Houston, Heather** **(902) 423-8990**
5455 Inglis Street
Fax: (902) 429-8975
Halifax, NS B3H 1J6
e-mail: hhouston@ns.sympatico.ca

1st AD: *The Magic of Marciano*.
2nd AD: *Songs in Ordinary Time*, *Rain*, *Emily of New Moon* (seasons I & II), *One Heart Broken Into Song*, *The Shed Next Door*, *I Was a Sixth Grade Alien* (2 episodes).
3rd AD: *Glory and Honour*, *Pit Pony*, *Liberty Street* (series), *For Love Alone* (skiing segment), *Cadillac Girls*.
Assistant continuity: *The Scarlet Letter*.
Production coordinator: *Trailer Park Boys*.
Member: DGC

**Kelly, Evan** **(902) 492-3474**
innocent pictures
e-mail: evan_kelly@hotmail.com
5641 Morris Street, Apt. 2
Halifax, NS B3J 1L4

1st AD: *In Between*.
2nd AD: *Touch & Go*, *Liocracy* (season I).
3rd AD: *My Little Eye*.
TAD: *Blackfly* (season I).
Director: *Bank Robber #5*, *Quality Viewing* (short films).
PA: *The Weight of Water*.

**McKeown, John** (902) 431-6762
5276 South Street e-mail: johnmckeown66@hotmail.com
Halifax, NS B3J 1A4

1st AD: *Lexx* (season IV), *Star Hunter.*
2nd AD: *Star Hunter, Lexx* (season III), *Badger* (seasons I & II), *McCready and Daughter, Mayday, Comic Act.*

**Morais, Robert D.** (514) 723-0558
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 515 Fax: (514) 723-2535
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 e-mail: rmorais@cam.ore

1st AD: *Touch & Go, Baba's House.*
Production manager: *Scanners II: The New Order, Backstab.*
Member: ACCT

**Petersmann, Malve** (416) 588-5915
15 Crescent Avenue e-mail: malve@epcps.com
Halifax, NS B3N 1T4

1st AD: *Parsley Days, Sugar & Spice, The Resourceful Renovator* (2 seasons); MTT, Fundy Tel, Scotia Bank (commercials); Plumtree (music video).
2nd AD: *Our Daily Bread, The Magic of Marciano,* Sobeys (commercial).
2nd 2nd AD: *The Weight of Water.*
3rd AD: *A Rumor of Angels, Three to Tango, Loving Evangeline,* Rankin Family music video, *Emily of New Moon* (season II).
TAD: *Titanic, Black Harbour* (season I), *Pit Pony* (movie).
Set: *Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx.*
Bilingual (German/English).
Member: DGC

**Reynolds, Mary** (902) 479-1305
57 Power's Drive e-mail: mtheren@istar.ca
Herring Cove, NS B3V 1G6

2nd AD: *Trudeau, Baba's House, The Pilot's Wife, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell.*
1st AD: *Past Perfect* (DV feature).
Member: DGC

**Robertson, Kay** (902) 852-3551
4469 Prospect Road
Bayside, NS B3Z 1L6

Stage management, theatre administration.
2nd AD: Atlantic Lottery commercial.
3rd AD: *Dead Alien Baby*, *The Itch* (daily), *A Rumor of Angels* (daily); Keith's.
NS Community College (commercials).
TAD: *Julie Walking Home*, *Trudeau*, *The Pilot's Wife*, *The Daily Blade*, *The Magic of Marciano*, *Lexx* (daily).
Floor director/continuity: *Theodore Tugboat*.
Set PA: *K19: The Widowmaker*.
EEC passport holder.

**Sills, Kristie** (902) 644-1398
93 Burnside Drive
RR#3 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Fax: (902) 644-1395
Cell: (416) 720-7996
e-mail: cbifilms@istar.ca

2nd AD: *Julie Walking Home*, *K19: The Widowmaker*, *A Woman's Place*, *Hedwig and the Angry Inch*, *Serendipity*, *Superstar*, *New Jersey Turnpikes*, *Emily of New Moon* (season II), *Glory and Honour*, *Execution of Justice*, *The Ladies Man*, *The Virginian*, *One Kill*, *Rescuers*, *Titanic* (Halifax unit), *Long Kiss Goodnight*, *Dolores Claiborne*, *Indian Summer*, numerous MOWs and TV series 1989–1994 (2nd & 3rd AD).
1st AD: *Ghosts of the Abyss* (3-D IMAX documentary).
Member: DGC

**Williams, Stuart** (902) 857-1459
49 Old Post Road
Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
e-mail: sjcwilliams@hotmail.com

1st AD: *The Zack Files* (seasons I & II), *Pit Pony* (cycles I & II), *Brats of the Lost Nebula*, *Cold Feet*, *The Home*, *Tobacco Road*, *Sshh!*, *Wind At My Back* (2nd unit).
2nd AD: *Happy Face Murders*, *My Father's Shadow*, *Win Again*, *John Woo's Once a Thief*, *The Rez*, *Twitch City*, *Promise the Moon* (pickups), *Murder at 1600'* (2nd unit), *Married Life*, *The Magic of Canada*, *The Four Directions*, *In the Mouth of Madness* (2nd 2nd AD).
3rd AD: *Forever Knight*, *Wind At My Back*, *Giant Mine*, *Street Legal* (finale), *Trapped in Paradise* (2nd unit), *Dieppe*.
Member: DGC, BECTV (Great Britain)

**Zwicker, Bruce** (902) 275-2278
RR#1 Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0
Cell: (902) 471-4997
e-mail: bzwicker@yahoo.com

1st AD: *Slug*, *Serenade*.
2nd AD: *Blackfly* (season II), *Past Perfect*.
3rd AD: *The Shipping News*, *Passion and Prejudice*, *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111*, *Baby, Deeply*, *Black Harbour* (episodes 30 & 31), *Parsley Days*, *The Itch* (daily).
TAD: *Shelter*, *A Rumor of Angels*, *Black Harbour* (season III).
Member: DGC, IATSE 849 permittee

## EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

**Angelucci, Natalie** (902) 434-2881
Site 6 Box 26
RR#1 Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
Cell: (902) 830-5288
e-mail: nangelucci@ns.sympatico.ca

Assistant editor: *WiseGirls, Pit Pony* (cycle II), *Mrs. Greenthumbs* (season II).
Trainee assistant editor: *The Divine Ryans.*
Assistant apprentice editor: *The Scarlet Letter.*
Member: DGC

**Brett, John** (902) 475-3775
Brett Films
7 Hall's Road
Halifax, NS B3P 1P4
Fax: (902) 475-3747
e-mail: john-brett@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete 16mm and digital non-linear off-line editing facility. Experienced user of Division, Media 100.
Editor, editor/writer: *Voyage of the 7 Girls, Songs in Stone: An Arctic Journey Home, Foodessence,* NFB, *The Nature of Things,* The Discovery Channel, *Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Rivers to the Sea, Sea of Slaughter, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Emotional Logic, One Man's Paradise, Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts.*

**Fish, Jeffrey** (902) 482-7678
5687 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1T5
Fax: (902) 482-7681
e-mail: fish@filet.tv

Commercials: MTT, Alexander Keith's commercial, McDonald's, Chocolate Milk, Benylin, MTT Mobility, Schooner, Daily News, Nova Scotia Tourism, Cleve's Sporting Goods, Atlantic Lottery Corporation, Carsand Mosher, Blue Cross, The United Way, InfoInteractive, MTT Sympatico.
Television: *The Inn Chef, Tooth and Claw.*
Documentary: *The Prince and the Grail, No Borders.*
Corporate: Nova Scotia Business Hall of Fame, New Brunswick Business Hall of Fame, MTT, Clearwater, Royal Bank, Cape Breton Tourism (ECBC), Softworld, NASPL, Techknowledge, Irving Oil Paper, Kimberley Clark, Bowater Mersey, The Forests of Lunenburg County.

**Giffen, Peter** (902) 221-3263
5 Hunter Road
Milford, NS B0N 1Y0
e-mail: giffens@ns.sympatico.ca

Picture editor with wide range of projects, fluent on many editing platforms.
Credits: *Waging Peace, The Food Hunter, Breakaway, Loyalties, The Inn Chef.*
Award-winners: 2001 Gemini (*Breakaway*), 1999 Gemini (*Loyalties*).

**Guertin, Robert G.** **(902) 456-9956**
Communication Concepts Limited
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Non-linear editing.

**Gusset, Dominique** **(902) 868-2514**
317 Duncan's Cove Road
Duncan's Cove, NS B3V 1K4
e-mail: dominiquegusset@hotmail.com

Music editor: *Secret Nation, Finding Mary March, The Adventures of Faustus Bidgood* (features); documentaries, dramas, spots.

**Kingston, Chris** **(902) 422-5468**
1271 Church Street, Apt. 207
Halifax, NS B3J 3L3
e-mail: ChrisKingston@eastlink.ns.ca

Media 100, Avid Media Composer.
Assistant editor: *Sea Hunters*, Junior Achievement Hall of Fame (NS & Nfld), Via Rail.

**Kutchera, Dennis** **(902) 425-6616**
Dennis Kutchera Post-Production Inc.
P.O. Box 292
Halifax, NS B3J 2N7
Cell: (902) 830-3348
Res: (902) 864-6355
e-mail: dennisk@creativecow.net
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/kutchera

Credits: *System Crash, The Adventures of the Aftermath Crew, Caught in the Crossfire, Celtic Colours, Hallelujah!, Kids' Planet, The Millennium Project, Kid's Planet Video, Liquor Store, Made in Canada, Mrs. Greenthumbs, November 1946, Shining Time Station, Songs in Stone, Street Cents, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, YTV On Air Promotions* (1990–93), numerous commercials and corporate videos.
Member: DGC

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC.

DRAGONWHEEL

**LeBlanc, Paul** **(902) 452-2100**
3 Brian Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2
Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@chebucto.ns.ca

Owner/operator of uncompressed non-linear DPS velocity editing system with real-time CG, effects and live web streaming capabilities. Media 100 non-linear system, on-line Sony 910 EDL editing, DVE and various graphic systems, various off-line editing systems, commercial, industrial, corporate, news, and music videos.
Clients include: CBC, ATV, CTV, NSPI, DFO, Irving, Labatt's, MTT, Maritime Life, Coast Guard, NS Department of Supply and Services, Discovery Channel, NS Dept. of Education, Vision TV.
Bilingual.

**Lidstone, Woody** **(902) 422-9633**
woodylidstone.com
1096 Queen Street, #214
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
e-mail: woody@woodylidstone.com
woodylidstone.com

Off-line: *Hydrofoils.*
On-line: *Smart City Smart Move* commercials, *High Seas Rescue.*
Demo reel available at woodylidstone.com

**McTaggart, Kimberlee** **(902) 429-5398**
Kimberlee McTaggart Editing Ltd.
52 Sinclair Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1S2
Res: (902) 461-9295
Fax: (902) 429-5399
Cell: (902) 483-3516
e-mail: kim.mctaggart@ns.sympatico.ca

Three full Media 100 packages with Betacam SP, Timecode SVHS, and DV-cam, and Avid Film Composer. Drama and documentary.
Credits: *Made in Canada, Lexx, Foodessence, Gullage's, The Resourceful Renovator, Works, Video Pen Pals.*
Member: DGC

**Nowe, Kendall** **(902) 861-4543**
5891 Highway #2
Oakfield, NS B2T 1B2
e-mail: nowe@accesswave.ca

Credits: *Leading Edge, Aftermath, Spirit Wind, NS International Tattoo, Swiss Air 111,* commercial and promotional spots/campaigns, Global Television, corporate video experience.

**Salter, Alex** **(902) 461-9511**
Soundworks Recording and Editing Services
9 Park Lane
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3L6
Fax: (902) 463-7669
e-mail: asalter@globalserve.net

Sound editor for features, documentaries, television. Digital audio editing suite ProTools version 5, Gemini nomination 1999.
Credits: *Westray, A Sigh and A Wish, Salvation, One Heart Broken Into Song, Lost, Fairy Faith, Gullage's* (13 episodes), *Kitchen Goddess, Rain Drizzle and Fog, Seven Brides for Uncle Sam, An Untidy Package, The Sandbox, Taking Stock, Folk Art Found Me, Understanding Bliss, Remember Africville, Atlantic North, Undertow.*

**Trecartin, Matt** **(902) 422-8816**
Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
Fax: (902) 422-1580
Cell: (902) 222-1150
e-mail: MattTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Avid, Media 100, Final Cut Pro. Off-line and on-line editing. Final Cut Pro Edit Suite.
Credits: *Resourceful Renovator, Oceans of Mystery, Dollard des Ormeaux, Rose Fortune, Saltwater Buffalo, Louis B. Mayer, Tone Wheel, Mona Parsons, Moses Coady, Sir Sandford Fleming.*

**Vernon, Michael** **(902) 425-4277**
4 Maplehurst Drive, Apt. 9
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N7
Cell: (902) 488-3386

Picture editor: Media 100, Avid, film editing, documentary and dramatic.
Credits: *Samuel Cunard, Clearing the Waters, Joshua Slocum: New World Columbus, The New "Old" Bridge, New Brunswick Shipbuilding—A Golden Age, Adventures of the Aftermath Crew, Trombone Trouble.*
Music videos: Piggy *Steppin' Out*, Mike O'Neill *Alsatian*, Shyne Factory *I'm Not Sorry*.

**Weeks, Joan** **(902) 539-3363**
Folkus Atlantic Inc.
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Res: (902) 539-0077
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Credits: *Scotch Music, Saving the Bald Eagle, A New View* (series of television commercials), *A Day Underground, Time Travel to the 18th Century* (CD-ROM), *Making History.*

**Weir, Michael** **(902) 422-1939**
Moto Productions
2353 Moran Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4K1
e-mail: mweir@hfx.eastlink.ca

Picture editor: *The Wild Dogs, Fade to Black, Beefcake, On the Move: Families of Military Youth* (corporate short), *Foodessence, Ties That Bind.*
Assistant editor: *Wolf Girl.*

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

VIRGINIA'S RUN

## GRIPS

**Black, Don** (902) 423-9005
P.O. Box 33044
Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Grip: *Growing Up Canadian, Women Down Prospect,* Atlantic Superstore, *Theodore Tugboat* (daily), Galleria catalogue, Award Group industrial, *Dolores Claiborne* (daily), MTT commercial (daily).
Member: IATSE 849

**Boudreau, Louis** (902) 221-5109
P.O. Box 36048
Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
e-mail: louisboudreau90@hotmail.com

15 years of experience as key grip, best boy grip, 3rd grip, dolly grip. Resume and references available upon request.
Member: IATSE 849

**Gallagher, John** (902) 425-3811
1254 Hollis Street, Apt. 201
Halifax, NS B3J 1T6
Cell: (902) 489-1891
Cell: (416) 821-3000

3rd grip: *Mercy, Seven Days.*
Swing grip: *Steeplechasing* (season IV), MTT, Tall Ships commercial.
Daily grip: *Deeply, The Weight of Water, Touch & Go.*
Zoom Boom certified.
Member: IATSE 849

**Jackson, Todd** (902) 431-7791
25 Titus Street, Apt. 3
Halifax, NS B3M 1A4
e-mail: scr99016@hotmail.com

Grip/electric: *The Wild Dogs, Zoe's Waltz, Red Balloon.*
Member: IATSE 849 permittee

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC.

JULIE WALKING HOME

**Meyerowitz, Jan**
P.O. Box 33044
Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Cell: **(902) 497-7755**
e-mail: am066@chebucto.ns.ca

13 years of experience (lighting and grip).
License: Class 3 with air brakes.
Member: IATSE 849

**Mitcheltree, Paul**
58 Birkdale Crescent
Halifax, NS B3M 1H5

**(902) 443-0405**
e-mail: pmtree@hotmail.com

Wescam and Tyler mounts, helicopter aerials a specialty.
Key grip: *Lexx*, Lotto 649, Keith's commercial, GM cars.
Key rigging grip: *Titanic.*
Dolly grip: *Love and Death on Long Island, Lexx.*
Crane grip: *Simon Birch, Misery Harbour, Two if by Sea, Major Crime.*
Grip: *The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, The Little Kidnappers, Justice Denied.*
Tyler-mount grip: *The Pilot's Wife, Phase IV.*
Member: IATSE 849

PHOTO CREDIT: PAUL MITCHELTREE

K-19: THE WIDOWMAKER

## LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL

**Black, Don** (902) 423-9005

P.O. Box 33044
Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Best boy: Thrush Hermit *Garbage Day*.
Electric: *Songs in Ordinary Time* (daily), *Award Group* (industrial), Brett Ryan (music video, daily), *Moose Meat, Life with Billy* (daily).
Member: IATSE 849

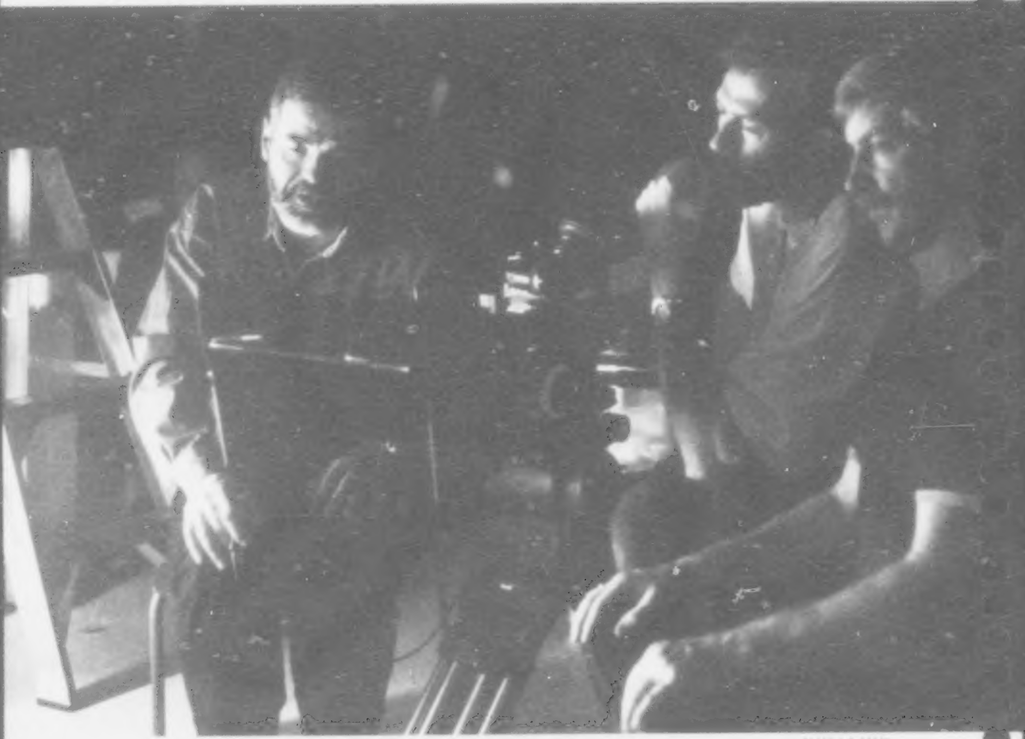
**Bonner, Richard** (902) 463-7418

Atlantic Illumination
23 Sheridan Street
Dartmouth, NS B3A 2C9

Fax: (902) 469-3255
e-mail: ak621@chebucto.ns.ca

Lighting and effects, designer/director/consultant: theatre, rock shows, fashion shows, film and video shoots. Stage and venue lighting for Jimmy Jam Benefit, Bicentennial School 50th Anniversary.
Nominations: Lighting Technician of the Year 1991, 1993, 1998 (MIANS).

TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED



NULIAJUK

**Eshelby, Rob** **(902) 656-3337**
RR#1 Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0
Fax: (902) 656-2223
Pager: (902) 558-1833
e-mail: rob.e@sympatico.ca

Genny op: *Touch & Go, The Pilot's Wife, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Relic Hunter, Bailey's Mistake, A Rumor of Angels, Deeply, Baby, Black Harbour* (seasons I–III), *Win Again!, December 1917, The Waiting Game, Daily Tips for Modern Living, Major Crime, Calm at Sunset.*
3rd electric: *Blackfly* (season II), *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Commercials: various clients.
Member: IATSE 849

**Gallagher, John** **(902) 425-3811**
1254 Hollis Street, Apt. 201
Halifax, NS B3J 1T6
Cell: (902) 489-1891
Cell: (416) 821-3000

Shooting/rigging electric: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Best boy electric: *Phase IV*
3rd electric: *Bailey's Mistake, The Bette Show* (season II), *Beatrice Chancy* (opera), Comedy Festival.
Daily electric: *Catch a Falling Star, Lexx, Deeply, Baby, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Made in Canada, Touch & Go.*
Dailies (Toronto): *Exit Wounds, Earth, Nero Wolfe, Paid in Full.*
Commercials/videos: Rankins, Guthries (videos), MTT, Tall Ships (commercial).
Zoom Boom certified.
Member: IATSE 849

**Gillis, Gerald** **(902) 443-6349**
79 Radcliffe Drive
Halifax, NS B3M 4P1
Cell: (902) 497-4078
e-mail: karlagerald@ns.sympatico.ca

Licensed journeyman electrician; first aid and WHMIS training.
Rigging electrician: *The Shipping News.*
Best boy lighting: Pale Blue Glass, Tim-br Mart commercial, Kohler Window commercial, *Pit Pony* (cycle II, 6 episodes).
Lighting technician: *Die Schurzenjager* (one-hour TV music special), *Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony* (cycles I & II, 44 episodes).
Member: IATSE 849

**Houlihan, Kevin "Kat"** **(902) 477-6715**
15A Claymore Avenue
Halifax, NS B3R 1K9
Pager: (902) 498-0300

Dailies, commercials, shorts, features, MOWs, series.
Best boy: *Trudeau, Virginia's Run, Three Days: A Glimpse of Hell, Scotland PA, The Bookfair Murders, Task Force, Shelter.*
Gaffer: *Julius Caesar, High Seas Rescue* (2 episodes), *Parsley Days.*
3rd: *Julie Walking Home, Baby, A Rumor of Angels, Black Harbour, One Heart Broken Into Song, December 1917, The Waiting Game, Celtic Electric, Beefcake.*
Member: IATSE 849

**LeBlanc, Guy** **(902) 457-4040**
Kestrel Incorporated
13 School Avenue
Halifax, NS B3N 2E1
Fax: (902) 484-5148
Cell: (902) 497-3931
e-mail: kestrel.movie@ns.sympatico.ca

Gaffer: *WiseGirls, A Town Without Christmas, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, A Rumor of Angels, Violet, North of 60, Black Harbour, The Waiting Game.*
Rigging gaffer: *The Scarlet Letter, The Real Howard Spitz.*
Member: IATSE 849, IATSE 667, STLD

**Leggett, Ruth** **(902) 857-1156**
1435 Mill Cove Road
Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
Fax: (902) 857-1604
Cell: (902) 471-9051
e-mail: rleggett@ns.sympatico.ca

Gaffer: *Lexx* (season IV), *Liocracy.*
Best boy: *Made in Canada* (seasons II & III), *The Itch, Songs in Ordinary Time, Lexx* (seasons II & III), *Pirates!*
Electric: *The Waiting Game, Black Harbour* (seasons I & II), *Major Crime, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Jonovision, Big Life, Opera's Greatest Hits, Jest Pop. 4, Geometry, Two if by Sea.*
Commercials, music videos.
Member: IATSE 849

INTERMEDIA FILMS

K-19: THE WIDOWMAKER

**Meyerowitz, Jan** Cell: (902) 497-7755
P.O. Box 33044
Halifax, NS B3L 4T6
e-mail: am066@chebucto.ns.ca

13 years of experience (lighting and grip).
Gaffer: *Bingo Robbers*, *Pit Pony* (episodes 217 & 218), *Charlie's Prospect*, shorts and industrials, commercials.
License: Class 3 with air brakes.
Member: IATSE 849

**Paulin, Mario** (902) 453-6484
2737 Northwood Terrace
Halifax, NS B3K 3S9
Fax: (506) 382-3455
Cell: (506) 862-8686
e-mail: mariop@nb.sympatico.ca

Gaffer: *Julie Walking Home*, *My Little Eye*, *The Pilot's Wife*, *Passion and Prejudice*, *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111*, *Anna Malenfant*, *Task Force*, *The Magic of Marciano*, *The Sue Rodriguez Story*, *This Matter of Marriage*, *The Real Howard Spitz*, *Pit Pony*, *Calm at Sunset*, *Love and Death on Long Island*, *Two if by Sea*, *Les Années Noires*, *Paint Cans*, *Acadie Liberté*, *Cadillac Girls*.
Commercials: Alexander Keith's, Red Rose Tea, PEI Tourism, Eatons, Post Cereal, Hyundai, Sobeys, Moosehead, Molson, NS Power, MTT.
Music videos: Crash Test Dummies, Rawlins Cross, The Rankin Family, Joan Kennedy.
Member: IATSE 849

**Snip, Shawn** (902) 431-8951
5674 Macara Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1W2
e-mail: shawnsnip@yahoo.com

Best boy electric: *Touch & Go*, commercials.
Grip: *dragonwheel*, *Baba's House*, Jimmy Rankin *He Followed Her Around*.
Grip/electric: *Fade to Black*, *Zoe's Waltz*.
Key grip: *The Wedding Video*.
Electric: Mike O'Neill *Camera Shy*, Arlibido *All the Worlds America*, The Guthries CMT Special, *Quartette Christmas*, *K19: The Widowmaker* (daily).
Assistant technical coordinator: 21st Atlantic Film Festival.
Licensed operator: Manlift safety/scissor & boom.
Member: IATSE 849 permittee

**Thibodeau, James** (902) 499-3891
4469 Prospect Road
Bayside, NS B3Z 1L6

Gaffer: *The Itch*, *Made in Canada* (seasons II & III).
Best boy electric: *Julie Walking Home*, *The Pilot's Wife*, *My Little Eye*, *Passion and Prejudice*, *Black Harbour* (seasons I & II), *Nan's Taxi*.
Electric: *The Weight of Water*, *The Magic of Marciano*, *Paradise Siding*, *Loving Evangeline*, *Recipe for Revenge*, *The Divine Ryans* (Halifax unit), *The Real Howard Spitz*, *Pit Pony*, *Calm at Sunset*, *Love and Death on Long Island*, *Lexx*, *Theodore Tugboat*, commercials and videos.
Bilingual (French/English).
Member: IATSE 849

**Willett, Lawrence** Cell: **(902) 222-0170**
3530 Lynch Street, #10
Halifax, NS B3K 3K8
e-mail: e_tenebris_lux@yahoo.com

Features, MOWs, television, documentaries, videos, shorts. Experienced Zoom Boom operator.
Member: IATSE 849

**Wishart, David J.L.** **(902) 425-7718**
2043 Beech Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2X7
Cell: (902) 456-6899

Best boy electric: *Lexx* (season IV, select episodes), *Past Perfect*, *Blackfly* (season II), *Liocracy*, *The Johnstons*, commercials, videos.
3rd electric: *Lexx* (season IV), *The Itch*, *Made in Canada*
Member: IATSE 849

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: MIKE TOMPKINS

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

TRAILER PARK BOYS

# LOCATION MANAGERS

**Austin, Mark** **(902) 772-2021**
3028189 Nova Scotia Limited
RR#1 Tangier, NS B0J 3H0
Fax: (902) 772-2661
Cell: (902) 499-1496
e-mail: austin@ns.sympatico.ca

Location manager: *WiseGirls, Baby, The Daily Blade, White Room, The Hanging Garden, Le reve de Joe, Nan's Taxi, Sea People, Sorcerer's Apprentice*, commercials.

**Clarke, Shaun R.** **(902) 634-3344**
P.O. Box 159
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3344
Cell: (902) 527-6364
e-mail: sclarke@bwr.eastlink.ca

Location manager: *The Shipping News, Bailey's Mistake*, Lunenburg World Heritage Site documentary (German public TV), *Deeply, The Magic of Marciano*, Rankin Family *Movin' On, The Real Howard Spitz, Salt Water Moose, Butterbox Babies, Paint Cans, Life with Billy.*
Assistant location manager: *Two if by Sea, Buried on Sunday, Mary Silliman's War*, Tourism '01, CNI/PAX, 120+ national and regional commercials.
Licensed traffic officer.
Member: DGC, IATSE, ACTRA

**Harrison, Margaret** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
Cell: (902) 456-6215
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Location manager: *The Bette Show* (season II), *Shelter, Our Daily Bread, Made in Canada* (season I), *Sugar & Spice.*
Location scout: *Songs in Ordinary Time.*

Thinking of Shooting in Nova Scotia?

Three reasons to call Shaun Clarke

LOCATIONS
LOCATIONS
LOCATIONS

Extensive experience in features, TV and print.

Box 159 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Tel/Fax (902) 634-3344
Cell: (902) 527-6364 e-mail: sclarke@bwr.eastlink.ca

**Hatcher, Phil** Cell: **(902) 497-9293**
1017 Myra Road
Porters Lake, NS B3E 1G6
e-mail: phil@dns.ca

Assistant location manager: *Trudeau.*
Location PA: *A Town Without Christmas, My Little Eye, Bailey's Mistake.*
Office PA: *The Weight of Water, Catch a Falling Star.*
Driver: *WiseGirls.*
Shorts, commercials, corporate, web.
Member: DGC; IATSE 849 permittee

**Hutchings, Rodney** **(902) 431-7230**
4 Caxton Close, Apt. 409
Halifax, NS B3M 4J5
Cell: (902) 488-7096
e-mail: rocketvision@hotmail.com

Location manager: *Touch & Go, Parsley Days, Rain.*
Assistant location manager: *Phase IV, WiseGirls, The Bookfair Murders, Task Force.*
Production assistant: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Member: DGC

**Hyslop, David** **(902) 275-5054**
Fastforward Productions Inc.
P.O. Box 79
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-5054
Cell: (902) 478-5310
Pager: (902) 558-7845
e-mail: ffprod@auracom.com

Location manager: *Julie Walking Home, Rideau Hall, Virginia's Run, The Itch, Songs in Ordinary Time, Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV), Keith's commercial, *The Waiting Game, Major Crime, Lexx,* commercials, documentaries.
Member: DGC

**McInnes, Andrew** **(902) 826-7521**
Broad Reach Pictures Ltd.
4-14 Westwood Blvd., #199
Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3
Cell: (902) 489-0099
e-mail: amcinnes@ns.sympatico.ca

Location manager: *K19: The Widowmaker, My Little Eye, Titanic.*
Assistant location manager: *Songs in Ordinary Time, Two if by Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy,* commercials.
Member: DGC

**McLaren, Dugald** **(902) 452-9969**
427 RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
(902) 823-3317
Pager: (902) 498-5484

Location manager: *New Waterford Girl, Loving Evangeline, Best Served Cold.*
Assistant location manager: *Recipe for Revenge, Black Harbour* (season II), *Don't Give it Away* (music video).
Location assistant: *The Waiting Game.*

**Mosher, Margo** **(902) 492-0478**
1360 Birmingham Street, Suite 4
Halifax, NS B3J 2J2
Cell: (902) 499-1673

Location manager: *The Bette Show, Catch a Falling Star, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, The Pilot's Wife, The Wake, Made in Canada,* Peugeot automobile series.
Assistant location manager: *Black Harbour* (season III), *Made in Canada, A Glimpse of Hell, Three Days.*
Location scout: *The Bette Show, Catch a Falling Star, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, A Glimpse of Hell, My Little Eye, The Weight of Water,* Westray documentary, *The Pilot's Wife, The Wake, Three Days,* Peugeot automobile series.
Member: DGC

**Murphy, Jarrett** **(902) 446-5559**
5652 Falkland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 5X4
Cell: (902) 499-1012
e-mail: jmurphy79@hotmail.com

Assistant location manager/location scout: *The Shipping News, Bailey's Mistake, Baby, Deeply, A Rumor of Angels,* various commercials.
Location PA: *The Magic of Marciano.*

**Nearing, Claude** **(902) 622-1260**
29 Grandview Street
Sydney, NS B1P 3N4
Res: (902) 567-1073
Fax: (902) 567-0862

Location manager/location scout: *Die Schurzenjager* (German TV music special).
Location scout: *Pit Pony* (series).
Assistant location manager: *Pit Pony* (series).

**Pineau, Philip** **(902) 876-1925**
12 Roland Avenue
Timberlea, NS B3T 1G9
Cell: (902) 489-5018
Pager: (902) 498-2280
e-mail: phil.pineau@ns.sympatico.ca

Location manager: *Baba's House, A Rumor of Angels, The Bookfair Murders, Recipe for Revenge.*
2nd unit location manager: *Virginia's Run.*
Assistant location manager: *Julie Walking Home, Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV), *Major Crime, The Real Howard Spitz, The Waiting Game.*
Member: DGC

**Stanley, Lee** **(902) 454-5733**
5645 Stanley Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2F9
Fax: (902) 454-6959
Cell: (902) 483-9133
e-mail: stansom@ns.sympatico.ca

Location manager: Moosehead Dry, MTT (6 spots), Superior Propane, Midas Muffler, Tourism (commercials).
Location scout: *Julie Walking Home,* NSFDC.
Daily: *Blue Moon.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Swim, Gary** **(902) 477-8499**
Hatteras Enterprises Ltd.
68 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1K2
Fax: (902) 477-8028
Cell: (902) 478-3590
e-mail: gswim@hfx.eastlink.ca

Location manager: *Trudeau, A Town Without Christmas, A Glimpse of Hell, Scotland PA, The Weight of Water, Made in Canada, The Divine Ryans, Pit Pony, Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Two if by Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Unexpected Heroes, What Are Families For?, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday*, commercials, music videos, drama, documentaries.
Member: DGC

**Taylor, Lorne** **(902) 794-4416**
4 Logue Street
North Sydney, NS B2A 2R4
Cell: (902) 565-6620

Credits include: *Pit Pony* (cycle II).

TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

CECIL'S JOURNEY

## LOCATION SCOUTS

**Austin, Mark** **(902) 772-2021**

3028189 Nova Scotia Limited
RR#1 Tangier, NS B0J 3H0
Fax: (902) 772-2661
Cell: (902) 499-1496
e-mail: austin@ns.sympatico.ca

Location scout: *WiseGirls, The Human Stain, The Baron in the Trees, Baby, Songs in Ordinary Time, X-Spot, Catch a Falling Star,* NSFDC, *The Patriots, The Daily Blade, The Hanging Garden, Le rêve de Joe, Nan's Taxi, Sea People, Sorcerer's Apprentice,* commercials.

**Clarke, Shaun R.** **(902) 634-3344**

P.O. Box 139
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3344
Cell: (902) 527-6364
e-mail: sclarke@bwr.eastlink.ca

Location scout: *Past Perfect, Julie Walking Home, Three Days,* CNI/PAX, *My Little Eye, The Shipping News, Bailey's Mistake, The Weight of Water, The Bookfair Murders, Deeply, Lawyers in Love, Baby, Simon Birch, Made in Canada, The Magic of Marciano, Blue Moon, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, The Real Howard Spitz, Titanic, Calm at Sunset,* 140+ commercials, 20+ music videos, extensive print work.
Provincially licensed traffic control offficer.
Member: DGC, IATSE, ACTRA

NEW SCOTLAND PICTURES INC

THE BARRA MACNEILS
"BY NORTHERN LIGHT"

**Hatcher, Phil** Cell: **(902) 497-9293**
1017 Myra Road
Porters Lake, NS  B3E 1G6
e-mail: phil@dns.ca

Assistant location manager: Trudeau.
Location PA: *A Town Without Christmas, My Little Eye, Bailey's Mistake.*
Office PA: *The Weight of Water, Catch a Falling Star.*
Driver: *WiseGirls.*
Shorts, commercials, corporate, web.
Member: DGC; IATSE 849 permittee

**Hyslop, David** **(902) 275-5054**
Fastforward Productions Inc.
P.O. Box 79
Chester, NS  B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-5054
Cell: (902) 478-5310
Pager: (902) 558-7845
e-mail: ffprod@auracom.com
www.auracom.com/~ffprod

Location scout: *Julie Walking Home, Trudeau, Rideau Hall, Three Days, Passion and Prejudice, The Itch, Scotland PA, Songs in Ordinary Time, Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV), Alexander Keith's commercial, *The Waiting Game, Major Crime, Blue Moon, A Rumor of Angels, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Two if by Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Cadillac Girls,* commercials, documentaries.
Member: DGC

**Pineau, Philip** **(902) 876-1925**
12 Roland Avenue
Timberlea, NS  B3T 1G9
Cell: (902) 489-5018
Pager: (902) 498-2280
e-mail: phil.pineau@ns.sympatico.ca

Location scout: *Julie Walking Home, Baba's House, Virginia's Run, A Rumor of Angels, The Bookfair Murders, Task Force, The Waiting Game, Recipe for Revenge.*
Member: DGC

**Swim, Gary** **(902) 477-8499**
Hatteras Enterprises Ltd.
68 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Halifax, NS  B3N 1K2
Fax: (902) 477-8028
Cell: (902) 478-3590
e-mail: gswim@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *Trudeau, A Town Without Christmas, A Glimpse of Hell, Scotland PA, The Weight of Water, Made in Canada, The Divine Ryans, Pit Pony, Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Two if by Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Unexpected Heroes, What Are Families For?, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday,* commercials, music videos, drama, documentaries.
Member: DGC

**Taylor, Lorne** **(902) 794-4416**
4 Logue Street
North Sydney, NS  B2A 2R4
Cell: (902) 565-6620

Credits include: *Pit Pony* (cycle II).

## MAKE-UP/HAIR

**Beck, Eileen E.** **(902) 462-1519**
414 Waverley Road
Dartmouth, NS B2X 2G1
(902) 434-8461
Fax: (902) 435-7584
e-mail: eileen.b@ns.sympatico.ca

Key make-up artist: *Teller That You Love Her, Joe*, NS Credit Union commercial, Microsoft/ Clearwater case study, Digital Video interviews, Mighty Muffler & Brake commercial.
Assistant make-up artist: *Eb & Flo, The Shipping News* (daily).
Member: IATSE

**Belmore, Betty** **(902) 477-8760**
46 Parkhill Road
Halifax, NS B3P 1R5
Fax: (902) 477-8760

Key make-up: *Trudeau, Past Perfect, A Family's Decision, A Glimpse of Hell, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Baby, Task Force, Catch a Falling Star, Black Harbour* (seasons I–III).
Key extra make-up: *The Scarlet Letter.*

**Digdon, Gloria** **(902) 445-7919**
3751 Dutch Village Road
Halifax, NS B3N 2T2
Cell: (902) 449-5298
e-mail: gdigdon@hfx.andara.com

Daily: *A Town Without Christmas, WiseGirls.*
Assistant hair: *Made in Canada.*
Key hair: *Touch & Go.*
Member: IATSE 849 permittee

**Dubey, Nisha** **(902) 832-5482**
125 Rutledge Street, Apt. 108
Bedford, NS B4A 1X7

Certified make-up artist for film, television, video and print.
Member: IATSE 849

**O'Connell, Cathy** **(902) 454-8463**
2857 Agricola Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4E7
Fax: (902) 454-8463
Pager: (902) 459-1918
e-mail: cathy.oconnell@ns.sympatico.ca

Make-up artist for film, television commercials, and stills. Resume available on request.

**Poirier, Nadine** (902) 453-1285
3125 Agricola Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4G4
e-mail: nadinepoirier@hotmail.com

Photography, make-up, runway, body painting/effects, make-up artistry instructor, specific facial license (cosmetology association).
Daily make-up: *Trudeau, The Shipping News, Songs in Ordinary Time, The Bookfair Murders, Black Harbour.*
Key make-up/assistant special effects: *Phase IV.*
Key hair/make-up/special effects: *A demain chère Prunelle, The Ashtray & Everything Else.*
Key hair/make-up: *Parsley Days.*
Daily hair/make-up: *Recipe for Revenge, Loving Evangeline.*
Daily assistant hair/make-up: *Black Harbour, Recipe for Revenge, Loving Evangeline.*
Music videos: Wise Man *0° Celsius, Highwire in a Hurricane*, John Gracie *She's All I've Got.*
Also stage/theatre and commercials.
Member: IATSE 849

**Ross, Kim** (902) 425-1372
2558 Kline Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2X5
e-mail: krat@ns.sympatico.ca

Key make-up for film and television. Resume available on request.
Member: IATSE 849

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED — PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

RIDEAU HALL

## MUSIC COMPOSERS

**Cram, Paul** **(902) 461-1232**

26 Thistle Street
Dartmouth, NS B3A 2V5

Fax: (902) 461-4755
e-mail: paulcram@accesswave.ca
www.paulcram.com

Dramatic, comedic and documentary underscores for film and television.
Select credits: *One Heart Broken Into Song, Foodessence, Gullage's, High Seas Rescue.*
Awards: FIPA D'OR (France; best score in a TV drama).

**Macmillan, Scott** **(902) 455-6325**

5543 Sebastian Place
Halifax, NS B3K 2K5

Fax: (902) 453-9344
e-mail: scojen@ns.sympatico.ca
www.scottmacmillan.ca

Composer (music score): *Fairy Faith* (feature & TV special).
Music consultant/performer/arranger: *Do You Hear* (Christmas TV special: Heather, Cookie and Raylene Rankin), *Macmillan Minnie Sessions* (4-part series).
Music consultant: Rita MacNeil *Celtic Christmas* special.
Performer/composer/arranger/conductor: Symphony Nova Scotia Maritime Pops series.
Co-composer/performer: *Clean Sweep* (radio drama series).
Member: Guild of Canadian Film Composers

**Naylor, Steven J.** **(902) 826-1435**

P.O. Box 3731, Stn. Park Lane
Halifax, NS B3J 3K6

e-mail: queries@sonicart.ca

Composer/producer: Scores, soundtracks, sound design. Credit list available.

**Serra, Emanuel** **(902) 492-8745**

Serra Music
2327 Brunswick Street, #603
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z2

e-mail: emfserra@hotmail.com

Composer, arranger, performer, conductor.
Credits: *Moving People, Mona Parsons: A Canadian War Heroine, Identity, Baba's House, Quality Viewing.*
Member: SOCAN, CGFC

♫ GroovingFarm & ralf B. ♫
THE PLACE WHERE DIFFERENCES ARE MADE!

**Musical Services:** Composing, Producing, Arranging, Co-Writing, Pre-Production, Sounddesign and Freshening up!

**Equipment:** Mobile digital HD recording system with motorized faders and 5.1 surround mix.

*Everything for take out — GroovingFarm goes wherever you want us to be...*

GroovingFarm SoundStudios
988 Route 970, Baie Verte,
New Brunswick E4M 3Z7

Tel: (506) 538-1807 Fax: (506) 538-1815 office@groovingfarm.com www.groovingfarm.com

## POST-PRODUCTION SUPERVISORS

**Angelucci, Natalie** **(902) 434-2881**
Site 6 Box 26
RR#1 Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
Cell: (902) 830-5288
e-mail: nangelucci@ns.sympatico.ca

Post-production supervisor: *Made in Canada* (season IV), *Una Casa con Vista al Mar, Mrs. Greenthumbs* (season II).
Member: DGC

**Comeau, Steven J.P.** **(902) 429-8949**
Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.
3212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Post-production producer: *Street Cents* (1995–97).
Post-production supervisor: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes.*
Digital effects supervisor: Collideascope, *Lexx* (season I, episode 4).
Member: DGC

**Lively, Suzanne** **(902) 430-0008**
5214 Gerrish Street, #1007
Halifax, NS B3K 5K3
e-mail: suzannelively@hotmail.com

Post-production supervisor: *Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts.*
Post-production supervisor assistant: *Military Wives.*
Producer: *Fade to Black.*

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

TRUDEAU

Shooting

Video/Film

Topside/underwater

in Atlantic Canada?

FOR COMPLETE PRODUCTION SERVICES
SONY D35ws BETACAM SP
25ft. JIMMY JIB with remote head
COMPLETE UNDERWATER BETACAM SP SYSTEM
NON LINEAR EDITING

Robert Guertin, Divemaster

Communication Concepts

32 Glenalva Court, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia Canada B2W 4P5
1.902.456.9956 *fax:* 1.902.435.7687
www.underwatervideography.com
email: robert@underwatervideography.com

THE NATIONAL FILM BOARD ATLANTIC CENTRE

NFB ONF

PRODUCING WITH ATLANTIC CANADA'S
FILM COMMUNITY SINCE 1973

Suite 201, 5475 Spring Garden Rd., Halifax,
N.S., B3J 3T2 Phone: (902) 426-6000
www.nfb.ca

## PRODUCERS

**Bélanger, Gilles** **(902) 422-5890**
Second Wave Productions Inc.
1725 Barrington Street, 3rd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 2A4
Fax: (902) 422-4352
Cell: (902) 497-2323
e-mail: gillesb@istar.ca

Producer: *The Bay of Love and Sorrows, The Bookfair Murders, Pit Pony* (26 episodes), *The Waiting Game, Loving Evangeline, Recipe for Revenge.*
Line producer: *Pit Pony* (series), *The Hanging Garden.*

**Bishop, Charles** **(902) 420-1577**
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 500
Halifax, NS B3J 2A2
Fax: (902) 425-8260
e-mail: cbishop@salter.com

Executive vice president, Salter Street Films.
Producer/executive producer: *Foodessence, Blackfly, The Awful Truth, Kink, The Itch, COD: The Biography of the Fish that Changed the World, Pirates!*

**Bradley, Jamie** **(902) 455-5037**
Soul's Lake Entertainment
3172 Mayfield Avenue
Halifax, NS B3L 4B2
e-mail: soulslake@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *Soul's Lake* (special), *Back We Go* (1-minute interstitials).

FILM CANADA yearbook

$38.00
PLUS GST & SHIPPING

CANADA'S FILM INDUSTRY AT A GLANCE
17TH EDITION - FULLY UPDATED ANNUALLY
240 PAGES OF CONTACT INFORMATION
FREE LISTINGS

Tel: 905-986-0050
www.filmcanadayearbook.com

**Buxton, Jason**
**(902) 478-0950**
Festina Lente Productions
5740 Willow Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1L7
e-mail: buxtonj@istar.ca

Dramatic and documentary film production, production and post-production services for independents.

**Comeau, Steven J.P.**
**(902) 429-8949**
Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Producer of interactive entertainment, multimedia software, animation, shorts, independent productions.
Credits: *Ground Zero* (pilot), *Mercy, The Heart of Laughter, Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures, Ollieworld.com.*

**Coole, David**
**(902) 852-4741**
24 Little's Road
Terence Bay, NS B3T 1Y7
Fax: (902) 852-4748
e-mail: jigsaw@ns.sympatico.ca

Line producer: *Lexx* (season IV).
Executive producer: *Daily Blade.*
Co-executive producer: *December 1917.*
Producer: *Maxwell's Demon, Foodessence, Works, Long Line.*
Associate producer: *Broken Crowns.*
Co-producer: *Jackass Johnny.*
Member: DGC

**Cowling, Barry**
**(902) 421-1326**
Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Floor
1583 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: barry.cowling@topsailentertainment.com
www.topsailentertainment.com

Documentaries, features, MOWs.
Credits: *Black Harbour, Journey Into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, Mary Silliman's War, Le Secret de Jérome, Stories From Pier 21, Steeplechasing* (seasons II–IV).
Member: NSFTPA, CFTPA

**Coyle, Sean**
**(902) 562-8006**
Virtual Media Productions Limited
P.O. Box 1293
Sydney, NS B1P 6K3
Fax: (902) 562-4146
e-mail: sean@vmp-canada.com
www.vmp-canada.com

Credits: *Evil Schmeevil, Little Buck's Christmas, Alien Graffiti, Home Sweet Home, The Trading Post.*

**Donovan, Michael** **(902) 420-1577**
Salter Street Films
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 500
Halifax, NS B3J 2A2
Fax: (902) 425-8260
e-mail: salter@salter.com
www.salter.com

Producer/executive producer.
TV series: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Made in Canada, Blackfly, Emily of New Moon, CODCO.*
TV movies/features: *Major Crime, Buried on Sunday, Life with Billy, Diplomatic Immunity, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942.*

**Donovan, Paul** **(902) 420-1577**
Salter Street Films
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 500
Halifax, NS B3J 2A2
Fax: (902) 425-8260
e-mail: salter@salter.com
www.salter.com

Producer/writer: *Lexx* (seasons I–III), *Paint Cans, Tom, George's Island, Squamish Five, Normanicus, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942.*

**Doucet, Charles** **(902) 435-0025**
Charles E. Doucet & Associates Multi-Media Productions
1318 Main Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Z 1B2
Res: (902) 434-3717
Fax: (902) 435-2499
e-mail: cdoucet@ns.sympatico.ca

TV documentaries: *Freshwater Sanctuary, The Living Beach, The Crimson Flower of Battle.*
Home video: *Cape Breton's Bras d'Or Lakes.*

**Dunn, Barrie** **(902) 221-3140**
Trailer Park Productions Limited
1583 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: bdunn@accesswave.ca

Producer/writer: *Trailer Park Boys, Tough Guys.*

**Duzak, Ginny Jones** **(902) 492-2281**
Start Up Productions Ltd.
1326 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1T9
Cell: (902) 483-0861

Credits: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (seasons VII & VIII, 42 episodes), *Made in Canada* (16 episodes).

**Evans, Janice** **(902) 423-1989**
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited
2085 Maitland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
Fax: (902) 423-3711
e-mail: jevans@creativeatlantic.ca

Executive producer: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *The Erica Rutherford Story.*
Co-producer: *Eb & Flo* (Gemini nomination).
Segment producer/director: *Foodstuff, The Creators, Making it Work.*
Member: CFTPA, NSFTPA, ACCT

**Forsyth, Walter** **(902) 422-0486**
1229 Church Street, Apt. 2
Halifax, NS B3J 2H7
Fax: (902) 429-9182
e-mail: av603@chebucto.ns.ca

Producer: *LSD 25, The Waiters, The June Bug Symphony.*
Music videos: Plumtree *Scott Pilgrim, Go, You Just Don't Exist.*
Commercial: Dio Mio Gelato.

**Green, Shawn** **(902) 562-8006**
Virtual Media Productions Limited
P.O. Box 1293
Sydney, NS B1P 6K3
Fax: (902) 562-4146
e-mail: shawn@vmp-canada.com
www.vmp-canada.com

Credits: *Little Buck's Christmas, Evil Schmeevil, Alien Graffiti, Home Sweet Home, The Trading Post.*

**Greenlaw, Terry** **(902) 766-0174**
Picture Plant Ltd.
983 Kingsburg Beach Road
RR#1 Rose Bay, NS B0J 2X0
Fax: (902) 766-0175
e-mail: tgreenlaw@pictureplant.com
www.pictureplant.com

Producer: *One Heart Broken Into Song, Gullage's* (13 episodes), *Memories of the Day, Understanding Bliss, No Apologies, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art.*
Co-producer: *For Generations to Come.*

**Grigsby, Wayne** **(902) 275-1350**
Big Motion Pictures Limited
P.O. Box 202
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-1353
e-mail: grigsby@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Trudeau; Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, Black Harbour* (39 episodes), *North of 60* (90 episodes).

**Guertin, Robert G.** **(902) 456-9956**
Communication Concepts Limited
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Bilingual.

**Hannigan, Joshua** **(902) 423-2950**
2115 Bauer Street, Suite One
Halifax, NS B3J 1H6
Cell: (902) 489-3265
e-mail: j_hannigan@hotmail.com
joshua.hannigan.tripod.com

Commercials: New Brunswick Community College (x 8), Centre for Distance Education, Key Certification (MTL).
Documentaries: *Rising Seas, TeamWise, The Big Day, Technology/Education Solutions.*
Interactive: *MSN.ca*, Rogers Interactive Television trials, *knowledgehouse.net, girlsintech.com, fishcd.com, Way of the Walleye* (CD-ROM), *Hooked on Bass* (CD-ROM).
Design: Maritime Paper Products, Baddeck International New Media Awards, Knowledge House branding & identity 1999–2001, Beyond the Wall, The Propaganda Machine, Bubble Promotions.
Live events: Media, culture, corporate, charity.

**Harrison, Margaret** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
Cell: (902) 456-6215
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Producer: *Wound Up.*
Producer/production manager: *In Between.*

**Hays, Peter Edward** **(902) 452-8130**
PEHP Ltd.
5571 Falkland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1A6
Fax: (902) 425-1774
e-mail: peterhays@ns.sympatico.ca

Producer/creative producer/writer: *Liocracy* (2001), *Liocracy* (2000).
Producer: *22 Online* website, *Mrs. Greenthumbs* (season I).
Executive producer: News (*Live at Five* and *Six O'Clock*, 1995–98).

**Hutton, Howard** **(902) 832-4461**
Tetra Media Productions
20 Borden Street
Bedford, NS B4A 1W2
e-mail: howard.hutton@sympatico.ca

Credits: *Man With a Mission: The Charlie Bolden Story* (one-hour documentary); 1999 MTT commercials (3 x 30-second), 1999 Canadian Pulp & Paper Association commercials (3 x 60-second).
Awards: 2000 Columbia International Film & Video Festival, bronze plaque (*Man With a Mission*).
Member: DGC

**Jones, Greg** **(902) 423-1989**
Creative Atlantic Communications Ltd.
2085 Maitland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z8
Fax: (902) 423-3711
e-mail: gjones@creativeatlantic.ca

Executive producer: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *The Erica Rutherford Story.*
Co-producer: *Eb & Flo* (Gemini nomination).
Segment producer/director: *Foodstuff, The Creators, Making it Work.*
Member: CFTPA, NSFTPA, ACCT

**Kimball, Paul** **(902) 429-5254**
2541 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4N3
Res: (902) 429-3675
Fax: (902) 429-5256
e-mail: kimballwood@aol.com

Credits: *Stanton T. Friedman IS Real!, A Nite at the Opera, notes from underground, Soul Searching for the Blues, Dying Fall, Caesar, The New Light Experience of Henry Alline.*
Member: NSFTPA

**Lapp, Charles (Chuck)** **(902) 422-1337**
Envision Productions Limited
2103 Bauer Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3W4
Res: (902) 422-4606
Fax: (902) 422-4586
e-mail: clapp@istar.ca

Credits: *Clearing the Waters, Kenneth Leslie, Fishing on the Brink, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, No Harbour for War, Two Way Street*, drama, documentary, multimedia.

**LeBlanc, Paul** **(902) 452-2100**
3 Brian Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2
Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@chebucto.ns.ca

Producer: Worldwide Television News, CPAC, Alzheimer Society, various low budget, non-profit organizations, music videos, industrials, marketing videos, training videos, live music concerts, documentaries.

**LeBoutillier, Geoff** **(902) 823-1404**
Lowenbe Holdings Ltd.
P.O. Box 423
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (902) 820-2056
Cell: (902) 489-1046
e-mail: gleboutillier@hfx.eastlink.ca

25 years of experience (Alberta).
Co-producer (NS): *Hank & Jimmie: A Story of Country.*

**Livingston, Neal** **(902) 258-3354**
Black River Productions Limited
P.O. Box 55
Mabou, NS B0E 1X0
Fax: (902) 258-3244

Documentaries sold to Vision TV, CBC, BBC, Channel 4 England, SBS Australia.
Credits: *The Battle at Our Shores, Suètes, Michel in the Suètes, Toxic Partners, Licking the Window, Both Sides of the Wire, Paper Age and Ancient Flight, John Nesbitt: Sculptor, Herbicide Trials.*
Bilingual (English and French).

**MacCormac, Heather** **(902) 860-4100**
14 Eagle Point Drive
Halifax, NS B2T 1K1
Fax: (902) 860-4101
Pager: (902) 458-6422
e-mail: callunap@aol.com

Credits: commercials (regional), *Early Intervention Nova Scotia, The South Shore's Great Outdoors!* (NS Tourism), IWK Telethon 98/99/00/01, *Operation Smile—Vietnam, Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty.*
Awards: Houston International Film Festival 2000 (*Operation Smile—Vietnam* and *Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty*).

**MacLeod, David** **(902) 275-1350**
Big Motion Pictures Ltd.
P.O. Box 202
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-1353
e-mail: david.macleod@bigmotionpictures.com

Credits: *Trudeau, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, Catch a Falling Star, Black Harbour* (39 episodes), *Song Spinner.*

**Mahoney, Michael** **(902) 491-1010**
Magic Rock Productions
1649 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2G3
Fax: (902) 422-2727
Cell: (902) 499-2370
mrp@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Blackfly* (season II), *A Town Without Christmas, Passion and Prejudice, Blackfly* (season I), *Songs in Ordinary Time, Pipedreams, Wendy Lill: Playwright in Parliament, Pirates!, Margaret's Museum, Paint Cans, Anchor Zone, Cadillac Girls.*
Member: DGC

**Mansour, Valerie** **(902) 454-6605**
5712 McCully Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1R3
Fax: (902) 454-6605
e-mail: vmansour@hfx.andara.com

Associate producer: *Life on the Internet* (6 episodes).
Episodic supervisor: *Foodessence* (14 episodes).

**McInnes, Andrew** **(902) 826-7521**
Broad Reach Pictures Ltd.
4-14 Westwood Blvd., #199
Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3
Cell: (902) 489-0099
e-mail: amcinnes@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (seasons V–VII), *Cathy Jones Comedy Hour, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures.*
Member: DGC

**Niven, Bill**
Idlewild Films Limited
2370 MacDonald Street
Halifax, NS B3L 3G4

**(902) 454-7866**
Fax: (902) 454-7021
e-mail: niven@ns.sympatico.ca

Television, features, international co-productions.
Producer: *Pirates!* (40 episodes), *Touch & Go, Think Tank* a.k.a *Kingwell Project* (pilot).
Associate producer: *Canadian Investor* (pilot).
Vice-Chair, Eastern Region, Academy of Canadian Cinema and Television; Co-Chair, Atlantic Film Festival.

**Peill, Edward**
Topsail Entertainment
P.O. Box 450
Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0

**(902) 421-1326** ext. 224
Fax: (902) 423-0484
Cell: (902) 497-0888
e-mail: edward.peill@topsailentertainment.com

Line producer: *Steeplechasing* (season III, 13 episodes).
Producer: *Tall Ship Chronicles* (16 x one-hour)

**Peters, Juanita**
We People Productions Inc.
136 Governor Lake Drive
Timberlea, NS B3T 1A4

**(902) 876-5085**
e-mail: wepeople@supercity.ns.ca

Credits: *Never No More, Sam Langford: The Boston Tarbaby, Really Big Show.*

**Regan, Kelly**
unorthodocs inc.
158 Ridgevale Drive
Bedford, NS B4A 3S7

**(902) 835-8710**
Fax: (902) 835-7658
e-mail: kellyr@accesswave.ca

Producer/director: Commercials, award-winning corporate videos (Grace Maternity Hospital).
Line producer: *Progress of Centuries* (10-part documentary on history of Halifax).
Remote producer: Election coverage (CBC).

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC

JULIE WALKING HOME

**Séguin, Theresa**
**(902) 477-8330**
Theresa Séguin Productions
e-mail: tseguin@navnet.net
137 Anchor Drive
Halifax, NS B3N 3B9

Commercials (mostly CBC & Radio Canada), corporate videos and industrials.
Producer: *Marrying Well.*
Producer/director: *La semaine parlementaire.*
Fluently bilingual.

**Trecartin, F. Whitman**
**(902) 422-8816**
Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
Fax: (902) 422-1580
5112 Prince Street
Cell: (902) 483-9174
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
e-mail: WhitmanTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *High Seas Rescue, Anna Leonowens, The Canadians: Biographies of a Nation* (12 one-hour documentaries), *Saltwater Buffalo.*

**Volpe, Michael**
**(902) 421-1326** ext. 223
Topsail Entertainment Ltd.
Fax: (902) 423-0484
Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Floor
e-mail: michael.volpe@topsailentertainment.com
1583 Hollis Street
www.topsailentertainment.com
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4

Co-producer: *Black Harbour* (seasons I-III), *Scotland PA.*
Producer: *The Bette Show* (seasons I & II), *Stories From Pier 21, Operation Smile.*
Executive producer: *Rideau Hall* (pilot), *Trailer Park Boys* (seasons I & II), *Marrying Well.*

PHOTO CREDIT: PAUL MITCHELTREE

K-19: THE WIDOWMAKER

**Weeks, Joan**
Folkus Atlantic Inc.
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9

**(902) 539-3363**
Res: (902) 539-0077
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Producer: *Scotch Music, Saving the Bald Eagle, A New View* (series of television commercials), *A Day Underground, Time Travel to the 18th Century* (CD-ROM), *Making History.*

**Westerlaken, Scott**
137 Melrose Avenue
Halifax, NS B3N 2E6

**(902) 830-9772**
Fax: (902) 431-4056
e-mail: scott@cenex.ca
www.cenex.ca

Commercials, corporate videos, music videos, CD-ROMs, radio, broadcast, events, convergence projects.
Clients include: Greater Halifax Partnership, Credit Unions of Atlantic Canada, MTT, Newtel, Sobeys, Molson, Tiger Electronics, Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, Eden Valley Farms, IBM, Great Plains Software, Anne Murray, Hemingway Corner, Isotoner, Bell Canada, Pert Plus, Nerf, Dalton Films (Rave) and LTB.

**Younger, Andrew G.**
Whalesong Productions
155 Stoneybrook Court, Suite 512
Halifax, NS B3M 4S2

**(902) 492-4225**
Fax: (902) 422-5283
Cell: (902) 456-8561
e-mail: ayounger@ns.sympatico.ca

Producing and directing experience in varied locations including Africa, northern Canada, Atlantic Canada, and at sea.
Producer/director/writer: documentaries, news, corporate videos.
Clients include: Vision TV, CBC Newsworld, UNB, Parker St. Food & Furniture Bank, Community Care Network, Etruscan Resources, CIDA, CPAC, Industry Science and Technology Canada, Millennium Bureau of Canada, Office of the Deputy Prime Minister of Canada.
Awards: Atlantic Journalism Award (silver), 2000 Gemini (best information/talk programming)

**Zimmer, Chris**
imX communications inc.
1190 Barrington Street, 4th Floor
Halifax, NS B3H 2R4

**(902) 422-4000**
Fax: (902) 422-4427
e-mail: czimmer@imx.ca

Credits: *Seats 3A & 3C, Una Casa con Vista al Mar, For Better or For Worse, The Weight of Water, New Waterford Girl, The Divine Ryans, The Real Howard Spitz, Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum, Cadillac Girls.*

## PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

**MacInnis, Nancy**
30 Maplegrove Drive
Lower Sackville, NS B4C 4E7
**(902) 865-4453**
Cell: (902) 222-6828
e-mail: nancy.marc@ns.sympatico.ca

Director/producer's assistant: *Three Days*, various commercials.
Production secretary: *The Shipping News.*
Member: DGC

**Mahoney, Kate**
1546 Barringtongate, Apt. 703
Halifax, NS B3J 3X7
**(902) 420-1551**
Cell: (902) 489-5801

Credits: *Blackfly* (season II), *WiseGirls, A Town Without Christmas, Passion and Prejudice, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111.*

**St. John, Samantha**
P.O. Box 482
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
**(902) 497-5129**
e-mail: qsac.stjohn@attcanada.ca

Production assistant/script assistant: IWK Grace Telethon (1998–2001), *Stories From Pier 21, Marrying Well*, various pilots and documentaries (transcriptions, proofreading and editing).
Production secretary: *Blue Moon.*
Assistant unit publicist: *The Weight of Water.*

**Trask, Nicole**
1545 Oxford Street, Apt. 37
Halifax, NS B3H 3Z3
**(902) 222-1286**
(902) 423-8877
e-mail: ntrask23_@hotmail.com

Set PA: *The Pilot's Wife.*
Daily PA: *K19: The Widowmaker, Trudeau, Julie Walking Home.*
Third AD: *Baba's House.*
Dailies: *Lexx, Blackfly.*
Member: DGC permittee

**Walsh, Amos R.**
7 Jamieson Street, Apt. 116
Dartmouth, NS B3A 4L2
**(902) 209-1762**

Production assistant: *Baba's House.*
Assistant production coordinator: *Touch & Go.*

## PRODUCTION MANAGERS/COORDINATORS

**Arthur, Heather** (902) 422-9752
6054 Jubilee Road
Halifax, NS B3H 2E5
Cell: (902) 452-8581
e-mail: heathera@hfx.andara.com

Production coordinator/assistant production manager: *WiseGirls.*
Production coordinator: Helix Digital Inc.
Extras casting assistant: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Member: DGC

**Bélanger, Gilles** (902) 422-5890
Second Wave Productions Inc.
1725 Barrington Street, 3rd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 2A4
Fax: (902) 422-4352
Cell: (902) 497-2323
e-mail: gillesb@istar.ca

Production manager: *K19: The Widowmaker, Nan's Taxi, This Matter of Marriage, At the End of the Day: The Sue Rodriguez Story, The Hanging Garden, Love and Death on Long Island,* commercials.

**Bourbonnais, Marie** (902) 429-1080
P.O. Box 31093
Halifax, NS B3K 5T9
e-mail: mariebourbonnais@yahoo.com

Assistant production coordinator: *A Quartette Christmas,* Guthries *Season to Leave.*
Director's assistant: *The Pilot's Wife, A Quartette Christmas.*

BLT PRODUCTIONS PHOTO CREDIT: JANET KIMBER

THE WAKE

**Cameron, Craig**
Chronicle Pictures Inc.
1367 Edward Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3H5
**(902) 422-0874**
Fax: (902) 425-4851
e-mail: chiaro@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *Touch & Go*; Tena, Superstore, Hyundai (commercials).
Visual effects coordinator: *Lexx* (season IV).
Member: DGC

**Cosens, Brian M.**
P.O. Box 31015
Halifax, NS B3K 5T9
**(902) [illegible]1-4279**
Cell: (902) 209-0952
e-mail: penguin@epcps.com

Production coordinator: *Lexx* (season IV), *Baba's House,The Pilot's Wife, Newfie Screech.*
Production secretary: *Baby, The Magic of Marciano, One Heart Broken Into Song.*
Member: DGC

**Duzak, Ginny Jones**
Start Up Productions Ltd.
1326 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1T9
**(902) 492-2281**
Cell: (902) 483-0861
e-mail: duzak@istar.ca

Production manager: *Julie Walking Home, Made in Canada* (seasons II & III, 26 episodes), *Black Harbour* (season III, 13 episodes), *The Waiting Game, Major Crime*, numerous commercials.
Assistant production manager: *Calm at Sunset.*
Production coordinator: *Black Harbour* (seasons I & II), *Margaret's Museum, Paint Cans.*
Trainee production manager/coordinator: *Lexx* (4 two-hour episodes).
Producer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (seasons VII & VIII).
Line producer: *Made in Canada* (season IV, 16 episodes).

**Grant, Cathy**
3814 Newbery Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3L8
**(902) 453-1361**
Cell: (902) 456-0571
e-mail: catgrant@istar.ca

Eight years at NFB; over 30 films (documentary, animation, drama).
Production coordinator: *Trudeau, Virginia's Run, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Scotland PA, Baby, Emily of New Moon* (seasons II–IV), *The Daily Blade, Gullage's* (season I), *Celtic Electric.*

**Guildford, Elizabeth**
Alfie Productions
5437 Rector Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2N7
**(902) 455-1644**
Fax: (902) 453-5915
Cell: (902) 499-9226
e-mail: alfie@ns.sympatico.ca

Line producer/production manager: features, MOWs, series, commercials.
Member: DGC

**Halman, Valerie** **(902) 491-1010**
Magic Rock Productions
1649 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2G3
Fax: (902) 422-2727
Cell: (902) 488-9445
e-mail: mrp@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *Blackfly* (season II), *A Town Without Christmas, Passion and Prejudice, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, Pipedreams.*
Member: DGC

**Harrison, Margaret** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
Cell: (902) 456-6215
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *My Little Eye, In Between, Garbage Day.*
Co-production manager: *Liocracy.*
Assistant production manager: *Our Daily Bread.*
Assistant production coordinator: *Beefcake.*
Production coordinator: *Barb: Drunk Bridesmaid Girl, Sugar & Spice.*

**Jackson, Todd** **(902) 431-7791**
25 Titus Street, Apt. 3
Halifax, NS B3M 1A4
e-mail: scr99016@hotmail.com

Production coordinator: *Judgment, Breath.*

**Kennedy-Cameron, Siobhan** **(902) 422-0874**
1367 Edward Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3H5
Cell: (902) 830-4324
e-mail: chiaro@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (season IX), *Made in Canada* (season IV).
Production coordinator: *Made in Canada* (seasons II & III), *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (seasons VII & VIII), *Black Harbour* (season III), *December 1917, Major Crime, Jest Pop. 4, Butterbox Babies* (2nd unit).
Assistant production coordinator: *Black Harbour* (seasons I & II), *Calm at Sunset, Lexx* (season I).
Member: DGC

**Kimball, James** **(902) 429-5254**
62 Raymoor Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2X 1G9
Res: (902) 435-3782
Fax: (902) 429-5254
Cell: (902) 225-5180
e-mail: jfkimball@yahoo.com

Production coordinator: *Stanton T. Friedman IS Real!, A Nite at the Opera, Chef at Large* (6 episodes).

**Kokic, Angie** **(902) 422-5890**
5548 Black Street
Halifax, NS  B3K 1P9
Res: (902) 454-3637
Fax: (902) 422-4352
e-mail: angiek@istar.ca

Assistant to producer: *The Divine Ryans, New Waterford Girl, Flight, The Real Howard Spitz, Politoons.*

**MacCormac, Heather** **(902) 860-4100**
14 Eagle Point Drive
Halifax, NS  B2T 1K1
Fax: (902) 860-4101
Pager: (902) 458-6422
e-mail: callunap@aol.com

Production manager: *Steeplechasing* (seasons III & IV), IWK Telethon 2001, *Operation Smile—Vietnam, Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty,* NS Tourism commercials.
Awards: Houston International Film Festival 2000 (*Operation Smile—Vietnam* and *Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty*).

**MacInnis, Trish** **(902) 425-3866**
6176 Murray Place
Halifax, NS  B3H 1S1
Cell: (902) 225-0317
e-mail: trishmacinnis@yahoo.com

Assistant to the director: *The Shipping News.*
Production coordinator: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *Stories From Pier 21, Daily Tips For Modern Living, Amp'd, Made in Canada* (season I).
Assistant production coordinator: *Scotland PA.*
Audience coordinator/guest coordinator/researcher: *Mrs. Greenthumbs.*
Audience coordinator: *Celtic Electric.*
Member: DGC

CHRONICLE PICTURES INC

TOUCH AND GO

**Morash, Karla (Karlie)** **(902) 275-8928**
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
e-mail: karlie@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *Past Perfect*, various commercials.
Assistant production manager: *The Bay of Love and Sorrows.*
Supervising coordinator: *Star Hunter.*
Production coordinator: *K19: The Widowmaker* (Halifax unit), *The Bookfair Murders, A Rumor of Angels, The Magic of Marciano, Loving Evangeline, Recipe for Revenge, The Waiting Game, The Sue Rodriguez Story, This Matter of Marriage, Nan's Taxi, Pit Pony, The Hanging Garden, Titanic* (Halifax unit), *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine,* commercials.
Production secretary: *Two if by Sea.*

**Nicholson, James** **(902) 455-8252**
5514 Sebastian Place
Halifax, NS B3K 2K6
Fax: (902) 455-3950
Cell: (902) 497-3806
e-mail: jamesbn@ns.sympatico.ca

Production manager: *Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures* (13 episodes), *WiseGirls, Pit Pony* (cycle II, 18 episodes), *The Daily Blade, Saltwater Moose* (NS unit), *The Curse of Oak Island, Jest Pop. 4,* commercials (16 & 35mm), music videos.
Line producer: *Theodore Tugboat* (45 episodes), *Video Pen Fals* (5 episodes).
Production supervisor: *The Itch* (13 episodes).
Member: DGC

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT MIKE TOMPKINS

TRAILER PARK BOYS

**Peill, Edward** **(902) 421-1326** ext. 224
Citadel Productions/Topsail Entertainment
1583 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Cell: (902) 497-0888
e-mail: edward.peill@citadelpro.com
www.citadelgroup.com

Production supervisor: *Trailer Park Boys* (6 episodes), *Marrying Well* (13 episodes), *Steeplechasing* (season III, 13 episodes).
Production manager: *Operation Smile*, IWK Grace Telethon (24 hours), commercials (Eastlink, ADL, NB Teachers' Union, Michelin, MTT, Pizza Delight, Sobeys).

**Swim, Gary** **(902) 477-8499**
Hatteras Enterprises Ltd.
68 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Halifax, NS B3N 1K2
Fax: (902) 477-8028
Cell: (902) 478-3590
e-mail: gswim@hfx.eastlink.ca

Production manager: commercials, documentaries, drama, music videos.
Member: DGC

**Tomilson, Kirsten** **(902) 454-9014**
2830 Dublin Street
Halifax, NS B3L 3K5
Cell: (902) 488-4938
e-mail: kirstentomilson@hotmail.com

Producer's assistant: *The Shipping News, A Glimpse of Hell, One Heart Broken Into Song, Bailey's Mistake.*
Production coordinator: *Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures, Marrying Well* (13 episodes).
Assistant to production manager: *Foodessence.*

**Trecartin, Matt** **(902) 422-8816**
Tri Media Production Services Ltd.
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
Fax: (902) 422-1580
Cell: (902) 222-1150
e-mail: MattTMP@hfx.eastlink.ca

Production coordinator: *High Seas Rescue, The Canadians: Biographies of a Nation (Joshua Slocum, Mona Parsons, Moses Coady, Sir Sandford Fleming).*

CHRONICLE PICTURES INC.

TOUCH AND GO

# PRODUCTION SECRETARIES

**Cosens, Brian M.** **(902) 461-4279**
PO Box 31015
Halifax, NS B3K 5T9
Cell: (902) 209-0952
e-mail: penguin@epcps.com

Production coordinator: *Lexx* (season IV), *Baba's House*, *The Pilot's Wife*, *Newfie Screech.*
Production secretary: *Baby*, *The Magic of Marciano*, *One Heart Broken Into Song.*
Member: DGC

**Druhan, Bonnie** **(902) 454-8662**
3155 Dutch Village Road
Halifax, NS B3L 4H2
e-mail: bdruhan@sprint.ca

Production secretary: *Lexx* (seasons III & IV), *Daily Tips for Modern Living*, *El Mundo Del Lundo.*
Member: DGC

**MacGillivray, Susy** **(902) 275-1350**
2100 Maynard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3T4
Res: (902) 446-5673
Fax: (902) 275-1353
e-mail: susy.macgillivray@bigmotionpictures.com

Assistant to executive producers: *Trudeau*, *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111*, *Task Force.*
Office assistant: *Made in Canada* (season II).
Story department coordinator: *Black Harbour* (season III).

**MacInnis, Nancy** **(902) 865-4453**
30 Maplegrove Drive
Lower Sackville, NS B4C 4E7
Cell: (902) 222-6828
e-mail: nancy.marc@ns.sympatico.ca

Production secretary: *The Shipping News.*
Director/producer's assistant: *Three Days*, various commercials.
Member: DGC

**St. John, Samantha** **(902) 497-5129**
P.O. Box 482
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
e-mail: qsac.stjohn@attcanada.ca

Production secretary: *Blue Moon.*
Production assistant/script assistant: IWK Grace Telethon (1998–2001), *Stories From Pier 21*, *Marrying Well*, various pilots and documentaries (transcriptions, proofreading and editing).
Assistant unit publicist: *The Weight of Water.*

## PROPS/SET DRESSERS/SET DECORATORS

**Alway, Tom** **(902) 624-1544**
433 Main Street, P.O. Box 68
Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Fax: (902) 624-1544
e-mail: tomalwaymahonebay@yahoo.com
www.paintedsaltbox.com

Set decorator: *Bailey's Mistake, Songs in Ordinary Time, Catch a Falling Star, The Pilot's Wife.*
Full resume on-line at www.iatse849.com or www.iatse873.com
Member: IATSE 849, IATSE 873

**Barney, Lance** **(902) 422-2353**
6328 Lawrence Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1J9
Pager: (902) 498-1319
e-mail: camelot@ns.sympatico.ca

Art department coordinator/daily propsmaster: *New Waterford Girl.*
Lead set dresser: *Passion and Prejudice, My Little Eye, WiseGirls, Baba's House, Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony* (cycle I), *December 1917, Made in Canada.*
Set dresser: *The Bookfair Murders,* Alexander Keith's commercials, *Amp'd,* Plumtree *You Just Don't Exist, Beefcake.*
Props: *Catch a Falling Star.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Biesele, Clark R.** **(902) 543-9770**
P.O. Box 141
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W8
e-mail: cbiesele@glinx.com

Props: *Lexx* (season IV), *Quality Viewing, Theodore Tugboat* (season V), *Pit Pony* (cycle I), *One Heart Broken Into Song.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Brown, Gary** **(902) 443-1768**
30 Evans Avenue
Halifax, NS B3M 1C2
Cell: (902) 449-0616

Propsmaster/set dresser/propsbuilder: *Lexx* (23 episodes).
On-set props: *Made in Canada* (season III).
Member: IATSE 849

**Cook, Michael** **(902) 429-4055**
5885 Cunard Street, Apt. 1007
Halifax, NS B3K 1E3
Cell: (902) 489-0419
e-mail: rockthemike16@hotmail.com

Propsmaster: *Made in Canada* (season IV), *Lexx* (4 episodes), *Blackfly, Liocracy, Songs in Ordinary Time, Pirates!, Hidden Agenda.*
On-set props: *Lexx* (seasons II & III).
Sets buyer: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Various commercials and music videos.
Member: IATSE 849

**Currie, Keith C.** **(902) 860-2610**
Roll Cast Ltd.
P.O. Box 452
Waverley, NS B0N 2S0

Propsmaster: *The Pilot's Wife, Baba's House, Touch & Go, Bailey's Mistake, New Waterford Girl, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Beyond Reality, The Secret, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, Justice Denied, The Lamplighter*, music videos, commercials.
Assistant propsmaster: *Dolores Claiborne, Margaret's Museum, The Little Kidnappers, Def-Con Four*, commercials.
Set dresser: *K19: The Widowmaker, Baby, CODCO.*
Set decorator: *Calm at Sunset.*
Assistant set decorator: *Task Force.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Doucet, Teresita** **(902) 469-4272**
Golden Dog Art Department
54 Johnstone Avenue
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2K5
Fax: (902) 468-7664
Cell: (902) 499-1083
e-mail: sita@accesscable.net

Propsmaster and set decorator for film, television and commercials.
Member: IATSE 849

**Dunphy, Mark** **(902) 425-4937**
2101 Elm Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2Y2
Res: (902) 431-7947
Cell: (902) 225-0822

Key props: *Liocracy.*
Assistant props: *Lexx* (season IV), *Rideau Hall, This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (seasons VI–VIII), *Blackfly* (season I), *The Itch, The Bette Show* (season II), *Cathy Jones Comedy Hour, Pipedreams.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Grani, Robert** **(902) 624-0958**
Up the Lane Inc.
Site 11, Box 4
RR#2 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Cell: (902) 476-8224
e-mail: rgrani@hotmail.com

Lead set dresser: *Trudeau, Virginia's Run, A Glimpse of Hell.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Jones, Hugh** **(902) 768-2416**
RR#1 Cape Negro, NS B0W 1K0
Cell: (902) 476-6359

Assistant set decorator: *Lexx* (season IV).
On-set dresser: *Bailey's Mistake, Songs in Ordinary Time, Lexx* (season II & III), *Pirates!*
Lead set dresser: *Songs in Ordinary Time, Nan's Taxi,* MTT commercial.
Set dresser (daily): *The Waiting Game, A Small Miracle.*
Swing gang: *Mary Silliman's War.*
2nd props: Atlantic Lotto commercial, *Pirates!*
3rd props: *A Glimpse of Hell.*
Props (daily): *Black Harbour.*
Construction carpenter: *The Waiting Game, Beefcake, Pit Pony* (movie), *Emily of New Moon, The Scarlet Letter, Def-Con Four.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Krizsan, Steven** **(902) 429-1537**
6147 Cedar Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Prop artist: *Teller That You Love Her.*
Carpenter: *Buried on Sunday.*

**Larman, Patricia L.** **(902) 429-8585**
2532 Poplar Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2Y8
Fax: (902) 429-0647
e-mail: spike.pl@ns.sympatico.ca

Set decorator.
Member: IATSE 849

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT PHOTO CREDIT: NANCE ACKERMAN

PHASE IV

**MacLeod, Alyson J.** **(902) 429-0431**
2552 Gottingen Street Cell: (902) 489-1122
Halifax, NS B3K 3C4

Set dresser: *Liocracy*, *Made in Canada* (season IV), *A Town Without Christmas*, *Three Days*, commercials.
Member: IATSE 849

**McDonald, Dylan** Pager: **(902) 458-0744**
2187 Windsor Street Fax: (902) 425-5275
Halifax, NS B3K 4K7 e-mail: dylan_mcdonald@email.com

1st assistant props: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (1997–98), *The Hanging Garden*, *Pit Pony* (movie), *Julie Walking Home*.
Propsmaster: *dragonwheel*, Boyz II Men (music video), *Bank Robber #5*.
Props assistant: *WiseGirls*.
Props buyer: Jerzees Clothing (commercial), *Daily Tips For Modern Living*.
Daily props: *A Small Miracle*, commercials (Sobeys, McDonald's, Walmart, MTT, other).
Member: IATSE 849

**Miller, Andrew** **(902) 425-8736**
2069 Kline Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2X4

Propsmaster: *Lexx* (season IV).
Key set dresser: *Blackfly* (season I).
Key props/sets: *Blackfly* (pilot), *The Solution*.
Assistant props: *Songs in Ordinary Time*, *Passion and Prejudice*.
Set dresser: *Lexx* (seasons II & III), *Pirates!*
Numerous commercials and music videos.
Member: IATSE 849

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD. PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REA ON

LIOCRACY II

**Nearing, Claude**
29 Grandview Street
Sydney, NS  B1P 3N4

**(902) 622-1260**
Res: (902) 567-1073
Fax: (902) 567-0862

Set dresser: *The Shipping News.*
Set decorator/props: *Die Schurzenjager* (German TV music special).
On-set dresser: *Pit Pony* (cycles I & II).
Daily set dresser: *Pit Pony* (movie).
Daily props: *New Waterford Girl.*
Member: IATSE

**Richard, Suzanne**
Shadow Productions
6 Ford Street, Unit 108
Halifax, NS  B3M 2M6

**(902) 445-5407**
e-mail: flyingshadows@hotmail.com

Props buyer/assistant: *The Pilot's Wife.*
Props assistant: *The Shipping News*, Sobeys commercial.
Scenic labourer: *The Shipping News.*
Set decorator for numerous independent films.
Member: IATSE 849

**Roussel, Claude**
1682 Prospect Bay Road
Prospect Village, NS

**(902) 850-2082**
Cell: (902) 452-3090
e-mail: ClaudeRoussel@hotmail.com

Key prop builder: *Blackfly.*
Key prop builder/scenic artist: *Lexx* (season III), *Pirates!*
Scenic artist: *Bailey's Mistake.*
Set dresser/prop builder: *Titanic.*
Various commercials.
Member: IATSE 849, Metal Arts Guild of NS

**Sergejewski, Sasha**
RR# 6 Bridgewater, NS  B4V 2W5

**(902) 685-3430**
Fax: (902) 685-2263
Cell: (902) 471-1205
e-mail: tesla@istar.ca

Key props: *Blackfly* (season II), *Virginia's Run, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Pit Pony* (seasons I & II), *One Heart Broken Into Song, Foodessence* (season I), *Jest Pop. 4.*
Props: *Scotland PA, Titanic.*
Sets: *Simon Birch, Lusitania, Saltwater Moose, Margaret's Museum, The First Circle, Un Autre Homme, Vincent and Me, Les Déménagements d'Estelle, Bethune, Liberace, The Jeweller's Shop, Shades of Love.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Shewchuk, Steven W.** **(902) 766-0280**
Rose Bay Trading Company Ltd.
P.O. Box 55
Riverport, NS B0J 2W0
Res: (902) 766-1222
Fax: (902) 766-0310
Cell: (902) 483-6847
e-mail: rosebaytrading@hotmail.com
e-mail: rosebaytrading@ns.sympatico.ca

Set decorator: *Virginia's Run, A Glimpse of Hell, Proof of Life, The Skulls, Love Letters, Pushing Tin, Blues Brothers 2000, That Old Feeling, Bad Day on the Block, Two if by Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Trial by Jury, Searching for Bobby Fischer, Air Up There, Body Parts, The Cutting Edge, Stepping Out, The Little Kidnappers, Stella, Stanley & Iris, Atuk,* commercials.
Member: IATSE 873, IATSE 849

**Tilley, Jennifer** **(902) 429-1537**
6147 Cedar Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Prop artist: *Love and Oysters, Teller That You Love Her.*
Assistant prop artist: *CODCO.*
Assistant art department: *Talk to My Heart* (music video).
Set dresser: *Initiations.*

## RESEARCH

**Brown, Catherine** **(902) 482-7678**
5687 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1T5
Fax: (902) 482-7681
ccbrown@filet.tv

Researcher: *The Prince and the Grail* (documentary), Knowledge House (corporate), Nova Scotia Business Hall of Fame (corporate).

**Davie, John** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Researcher: *Liocracy.*

**Hedd, Holly** **(902) 488-5728**
Heddline Production Services
1096 Queen Street, Suite 177
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
Fax: (902) 429-7581
e-mail: holly@heddline.com
www.heddline.com

Credits: *Samuel Cunard: Bridging the North Atlantic, High Seas Rescue* (*Rescuers in Peril, When Pleasure Turns to Peril, Risky Business*), *Traditional Feasts* (in development), *Downtown Now* (current affairs).

**Mansour, Valerie**
**(902) 454-6605**
5712 McCully Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1R3
Fax: (902) 454-6605
e-mail: vmansour@hfx.andara.com

Journalism background.
Credits: *Foodessence* (seasons I–III), *Life on the Internet* (6 episodes), *Faces of History* (series, 3 programs), *Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts, Saturday Night: A Day in the Life of Chef Michael Smith, Mountain Magic, Erica Rutherford* (in progress).

**McKay, Arthur C.**
**(902) 453-9607**
6262 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1V2
Pager: (902) 458-1972
e-mail: ag886@chebucto.ns.ca

28 years of experience in documentary sound. Sound/music/stills research, McLuhanean, history of technology & science a specialty. Technical Director of the Atlantic Film Festival 1992–98.

**Moscovitch, Philip**
**(902) 823-1804**
Philip Moscovitch, Writing and Editing
P.O. Box 1044
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (902) 823-1914
e-mail: writer@moscovitch.com
www.moscovitch.com

Credits: *EQ* (documentary series pilot), *Cyberwars, Gene Hunters, Dogs With Jobs* (1 episode), *Money*.
Member: WGC, WFNS, Periodical Writers Association of Canada

**Peters, Juanita**
**(902) 876-5085**
We People Productions Inc.
136 Governor Lake Drive
Timberlea, NS B3T 1A4
e-mail: wepeople@supercity.ns.ca

Credits: *Journey to Justice, Portia White: Think On Me, Scattering of Seeds, Marrying Well.*

NEW SCOTLAND PICTURES INC.

A QUARTETTE CHRISTMAS

## SCRIPT SUPERVISORS/CONTINUITY

**Chiasson, Suzanne** **(902) 849-4117**
P.O. Box 22
Cell: (514) 825-8909
Bear River, NS B0S 1B0
e-mail: suchi@videotron.ca

Credits: *Phase IV, The Magic of Marciano, Ladies Room.*
Member: STCVQ

**Harrison, Margaret** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Cell: (902) 456-6215
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Script supervisor: *Parsley Days, Wound Up, Waiting for Squeaky.*

**Schiller, Heidi** **(902) 465-7419**
1740 Cow Bay Road
Fax: (902) 465-7419
Eastern Passage, NS B3G 1M3
e-mail: heidi.schiller@ns.sympatico.ca

Script supervisor: *Made in Canada* (seasons II–IV), *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *A Town Without Christmas, WiseGirls, Horse Sense, All American Girl, The Bookfair Murders, Pit Pony* (cycles I & II), *Loving Evangeline, Recipe for Revenge, Foodessence, Beefcake.*

**Thomas, Maggie** **(902) 685-3883**
RR#1 South Brookfield, NS B0T 1X0
Fax: (902) 685-3467
e-mail: magdick1364@hotmail.com

13 years of experience in script supervision.
Credits: *Trudeau, The Pilot's Wife, My Little Eye, Scotland PA, The Weight of Water.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Young, Cheryl** **(902) 433-0109**
132 Doherty Drive
e-mail: themuggles@hotmail.com
Lawrencetown, NS B2Z 1C7

Script supervisor: *The Shed Next Door, Passion and Prejudice, Lexx* (season IV), *Emily of New Moon* (seasons II–IV), *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Star Hunter, Made in Canada* (season II), *December 1917*, various commercials.
Member: IATSE

## SCRIPTWRITERS

**Bradley, Jamie** **(902) 455-5037**
Soul's Lake Entertainment
3172 Mayfield Avenue
Halifax, NS B3L 4B2
e-mail: soulslake@hfx.eastlink.ca

Credits: *Soul's Lake, Back We Go, The Scam, Maple Leaf Rag.*

**Choyce, Lesley** **(902) 827-4517**
Pottersfield Press Ltd.
83 Leslie Road
East Lawrencetown, NS B2Z 1P8
e-mail: lchoyce@is.dal.ca
www.pottersfieldpress.com

Author of fifty books: novels, history, children's books.
Host/writer: *Choyce Words* (1987–97).
Host/writer/co-producer: *Off The Page* (1998–2000).
Writer/co-producer: *The Skunk Whisperer.*
Member: TWUC

**Davie, John** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Scriptwriter: *Eckhart, Happy Fun Gang Destroys the World* (in development), *Mary 2½ D* (in development), *22 Online, Daily Tips for Modern Living, El Mundo del Lundo.*
Writer supervisor: *Cathy Jones Comedy Hour.*
Story editor: *Incredible Story Studio.*

**Dunn, Barrie** **(902) 434-6358**
8 Evans Court
Dartmouth, NS B2X 2J5
Cell: (902) 221-3140
Fax: (902) 429-5215
e-mail: bdunn@accesswave.ca

Credits: *Trailer Park Boys* (season II), *Tough Guys* (documentary).

**Fitzgerald, Thom** **(902) 429-2004**
Emotion Pictures Incorporated
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 231
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Management: (845) 744-8779
Fax: (902) 429-2089
e-mail: emotion@istar.ca

Credits: *The Wild Dogs, Beefcake, The Hanging Garden.*
Awards: Genie Award, Vancouver International Film Festival, Atlantic Film Festival.

**Graham, Wanda** **(902) 868-2556**
Crude and Juvey Productions
General Delivery
Sambro, NS B3V 1M7
Fax: c/o (902) 420-4089
e-mail: wandargraham@hfx.eastlink.ca

Scriptwriter: *Musical Magi.*

**Hatte, T. H.** **(902) 453-0347**
P.O. Box 31110
Halifax, NS B3K 5T9
Fax: (902) 453-4551
Cell: (902) 492-3676

Screenwriter: *Finn's Rock, Anchor Zone, A Fist, A Nail and Two Windows, The Drive Away.*
Writer/director: *Moose Meat.*
Director: *Alana.*

**Kelly, Sean** **(902) 852-3920**
Some Productions
1225 Prospect Bay Road
Prospect, NS B3T 2A6
Fax: (902) 852-3152
Pager: (902) 459-7887
e-mail: some@ns.sympatico.ca

Experienced freelance writer, editor.
Story consultant (documentaries): *Breakaway, Two Way Street, In the Moment.*
Writer (documentaries): *Nova Scotia Sea Trail, Cachet & Catsup: A History of Diners, Dangerous Art, El Kayak, Paradocs.*

**Kimball, Paul** **(902) 429-5254**
2541 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4N3
Res: (902) 429-3675
Fax: (902) 429-5256
e-mail: kimballwood@aol.com

Credits: *The New Light Experience of Henry Alline, notes from underground, A Nite at the Opera, Stanton T. Friedman IS Real!, Caesar* (adaptation).

**LeBoutillier, Geoff** **(902) 823-1404**
Lowenbe Holdings Ltd.
P.O. Box 423
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (902) 820-2056
Cell: (902) 489-1046
e-mail: gleboutillier@hfx.eastlink.ca

25 years of experience (Alberta).
Co-writer (NS): *Songs in Stone, Hank & Jimmie: A Story of Country.*
Member: WGC, CFTPA

**MacGillivray, William D.** **(902) 766-0174**
Picture Plant Ltd.
983 Kingsburg Beach Road
RR#1 Rose Bay, NS B0J 2X0
Fax: (902) 766-0175
e-mail: wmacgillivray@pictureplant.com
www.pictureplant.com

Credits: *Gullage's* (10 episodes), *Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, Life Classes, Stations, Aerial View, Linda Joy, The Author of These Words.*

**Mansour, Valerie** **(902) 454-6605**
5712 McCully Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1R3
Fax: (902) 454-6605
e-mail: vmansour@hfx.andara.com

Credits: *Foodessence* (20 episodes).

**Moscovitch, Philip** **(902) 823-1804**
Philip Moscovitch, Writing and Editing
P.O. Box 1044
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (902) 823-1914
e-mail: writer@moscovitch.com
www.moscovitch.com

Credits: *EQ* (documentary series pilot), narration for *Dogs With Jobs* (2 episodes), narration for *Lost* (*Nature of Things*).
Member: WGC, WFNS, Periodical Writers Association of Canada

**Patten, Lesley Ann** **(902) 425-5001**
ZIJI Film and Television
Roy Building, Suite 422, 1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Fax: (902) 429-0077
e-mail: lpatten@attglobal.net
www.ziji.ca

Documentaries, performance films, children's, drama.
Awards: 2000 Gemini Award (best documentary director), 1999 Canada Award, 1999 Hot Docs, 1998 Banff Television Festival nominee.

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC.

DRAGONWHEEL

## SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

**Baxter, Arthur** **(902) 835-4733**
ABAX Construction Management Limited
25 Wardour Street
Bedford, NS B4A 2H7
Fax: (902) 835-4733
Cell: (902) 452-8565
e-mail: abaxter@accesswave.ca

Construction coordinator: *A Glimpse of Hell, The Shipping News, Catch a Falling Star, The Weight of Water, Scotland PA, The Divine Ryans, One Heart Broken Into Song, Two if by Sea, Lifeline to Victory, Dolores Claiborne, Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy, Buried on Sunday, The Real Howard Spitz, What Are Families For?* (pilot), *Black Harbour* (boats, seasons I–III).
SFX sets: *Buried on Sunday, Lifeline to Victory, The Weight of Water, The Real Howard Spitz.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Biesele, Clark R.** **(902) 543-9770**
P.O. Box 141
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W8
e-mail: cbiesele@glinx.com

Set construction: *A Glimpse of Hell, The Weight of Water, Dolores Claiborne, Sweet Angel Mine, Black Harbour* (season I).
Member: IATSE 849

**Fleury, Steve** **(902) 457-2772**
6 Spruce Lane
Halifax, NS B3M 3H9
Cell: (902) 476-6914

Painter: *Lexx* (seasons II–IV), *A Rumor of Angels, Blackfly* (season I, standby), *Blackfly* (season II, lead), *Trudeau* (lead).
Painter (daily): *Task Force, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Julie Walking Home, A Glimpse of Hell.*
1st art director (AFCOOP): *Stone Box, A Tale of Two Grudglings, Throwing in the Towel.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Goodick, Harry** **(902) 875-4513**
P.O. Box 255
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Full tool package.
Construction coordinator: *Virginia's Run, Daily Tips for Modern Living.*
Head carpenter: *The Scarlet Letter, Murder at 1600'.*
Assistant head carpenter: *The Stupids, Bad Day on the Block.*
Lead carpenter: *Pit Pony, The Big Hit.*
Assistant lead carpenter: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Carpenter: *My Little Eye, Bailey's Mistake, A Rumor of Angels, Gotti, Long Kiss Goodnight, The Real Howard Spitz, A Cool Dry Place, Good Will Hunting, Blues Brothers 2000, Gossip.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Jannasch, Emanuel** **(902) 477-5643**
Burnside Workshops
19 Pettipas Drive
Dartmouth, NS B3B 2K2
Cell: (902) 488-4776
e-mail: ejannasch@hfx.eastlink.ca

Features, international commercials, MOWs, etc.
Credits: *Sweet Angel Mine, Buried on Sunday, The Sound and the Silence, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, Samuel Lount.*
Member: DGC

**Klabunde, Sue** **(902) 455-7668**
6237 North Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1P4
Cell: (902) 488-8483
e-mail: spots@supercity.ns.ca

Skills: Mosaic tile, clay modeling and carving, polyurethane rubber mold making and plaster mold making, ceramic slip casting. Also computer: Photoshop, digital photography, etc.
Art director: *The Difficulty with Being Gilbert*, Plumtree *Regret.*
Assistant art director: *Serenade.*
Art department coordinator: *Julie Walking Home, K19: The Widowmaker.*
Set designer (stage): *The Vagina Monologues* 2001.
Graphic designer: *Scotland PA* (daily).
Lead scenic painter: *Bailey's Mistake.*
Mosaic tile artist: *WiseGirls.*
Scenic painter: *The Bookfair Murders, The Discovery, Serenade.*
Props: *The Johnstons* aka *Kitty Killer*, Dio Mio Gelato commercial.
Member: IATSE 849

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: DAN CALLIS

TRUDEAU

**Krizsan, Steven** **(902) 429-1537**
6147 Cedar Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Prop artist: *Teller That You Love Her.*
Carpenter: *Buried on Sunday.*

**Melrose, David** **(902) 835-1957**
23 Grandview Court
Hammonds Plains, NS B4B 1K6
Cell: (902) 488-4492
e-mail: melrose-david@hotmail.com

15 years of film, television, theatre and display experience. Complete tool kit for working with wood, metal and composite materials including acrylic, polycarbonate and styrofoam. Experience in mold-making.
Film & TV: *Trudeau, K19: The Widowmaker, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Songs in Ordinary Time, Task Force, The Magic of Marciano, The Arrow, No One Can Protect Her, ICE, The Lady, Kratts Creatures, Kids Canada, Macabe Mysteries, Imagine 3D, Due South, Friday the 13th, Kung Fu: The Legend Continues, Catwalk, War of the Worlds, My Secret Identity.*
Also theatrical productions, displays and permanent installations, and over 300 commercials.
Member: IATSE 849

**Ross, Bruce** **(902) 248-2539**
Valley Construction MBR Ltd.
Marsh Brook
Margaree Valley, NS B0E 2C0
e-mail: bluesmasters@hotmail.com

Head carpenter: *WiseGirls.*
Assistant head carpenter: *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Member: IATSE 849

SALTER STREET FILMS LIMITED

FORT SIMPSON EATON
TRADING POST

BLACKFLY

## SOUND PERSONNEL

**Clark, Chuck**
**(902) 423-2283**
P.O. Box 2122, Central RPO
Halifax, NS B3J 3B7

Cable puller/2nd boom: Series, MOWs.
EFP/ENG: Boom/mixer.
Member: IATSE 849

**Kavanagh, Frank**
**(902) 429-7737**
Cell: (902) 471-8843
P.O. Box 31300
Halifax, NS B3K 5Y5

Sound: documentary, commercials, corporate, commercials.
Boom operator: *Touch & Go, Trudeau, Quality Viewing, The Pilot's Wife, My Little Eye, Liocracy* (season I), *Scotland PA, A Rumor of Angels, Made in Canada, Baby, Emily of New Moon* (seasons I–IV), *Recipe for Revenge, The Waiting Game, The Shed Next Door, Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx,*
*Pit Pony, The Real Howard Spitz.*
Electronic Press Kit (EPK): *The Scarlet Letter, Two if by Sea, House Guest.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Livingston, Neal**
**(902) 258-3354**
Fax: (902) 258-3244
Black River Productions
P.O. Box 55
Mabou, NS B0E 1X0

Rental and recordist: Schoeps microphones, radio mic, lavaliere, boom accessories.
Bilingual.

**McKay, Arthur C.**
**(902) 453-9607**
Pager: (902) 458-1972
e-mail: ag886@chebucto.ns.ca
6262 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1V2

28 years of experience in documentary sound for NFB, CTV, Life, Vision, History Channel, CBC, A&E, PBS, BBC, TV series, independent drama, commercials, industrials, research; Foley; Best Sound, Atlantic Film Festival 1998 (Technical Director 1992–98).
Member: IATSE 849

**Melanson, Fabien**
**(902) 423-8676**
e-mail: fmelanson@hotmail.com
1244 Church Street, Apt. 4
Halifax, NS B3J 2E8

Boom operator: *Irish Eyes are Crying, Blue Hill Avenue, Building Spirit* (pilot), *Black Swan.*
Sound assistant/2nd boom: *Star Hunter.*
Sound mixer: *Salut Bonjour* (live EFP).
Bilingual (French/English), First Aid.
Member: IATSE 849

**Porter, Jane**
2350 Clifton Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4V1

**(902) 425-0051**
Res: (902) 425-0468
Fax: (902) 429-6460
e-mail: janeporter@hfx.eastlink.ca

Equipment includes: HHB Portadat, Schoeps mics, radio mics, stereo mixer.
Location sound mixer: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *Lexx* (2nd unit), *Made in Canada* (season III), *The Magic of Marciano, Beefcake, Westray, Voice Set Free, Loyalties, Folk Art Found Me, Speak It.*
Boom operator: *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, The Bookfair Murders, Task Force, Made in Canada* (season II), *The Daily Blade, December 1917, Life with Billy, Ann and Maddy, In Service, The Peggy.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Salter, Alex**
Soundworks Recording and Editing Services
9 Park Lane
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3L6

**(902) 461-9511**
Fax: (902) 463-7669
e-mail: asalter@globalserve.net

Location recording for film and video.
Credits: *Forest for the Trees, The Fairy Faith, Perfect Hero, Place of the Boss, Songs in Stone.*
Boom operator: *Songs in Ordinary Time, Made in Canada, Black Harbour, Gullage's, The Divine Ryans, Love and Death on Long Island.*
Sound editor: *Westray, A Sigh and A Wish, Salvation, The Fairy Faith, Lost, The Kitchen Goddess, Gullage's, One Heart Broken Into Song.*

**Thomson, Bruce G.**
bgt Sound Services
RR#1 Newport, NS B0N 2A0

Cell: **(902) 456-4756**
Fax: (902) 757-0196
e-mail: brucethomsen@ns.sympatico.ca

Sound/music recordist & boom operator with 20 years of experience. Film and video. Complete location sound kit including: Schoeps & AKG mics with Windjammers, wireless lav, stereo mixer. Additional equipment, time code DAT and slate, available with advance notice. Experienced in international travel.
Broadcast: *Foodessence*, National Geographic *Sea Stories*, CBC Newsworld, *Street Cents, The Nature of Things, Storm Warnings, Marrying Well, Money World*, WTN, Life, Discovery.
Commercials: Department of Justice, Chronicle Herald, NS Tourism, Sobeys, MTT, Atlantic Lotto, Chrysler.
Corporate: Microsoft, Sable Offshore, MTT, Knowledge House, ITI, CIBC, DND, Veteran's Affairs, Superstore.

**van Berkel, Lis**
2432 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4M7

**(902) 422-3875**
Fax: (902) 446-5677
e-mail: berkel@chebucto.ns.ca

Boom operator: *Lexx* (season IV, 2nd unit daily).
Mixer: *dragonwheel* (daily), *Fade to Black*, First Nations Community Planning documentary.
Sound trainee: *Made in Canada* (season III).
Member: IATSE 849

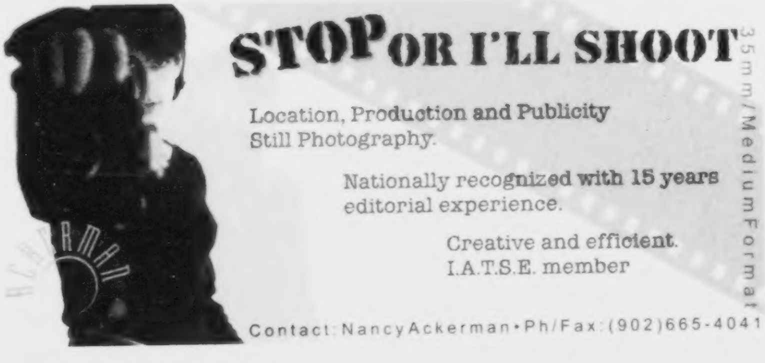
## STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS

**Ackerman, Nance** **(902) 665-4041**
Ackerman Photography
2526 Highway 201
Bridgetown, NS B0S 1C0
Cell: (902) 848-6111
e-mail: ackphoto@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Phase IV*, *Star Hunter*, *Pirates!*, *Pit Pony* (series), *Foodessence*.
Editorial/documentary: Time magazine, Canadian Geographic.
Member: IATSE 667

**Davie, John** **(902) 429-7874**
P.O. Box 583, Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
e-mail: cultural.norm@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *In Between*, *Wound Up*.



STOP OR I'LL SHOOT

Location, Production and Publicity
Still Photography.

Nationally recognized with 15 years
editorial experience.

Creative and efficient.
I.A.T.S.E. member

35mm/MediumFormat

Contact: Nancy Ackerman • Ph/Fax: (902)665-4041

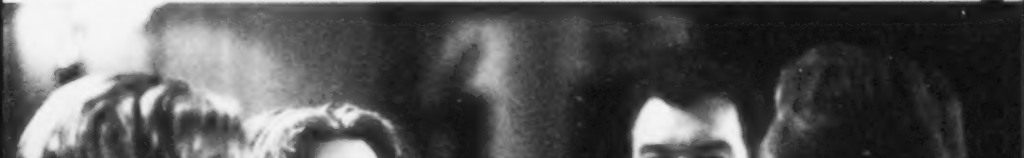
**Munn, Scott**
Cell: **(902) 830-5002**
Scott Munn Photography
e-mail: photomunn@hotmail.com
5641 Morris Street, Apt. 3
Halifax, NS B3J 1C4

Stills photographer: *Trailer Park Boys, dragonwheel.*
Contributing photographer: The Coast Weekly.
Voted Best Local Photographer, 2001 Coast Annual Readers Poll.

**Reardon, Chris**
**(902) 423-5200**
P.O. Box 203
Fax: (902) 446-6000
Halifax, NS B3J 2M4
e-mail: chris@harrisstudio.com

Clients: ABC, Alliance Atlantis, CBS, CBC, Disney Entertainment, Fox Networks, Turner Broadcasting, USA Networks.
Member: IATSE 667, CAPIC

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON



RIDEAU HALL

## STORYBOARD ARTISTS

**Cullen, David** **(902) 429-3559**
Quinline Graphics
5577B Falkland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1A6
e-mail: quinline@hotmail.com

Credits: *Three Days, Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony, My Little Eye, Virginia's Run, Baba's House, Sweet Angel Mine; May I Have the Envelope Please?* (stage play), *The Happy Fun Gang Destroys the World, The Adventures of Merry Mo* (TV animation), *Fat Bald Kid* (animated TV series), *Dreams, The Alcock and Balls Show* (Internet animation), *Mr. Millennium* (animated Internet comic book), *Lexx* (TV series: video game, promo, season 1), *The Adventures of Evil Dwarf* (comic book), *13 Years Ago* (music video).

**Sollows, Kevin** **(902) 429-3845**
1195 Queen Street, #3
Halifax, NS B3H 2S4

Effects storyboarder: *Lexx* (seasons I–IV, 60+ episodes).
Action sequences: *Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, I Was a Sixth Grade Alien.*
Presentation boards for various commercials.

## TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

**Black, Don** **(902) 423-9005**
P.O. Box 33044
Halifax, NS B3L 4T6
e-mail: dblack@chebucto.ns.ca

Cast driver: *The Shipping News, Bailey's Mistake.*
Driver: *Lexx, Liocracy, Made in Canada* (daily), *Catch a Falling star, Task Force, Songs in Ordinary Time, The Weight of Water* (daily), *Blue Moon, Black Harbour* (season III), *Major Crime* (daily), *The Real Howard Spitz* (daily), *Charlie's Prospect, Titanic, The Hanging Garden,* Atlantic Film Festival 1995, *Saltwater Moose, Life with Billy* (daily).
Transportation coordinator: *Touch & Go.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Cadegan, Eric** **(902) 849-2956**
704 Main Street
Glace Bay, NS B1A 4Y3

Cast & crew driver: *K19: The Widowmaker, My Little Eye, The Pilot's Wife, The Weight of Water.*
Transport captain: *New Waterford Girl.*
Cast driver: *Pit Pony* (movie), *Margaret's Museum.*
Unit driver: *Pit Pony.*
License: Class 4.
Member: IATSE 849

**Gibson, Stanley J.** **(902) 825-1723**
P.O. Box 557
Middleton, NS B0S 1P0
Res: (902) 825-2341
Cell: (902) 825-8004
e-mail: st.stangibson@ns.sympatico.ca

Tractor trailer driver.
Driver: *The Shipping News*, *Three Days*, *A Glimpse of Hell*, *Baby*, *Scotland PA*, *Emily of New Moon*, Alexander Keith's commercial, *The Bookfair Murders*, PEI Tourism 2000 commercial.
Member: IATSE 849

**Stanley, Lee** **(902) 454-5733**
5645 Stanley Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2E9
Fax: (902) 454-6959
Cell: (902) 483-9133
e-mail: stansom@ns.sympatico.ca

Transportation coordinator: *Lexx* (season IV), *Touch & Go*, *The Itch*, *Buried on Sunday*, Rita MacNeil *Now the Bells Ring*, Anne Murray special ('92), Superior Propane.
Transportation captain: *Made in Canada* (season III).
Picture vehicles: *Lexx* (season IV), *Task Force*, *Journey Into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story*.
Cast driver: *Made in Canada* (season IV), *Baby*, *Task Force*, *Sea People*, *The Magic of Marciano*.
Driver (daily): *Black Harbour*, *A Small Miracle*, *The Divine Ryans*, *Recipe for Revenge*.
Member: IATSE 849

**Taylor, Emmanuel "Manny"** **(902) 736-3916**
30 Brown Street
Sydney Mines, NS B1V 1E8
Fax: (902) 736-0431
Cell: (902) 565-8054
e-mail: manny.unit@ns.sympatico.ca

Production support vehicles available (see Unit Production Vehicles Ltd.).
Transportation coordinator: *Liocracy* (seasons I & II), *The Shipping News*, *Bailey's Mistake*, *Songs in Ordinary Time*, *Task Force*, *Catch a Falling Star*, *Blue Moon*, *Black Harbour* (seasons I–III), *Major Crime*, *Calm at Sunset*, *Love and Death on Long Island*, *Saltwater Moose*, *Song Spinner*.
Transport captain: *Sweet Angel Mine*, *Dolores Claiborne*, *Squanto*, *Journey Into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story*, *Men*.
Member: IATSE 849

**Taylor, Helen M.** **(902) 736-3916**
30 Brown Street
Sydney, NS B1V 1E8
Fax: (902) 736-0431

Cast driver: *The Shipping News*, *Bailey's Mistake*, *Catch a Falling Star*, *Black Harbour* (seasons II & III).
Member: IATSE 849

**Taylor, Lorne**
4 Logue Street
North Sydney, NS B2A 2R4

**(902) 794-4416**
Cell: (902) 565-6620

Picture vehicle coordinator: *The Shipping News, Julie Walking Home.*
Location manager: *Pit Pony* (cycle II).
Transportation coordinator/transport captain/driver: *Pit Pony* (cycle I, movie), *The Real Howard Spitz, Nan's Taxi, Simon Birch, Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Emily of New Moon, Good Morning America, Two if by Sea, Lexx, The Scarlet Letter, Margaret's Museum, Ear to the Ground,* various car commercials.
Member: IATSE 849

## UNIT MANAGERS

**Lively, Suzanne**
5214 Gerrish Street, #1007
Halifax, NS B3K 5K3

**(902) 430-0008**
e-mail: suzannelively@hotmail.com

Unit manager: *Waging Peace, Hank & Jimmie: A Story of Country, Songs in Stone: An Arctic Journey Home.*
Production accountant: *Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts, Moving People.*

## UNIT PUBLICISTS

**Copeland, Leah**
Phillips Public Relations Ltd.
1674 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7

**(902) 492-3300**
Fax: (902) 491-1839
e-mail: pprl@atlanticmusicgroup.com
www.atlanticmusicgroup.com

TV: *Liocracy, The Bette Show, Cathy Jones Comedy Hour, Foodessence, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Stories From Pier 21, Blood On The Coal.*
Film: Atlantic Film Festival 1999 & 2000.

**Ho, Ivy**
5600 Morris Street, #31
Halifax, NS B3J 1B9

**(902) 420-4528**
Res: (902) 425-5309
Fax: (902) 422-4006
Cell: (902) 430-7679
e-mail: ivyho@atlanticfilm.com

Communications manager: 21st Atlantic Film Festival.
Unit publicist: *Cass, Breakaway, Trombone Trouble, Liocracy.*
Assistant publicist: 19th Atlantic Film Festival, 20th Atlantic Film Festival.
Pre-production publicist: *Pictou County Pride.*

**Phillips, Wendy** **(902) 492-3300**
Phillips Public Relations Ltd.
1674 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
Fax: (902) 491-1839
e-mail: pprl@atlanticmusicgroup.com
www.atlanticmusicgroup.com

TV: *Liocracy, The Bette Show, Cathy Jones Comedy Hour, Foodessence, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Stories From Pier 21, Blood On The Coal.*
Film: Atlantic Film Festival 1999 & 2000.

**Ward, Marianne** **(902) 466-0551**
7 Dunolly Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2Z6
Fax: (902) 466-1451

Unit publicist: *Trudeau, The Bookfair Murders, Task Force, New Waterford Girl, Loving Evangeline, The Waiting Game, The Real Howard Spitz, Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour.*

## WARDROBE

**Briffett, Bethana** **(902) 475-3760**
116A Purcell's Cove Road, Apt. 101A
Halifax, NS B3P 1P4
Cell: (902) 830-9760
e-mail: bbriffet@hotmail.com

Wardrobe assistant: *Diary Found by Nasty Kid.*
Seamstress: *Pit Pony, Deeply, The Weight of Water, Blackfly* (seasons I & II), *Lexx.*
On-set wardrobe: *The Shipping News, K19: The Widowmaker, WiseGirls.*
Dyer: *Lexx.*
Cutter: *Blackfly.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Colquhoun, Caitlyn** **(902) 434-6356**
8 Evans Court
Dartmouth, NS B2X 2T5
Cell: (902) 483-4458

Wardrobe set supervisor: *A Town Without Christmas, WiseGirls, Emily of New Moon* (seasons II & III), *Celtic Electric, The Bookfair Murders, Bailey's Mistake.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Ellis, Jennifer** **(902) 420-0762**
1949 Oxford Street
Halifax, NS B3H 4A1
Cell: (902) 452-6282
e-mail: jenellis@ns.sympatico.ca

Assistant designer: *Lexx* (season IV), *Past Perfect.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Grant, Rachael** **(902) 429-2110**
1935 Oxford Street
Halifax, NS B3H 4A1
Cell: (902) 471-8220
e-mail: jon.rach@ns.sympatico.ca

Daily set supervisor/extras costumer: *Trudeau.*
Set costumer (truck): *WiseGirls, Bailey's Mistake, The Weight of Water, Catch a Falling Star, Pit Pony* (series), *Loving Evangeline.*
Extras costume supervisor (Halifax unit): *K19: The Widowmaker.*
Costume breakdown artist: *The Shipping News.*
Personal dresser for James Caan: *A Glimpse of Hell.*
Daily extras costumer: *A Town Without Christmas.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Kimber, Jeanie** **(902) 422-6884**
2533 Beech Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2X9
Fax: (902) 429-6504
Cell: (902) 488-4222
e-mail: jkimber@hfx.andara.com

Costume designer: *Baba's House, Irish Eyes, Rare Birds, Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony* (movie and series—44 episodes), *Recipe for Revenge, December 1917, The Sue Rodriguez Story, Eb & Flo, The American Experience: QVC, This Matter of Marriage, Shipwreck: The Sinking of the Lusitania, What's A Family For?, The Stronger*; music videos.
Assistant costume designer: *Two if by Sea.*
Key women's costume supervisor: *Titanic* (NS unit).
Extras wardrobe: *The Hanging Garden, Dolores Claiborne.*
Wardrobe stylist: over 50 commercials.
Head of wardrobe: *Les Miserables* (stage).
Member: IATSE 849

**Mantel, Sonja** **(902) 425-8736**
2069 Kline Street
Halifax, NS B3L 2X4

Key set costumer: *Enemy at the Gates.*
On-set wardrobe: *Lexx.*
Assistant costume designer: *Helden wie wir, Blumen vom Ex, Asterix und Obelix gegen Casar* (features); *Tierarzt Dr. Engel , Tabaluga TV* (series).
Member: IATSE 849

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

VIRGINIA'S RUN

**Moerman, Constance** **(902) 423-6208**
5885 Cunard Street #1007
Halifax, NS B3K 1E3
e-mail: conarts@hotmail.com

Set costumer: *Lexx* (season IV), *Freddy Got Fingered.*
Set supervisor: *Pirates!* (puppet wrangler), *Our Daily Bread, Shelter, Lexx, Helen's Inheritance.*
Head wardrobe: *Wound Up.*
Set wardrobe master: *The Solution.*
Wardrobe assistant: *Made in Canada* (season III), *Songs in Ordinary Time.*
Assistant costume designer: *Shelter.*
Sewer: *Lexx, One Heart Broken Into Song.*
Wardrobe stylist: Midas Halifax commercial.
Stitcher: *Blackfly* (season I).
Costume designer: *Touch & Go, Trombone Trouble.*
Wardrobe for music videos.
Member: IATSE 849

**Reid, Charlotte** Pager: **(902) 458-8524**
2187 Windsor Street
Halifax, NS B3K 5B7

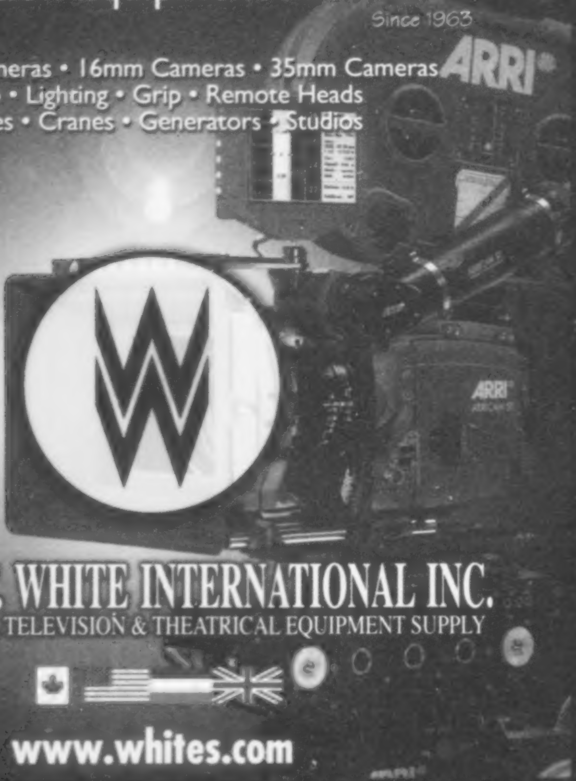
Wardrobe stylist: Atlantic Lotto, NS Tourism, Tena (commercials).
Key wardrobe: *dragonwheel.*
Set supervisor: *Touch & Go, Soldier Lake Trail.*
Truck supervisor: *Baba's House.*
Extras costumer: *WiseGirls.*
Wardrobe assistant: *Lexx.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Rockwell, Victoria** **(902) 425-9899**
1721 Garden Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3R5

Costume designer: *Touch & Go.*
Set supervisor (2nd unit): *Lexx* (season IV).
Extras costume supervisor: *The Shipping News, Made in Canada* (season II), *Scotland PA.*
Assistant head wardrobe: *Task Force, The Magic of Marciano.*
Prep costumer/set assistant: *Baby.*
Costume design/wardrobe supervisor: *Mercy.*
Prep costumer: *Made in Canada* (season I).
Set costumer: *Sea People.*
Member: IATSE 849

**Zinck, Rhonda** **(902) 864-9373**
76 Coles Road
Lower Sackville, NS B4C 1V1
e-mail: rhonda.shane@ns.sympatico.ca

7 years of experience in professional theatre; 5 years of experience in computer drafting with AutoCAD.
Seamstress: *WiseGirls, Lexx, Blackfly, Deeply, The Weight of Water.*
Cutter: *Lexx.*
Daily extras costumer: *Bailey's Mistake.*
Member: IATSE 849



**Canada's Only Full Service**
Motion Picture & Television
Production Equipment Provider
Since 1963

24p HD Cameras • 16mm Cameras • 35mm Cameras
Video • Lighting • Grip • Remote Heads
Dollies • Cranes • Generators • Studios

**WILLIAM F. WHITE INTERNATIONAL INC.**
MOTION PICTURE, TELEVISION & THEATRICAL EQUIPMENT SUPPLY

**www.whites.com**

| VANCOUVER | CALGARY | TORONTO | OTTAWA | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | HALIFAX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| George Margellos | Scott Brooke | Larry Sacchetti | Warren Arsenault | Emmanuel Lepine | Jerome Bourgault | Maynard Harris |
| (604) 253-5050 | (403) 279-2693 | (416) 239-5050 | (613) 226-5261 | (514) 939-1989 | (418) 623-4343 | (902) 450-1284 |

Los Angeles, CA • Wilmington, NC • Budapest, HU • London, UK

**Maynard Harris: Halifax General Manager @ (902) 450-1284**

**A Comweb Group Member**

Our Business Is Relationships Founded On Integrity, Trust, Quality Of Service
And Mutual Reward Through Team Commitment And Dedication

# CENEX INC.

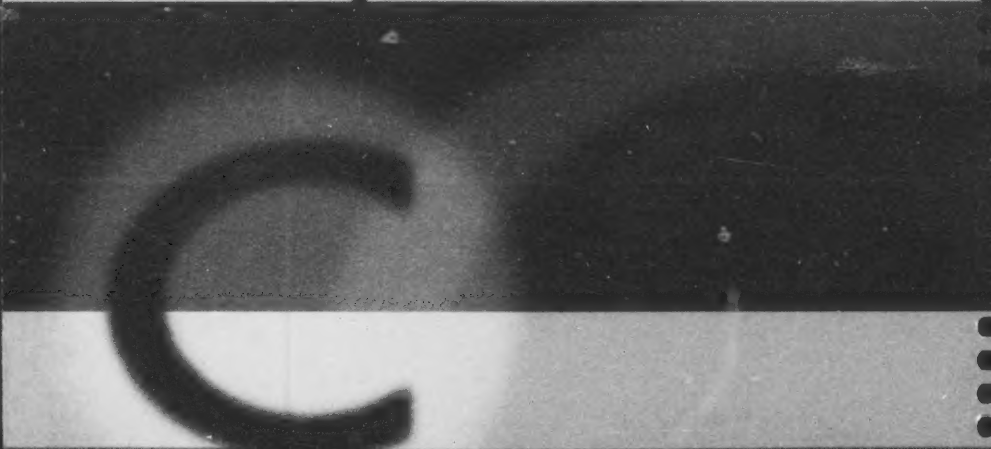
## High End Television Commercial and Video Production

East Coast
Representative for:
Gavin Wilding
Gordon Miller
Peter Thomson
Michael Kennedy
Leonardo Salvo
Cindy MacDonald
Harry Lake

**CONTACT**

Scott Westerlaken **902.830.9772**
**scott@cenex.ca**

visit us on the web at **www.cenex.ca**
and take a look at our work!



# PRODUCTION COMPANIES

**ABD Productions Ltd.** **(902) 471-0514**
Box 8, Site 17
RR#2 Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Bud Delaney
Fax: (902) 866-0822
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Broadcast Betacam SP packages, steadicam, program/commercial productions and co-productions, corporate, industrial videos.
Client list as DOP: The Discovery Channel, Vision TV, The Life Network, Home & Garden TV, Steven Spielberg's The Shoah Foundation, CBC *Celtic Colours, Street Cents.*

**Arcadia Entertainment** **(902) 446-3414**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 138
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
John Wesley Chisholm
Fax: (902) 446-3416

A full-service independent television production company based in Halifax, producing Maritime-related documentary television and historical programs raising interest in oceans and waters by entertaining and informing the broadest possible audience.

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** **(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202

Electronic field production (commercial, program, infomercial, industrial video, music video). Complete production facility supported with specialty equipment: steadicam, cammate crane, microwave, satellite uplink flypack and fibre optic connections. Liner/non-linear editing suites.

**Big Motion Pictures Limited** **(902) 275-1350**
P.O. Box 202
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Wayne Grigsby, David MacLeod
Fax: (902) 275-1353

Develops and produces film and television drama for national and international markets. Also offers service and co-production work.
Select credits: *Trudeau, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, Catch a Falling Star.*

**Blink Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 423-3883**
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Concept to completion in all forms of digital/analogue production for film, TV, the web and the business sector. Specialists in 3D high-quality animation, bumpers, characters, and visual effects. Years of experience and highly interactive customer relations guarantee satisfaction across the board. Co-productions welcome.
Clients include: Greco, Compass Communications, Eastlink, ATI Consulting, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Natural Resources Canada, DND, Nova Scotia Federal Council, Kent Building Supplies, Scotia Square, Halifax Shopping Centre, Charing Cross Productions, High Seas Rescue, Warner Bros. Germany, CBC, ATV, ASN, NFB, Alliance Atlantis, Salter Street, Lexx Productions.

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2513**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Marc Pike
Fax: (902) 492-3756
Cell: (902) 483-6110
e-mail: mpike@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

Broadcast film and video production, Avid and Betacam editing, ProTools digital audio, photography, 2D/3D animation, graphic design, CD-ROM, DVD, website and multimedia development. Seasoned film & Betacam cameramen. Extensive corporate, dramatic and commercial client list.

B!nk dpi
compositing, 2D/3D animation, post-production, commercials, and visual effects for Film, Television and Web

*Blink Digital Productions Inc.*
*1467 Brenton Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2K7 Phone: (902)423-3883*
*Email: info@blinkdpi.com Web: www.blinkdpi.com Fax: (902)423-5414*

**Cenex Inc.** **(902) 830-9772**
137 Melrose Avenue
Halifax, NS B3N 2E6
Fax: (902) 431-4056
e-mail: info@cenex.ca
www.cenex.ca

Commercials, corporate videos, music videos, CD-ROMs, radio, broadcast, events, convergence projects.
Clients include: Greater Halifax Partnership, Credit Unions of Atlantic Canada, MTT, Newtel, Sobeys, Molson, Tiger Electronics, Government of Newfoundland and Labrador, Eden Valley Farms, IBM, Great Plains Software, Anne Murray, Hemingway Corner, Isotoner, Bell Canada, Pert Plus, Nerf, Dalton Films (Rave) and LTB.

**Charles E. Doucet & Associates Multimedia Productions** **(902) 435-0025**
1318 Main Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Z 1B2
Fax: (902) 435-2499
Cell: (902) 483-9584
e-mail: cdoucet@ns.sympatico.ca

Film and video productions from creative concept to finished product ready for distribution. Television programs, corporate, promotional and training videos, jingles and music videos. Credits: *Skylight Music Videos* (26 episodes), *Steeplechasing* (6 half-hour episodes).

**Chronicle Pictures Inc.** **(902) 425-4885**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 515
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Craig Cameron, Graeme Gunn
Evangelo Kioussis, Scott Simpson
Fax: (902) 425-4851
e-mail: chronpic@istar.ca
www.chronpic.com

Film and television production.
Credits: *December, 1917, Street Cents* (commercial parodies), *Touch and Go, Deadlines, Mute, Terminal Lunch.*

**Citadel Productions Inc.** **(902) 421-1326**
Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Floor
1583 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Barry Cowling, Terry Fulmer
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: contact@citadelpro.com
www.citadelpro.com

TV commercials, corporate and training videos.

**Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 429-8949**

5212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: info@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

A leading producer of television content for the children's and young adult markets, with a focus on strong and edgy original content which can be enhanced by bringing in a converged interactive component. Currently producing *Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures* (13 x 30-minute) and companion website, *Ollieland.com.*

**Communication Concepts Limited** **(902) 456-9956**

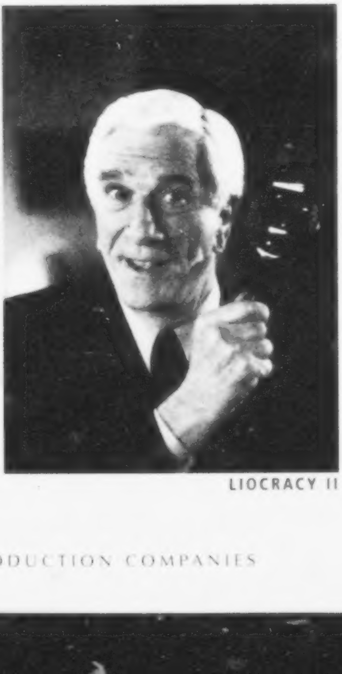
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Robert G. Guertin
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Commercials, industrials, promotional, broadcast. Bilingual.

**Creative Atlantic Communications Ltd.** **(902) 423-1989**

2085 Maitland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z8
Janice Evans, Greg Jones
Fax: (902) 423-3711
e-mail: info@creativeatlantic.ca

Producing, writing, directing. Television production—comedy, documentaries and drama. Co-productions welcome.
Recent projects: *Liocracy* (series I, II), *The Erica Rutherford Story, Eb & Flo, Works, The Creators, Making it Work, Foodstuff.*



CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

LIOCRACY II

**East West Media** **(902) 443-8566**

1161 Hollis Street, #338
Halifax, NS B3H 2P6
Richard Zurawski

Fax: (902) 431-9943
Cell: (902) 449-4290
e-mail: richard@ewmedia.com

Production of science and information documentaries, children's series, and multimedia.
Credits: *Chipheads, Aftermath* (series I, II, III), *Aftermath Interactive, Rail Against the Machine, Moving People.*

**Eco-Nova Productions** **(902) 423-7906**

2762 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4P2
John Davis, Producer
Phil Sceviour, CFO

Fax: (902) 423-6226
e-mail: econova@ns.sympatico.ca

Producers of documentary and dramatic television programs and series. Budget development, financing, tax credits, production, post-production, sales.
Credits: *Oceans of Mystery, Sea Hunters,* documentary specials.

**Emotion Pictures Incorporated** **(902) 429-2004**

1657 Barrington Street, Suite 231
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Thom Fitzgerald

Fax: (902) 429-2089
e-mail: emotion@istar.ca

Feature films: *The Hanging Garden, Beefcake.*

**Envision Productions Limited** **(902) 422-4606**

2103 Bauer Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3W4
Charles (Chuck) Lapp

(902) 422-1337
Fax: (902) 422-4586
e-mail: clapp@istar.ca
www.envisionproductions.com

Drama, documentary.
Credits: *Clearing the Waters, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Fishing on the Brink, No Harbour for War, Kenneth Leslie, Two-Way Street.*
Member: NSFTPA, CIFC Atlantic

**Farmhouse Productions Limited** **(902) 431-8831**
5820 West Street
Halifax, NS
Kent Sobey, Geoffrey Turnbull
Fax: (902) 431-8831
e-mail: farmhouselimited@hotmail.com
www.farmhouseproductions.ca

Avid DV Express editing suite, DV-cam camera.
Credits: *Roaring Bull, Fox Brook Road.*

**Folkus Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 539-3363**
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Betacam SP production, specializing in broadcast documentaries, commercials, promotional and educational videos. Extensive library of stock footage available. Client list includes federal and provincial government departments, regional corporations, educators, business and broadcasters.
Member: Mediafusion, CIFC

**Gorgeous Mistake Productions** **(902) 422-0486**
1229 Church Street, Suite 2
Halifax, NS B3J 2E7
Walter Forsyth
Fax: (902) 429-9182
e-mail: av603@chebucto.ns.ca

Music videos, short drama, documentaries, film and video.
Credits: Plumtree *Scott Pilgrim*, Plumtree *Go*, Plumtree *You Just Don't Exist*, *The Waiters, LSD 25, June Bug Symphony.*

CHRONICLE PICTURES INC.

TOUCH AND GO

**Hammond Productions** **(902) 860-4100**

14 Eagle Point Drive
Windsor Junction, NS B2T 1K1
Mark Hammond

Fax : (902) 860-4101
Cell: (902) 499-6694
e-mail: hammondprod@aol.com

Full Betacam SP package. Experienced in documentaries, series television, commercials, news, sports and live mobiles.
Credits: *Operation Smile—Vietnam* (co-producer), *Tall Ship Chronicles, The Nature of Things, Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty, High Seas Rescue, Marrying Well, Street Cents.*
Clients: History Channel, Life Network, Discovery Channel, Vision, WTN, CBC, CTV, Global, TSN, Sportsnet, international clientele.
Awards: *Operation Smile—Vietnam* (documentary award-winner Houston International Film Festival 2000), *Grand Manan: Strength and Beauty* (award-winner Houston International Film Festival 2000).

**Helix Animation Inc.** **(902) 425-3367**

1190 Barrington Street, 4th Floor
Halifax, NS B3H 2R4
Gordon Whittaker, Vice President, COO

Fax: (902) 425-6163
e-mail: gwhittaker@helixanimation.com
www.helixanimation.com

Classical animation services to film and television producers. Dependable service animation studio offering best value.
Credits include: *For Better or For Worse, The Undergrads, Toad Patrol, Robo Roach, Watership Down.*
Clients include: Nelvana Ltd., Decode Entertainment, Film Roman, Portfolio Entertainment, Cambium, Funbag Animation, imX communications.

**Idlewild Films** **(902) 454-7866**

2370 MacDonald Street
Halifax, NS B3L 3G4
Bill Niven

Fax: (902) 454-7021
e-mail: niven@ns.sympatico.ca

Credits: *Touch & Go, Think Tank* (half-hour pilot, a.k.a. *Kingwell Project*) *Pirates* (40 episodes), *Canadian Investor* (pilot).

SALTER STREET FILMS LIMITED

LEXX

**If 6 Was 9 Productions** **(902) 431-5868**
6236 Chebucto Road, Suite 4
Halifax, NS B3L 1K8
Steven James May
Pager: (902) 459-9890
e-mail: nevermindyear@hotmail.com
www.nevermindyear.tv

Independent POV documentary production.
Recent projects: *The Nevermind Year, Springtime in Quebec.*

**imX communications inc.** **(902) 422-4000**
1190 Barrington Street, 4th Floor
Halifax, NS B3H 2R4
Chris Zimmer, President
Fax: (902) 422-4427
e-mail: imx@imx.ca
www.imxcommunications.ca

Film, television and animation production.
Credits: *Seats 3A & 3C (dragonwheel, The Wild Dogs, Past Perfect), Julie Walking Home, Una Casa con Vista al Mar, New Waterford Girl, The Divine Ryans, The Real Howard Spitz, Love and Death on Long Island, Margaret's Museum, Sweet Angel Mine.*

**Jigsaw Pictures Ltd.** **(902) 852-4741**
24 Little's Road
Terence Bay, NS B3T 1Y7
David Coole
Fax: (902) 852-4748
e-mail: jigsaw@ns.sympatico.ca

Development, financing and production of feature films and television.
Credits: *The Daily Blade, Maxwell's Demon, Broken Crowns, Long Line, Jackass Johnny, Losing You Again.*

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC

DRAGONWHEEL

**Magic Rock Productions** **(902) 491-1010**
1649 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2G3
Michael Mahoney, Valerie Halman
Fax: (902) 422-2727
Cell: (902) 499-2370
e-mail: mrp@ns.sympatico.ca

Feature films, MOWs, documentaries and TV production.

**Maritime Television & Production Services** **(902) 634-1956**
P.O. Box 518
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Yvonne Mosley, Bob Bongard
Fax: (902) 634-1955
Cell: (902) 521-1670
e-mail: mps@ns.sympatico.ca

Production and direction of videos for television, corporate videos and commercials. Equipment and personnel resources for television or commercial productions. Complete mobile production facilities. Costume design & coordination. Affiliated with Montreal Production Services.
Credits: *Le Monde de par Chez Nous, Coming Home to Prince Edward Island, The Man Who Loves Trees.*

**Maroon Films Inc.** **(902) 542-1609**
P.O. Box 10
RR#3 Grand Pré, NS B0P 1M0
Sylvia Hamilton
Fax: (902) 542-5659
e-mail: shamilton@ns.sympatico.ca

We know talent when we see it!

CBC is proud of the work of Nova Scotians in the film and video industry. We support and promote home grown talent.

CBC television

**Mount Saint Vincent University DUET** **(902) 457-6388**
166 Bedford Highway
Halifax, NS B3M 2J6
Chris Beckett
(902) 445-4444
Fax: (902) 457-2618
e-mail: chris.beckett@msvu.ca

Specializing in educational and training productions. Non-profit and promotional production and broadcasts. Live to satellite or tape, multimedia programming and complete instructional packages.

**New Scotland Pictures Inc.** **(902) 429-1080**
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 200
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-1190
e-mail: info@newscotlandpictures.ca
www.newscotlandpictures.ca

Producers of all kinds of music-based film and video products for television. Production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia.
Credits: music specials for CMT, Vision, Bravo!; music documentary *Meet the Cottars* for CBC.
Music videos: The Barra MacNeils, Jimmy Rankin, Amanda Stott, Warner-Nashville, Island Universal.

**Nexus Media Incorporated** **(902) 275-2433**
P.O. Box 550
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Don Duchene
Fax: (902) 484-7813
e-mail: don.duchene@nexusmedia.ca

Credits: *People of the Reefs, A Child's Guide to Government, The Rainforest—A Report From Costa Rica.*

**Nova West Productions Ltd.** **(902) 757-0537**
17 Dawson Road
Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0
Wayne Roblin
Fax: (902) 757-0536
Cell: (902) 680-6014
e-mail: w.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

Video production: broadcast, corporate, educational, government. Complete Betacam SP package; digital D-30/BVV-5 audio package, TelePrompTer, non-linear editing: G-4 Final Cut Pro, stock footage.

Sooner or later, everyone needs a good editor_

Ocean Digital
When you need to get it right_

**Ocean Entertainment Limited**
**(902) 423-9056**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 404
Halifax, NS  B3J 2A1
Johanna Eliot
Fax: (902) 423-9058
e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca
www.ocean.ca

Credits: *Minyan on the Mira, The Moody Brood, Barker VC: Forgotten Hero, Shag Harbour—The UFO Incident, The Resourceful Renovator, The Inn Chef, Reinventing Rituals, Chef At Large, The Food Hunter, Red Hot & Ready.*

**Palpable Productions Inc.**
**(902) 685-2485**
RR#5 Bridgewater, NS  B4V 2W4
Camelia Frieberg
Fax: (902) 685-2311
e-mail: palpable@interlog.com

Producer: *Past Perfect, The Five Senses, The Sweet Hereafter, Exotica, Eclipse, Masala.*
Executive Producer: *The Fishing Trip, Bollywood/Hollywood.*

**Picture Plant Ltd.**
**(902) 766-0174**
983 Kingsburg Beach Road
RR#1 Rose Bay, NS  B0J 2X0
William MacGillivray, Writer/Director
Terry Greenlaw, Producer
Fax: (902) 766-0175
e-mail: info@pictureplant.com
e-mail: wmacgillivray@pictureplant.com
e-mail: tgreenlaw@pictureplant.com
www.pictureplant.com

Feature film and television production: *One Heart Broken Into Song, Gullage's* (13 episodes), *Understanding Bliss, No Apologies, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art, Life Classes, Stations.*

**Pottersfield Productions**
**(902) 827-4517**
83 Leslie Road
East Lawrencetown, NS  B2Z 1P8
Lesley Choyce
e-mail: lchoyce@is.dal.ca
www.pottersfieldpress.com

Independent producing plus scriptwriting consultation and rights available for existing fiction and non-fiction books.
Host/writer: *Choyce Words* (1987-1997, Vision).
Host/writer/co-producer: *Off The Page* (1998-2000, Vision).
Co-producer: *Traction, Beautiful Sadness, Long Lost Planet* (music videos); *The Skunk Whisperer, Dead Surf Poet Society.*
Member: Writers Union of Canada

**Redstar Films Limited**
**(902) 429-5254**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 533
Halifax, NS  B3J 2A1
Paul Kimball, James Kimball, William Fraser
Fax: (902) 429-5256
www.redstarfilm.com

Film and television production.
Credits: *Soul Searching for the Blues, notes from underground, A Nite at the Opera, Stanton T. Friedman IS Real!, The New Light Experience of Henry Alline* (documentaries); *Caesar, Dying Fall.*
Member: NSFTPA

**Salter Street Films Limited**
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 500
Halifax, NS B3J 2A2
Charles Bishop, Michael Donovan, Paul Donovan

(902) 420-1577
Fax: (902) 425-8260
e-mail: salter@salter.com
www.salter.com

Feature film and TV production.
Credits: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Emily of New Moon, Lexx, Blackfly, Made in Canada, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Canadian Investor, Pirates, Major Crime, George's Island, Paint Cans, Daily Tips for Modern Living, El Mundo Del Lundo.*

**Second Wave Productions Inc.**
1725 Barrington Street, 3rd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 2A4
Gilles Bélanger, Producer

(902) 422-5890
Fax: (902) 422-4352
Cell: (902) 497-2323
e-mail: gillesb@istar.ca

Film and television production.
Credits: *The Bay of Love and Sorrows, The Bookfair Murders, Loving Evangeline, Recipe for Revenge, The Waiting Game.*

**Some Productions**
1225 Prospect Bay Road
Prospect, NS B3T 2A6
Sean Kelly

(902) 852-3920
Fax: (902) 852-3152
Pager: (902) 459-7887
e-mail: some@ns.sympatico.ca
www.someproductions.com

Documentaries: *Cachet & Catsup: A History of Diners, Dangerous Art, El Kayak.*

MADE IN CANADA

**Tetra Media Productions** **(902) 832-4461**
20 Borden Street
Bedford, NS B4A 1W2
Howard Hutton
e-mail: howard.hutton@sympatico.ca

25 years of experience producing, directing and managing broadcast commercials, documentaries, television drama and corporate communications including Internet applications.
Credits: MTT Home Security (3 x 30-second commercials), Canadian Pulp and Paper Association (3 x 60-second commercials), *Man with a Mission* (60-minute documentary).
Awards: *Man with a Mission* (award-winner Columbus International Film & Video Festival 2000).
Member: DGC, ACCT

**Topsail Entertainment Limited** **(902) 421-1326**
Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Floor
1583 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Michael Volpe, President, Executive Producer
Barry Cowling, Executive Producer
Greg Morris, Director of Creative Development
Christina Johnston, VP Finance and Corporate Development
Jude Robertson, Administrator
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: contact@topsailentertainment.com
www.topsailentertainment.com

Television series, feature films, new media, web-based television, MOWs, documentaries.
Credits: *Black Harbour* (seasons I, II & III), *Trailer Park Boys* (seasons I & II), *Marrying Well, The Bette Show* (seasons I & II), *Steeplechasing* (seasons II, III & IV), *Stories From Pier 21, Operation Smile, Scotland PA, Rideau Hall, Le Secret de Jérome, Mary Silliman's War, Boston Tree Party, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story.*

**Tri Media Production Services Ltd.** **(902) 422-8816**
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
E. Whitman Trecartin
Fax: (902) 422-1580

Independent television documentary producers.
Clients include: TLC, BBC Wales, History TV, Discovery Channel. 20 one-hour documentaries over the past five years.

**Triad Film Productions Limited** **(902) 422-7174**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 433
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Peter d'Entremont
Fax: (902) 422-8945
e-mail: triadfilms@sprint.ca
www.triadfilms.ns.ca

Credits: *Nuliajuk: Mother of the Sea Beasts, Waging Peace, Hank & Jimmie, Songs in Stone, Military Wives, The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis, Place of the Boss, The Battle for Moser River, Race for the Fish, The Sound and the Silence, Ebb Tide, Iceberg Alley.*

**Vantage Communications** **(902) 423-2243**
Park Lane Terraces, Suite 604
5657 Spring Garden Road, P.O. Box 236
Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Fax: (902) 425-7866
e-mail: info@un-agency.com
www.un-agency.com

35mm, 16mm, Betacam SP production. Corporate & training videos, broadcast commercials. Staging and live events. Web design, development and hosting. CD-ROM development and duplication. Interactive media, compression, streaming media.

**Victory Motion Pictures** **(902) 425-5000**
1096 Queen Street, Suite 296
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
Jeremy McCormack
Fax: (902) 425-4950
e-mail: jvictory@netcom.ca
www.victorymotion.com

Television documentary and feature film.
Credits: *Borradaile's Century, Camp X, Snappers, Free Time.*

TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

NULIAJUK

**ZIJI Film and Television** **(902) 425-5001**
The Roy Building, Suite 422
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Lesley Ann Patten
Fax: (902) 429-0077
e-mail: lapatten@ziji.ca
www.ziji.ca

Documentaries, performance films, drama.
Awards: Gemini Award 2000, Canada Award 1999, Hot Docs 1999; Banff Television Festival nominee 1998.

ZIJI
*Film and Television Productions*

Winner 1999 Gemini!

Winner 1999 HOT DOCS!

Winner 2000 Gemini!

The Roy Building
Suite 422, 1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2A1
(902) 425 5001 lpatten@attglobal.net

# PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTIMEDIA

**Blink Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 423-3883**
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Concept to completion in all forms of digital/analogue production for film, TV, the web and the business sector. Specialists in 3D high-quality animation, bumpers, characters, and visual effects. Years of experience and highly interactive customer relations guarantee satisfaction. Co-productions welcome.
Clients include: Greco, Compass Communications, Eastlink, ATI Consulting, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Natural Resources Canada, DND, Nova Scotia Federal Council, Kent Building Supplies, Scotia Square, Halifax Shopping Centre, Charing Cross Productions, *High Seas Rescue*, Warner Bros. Germany, CBC, ATV, ASN, NFB, Alliance Atlantis, Salter Street, Lexx Productions.

**Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 429-8949**
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Steven J.P. Comeau, Michael-Andreas Kuttner
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: info@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

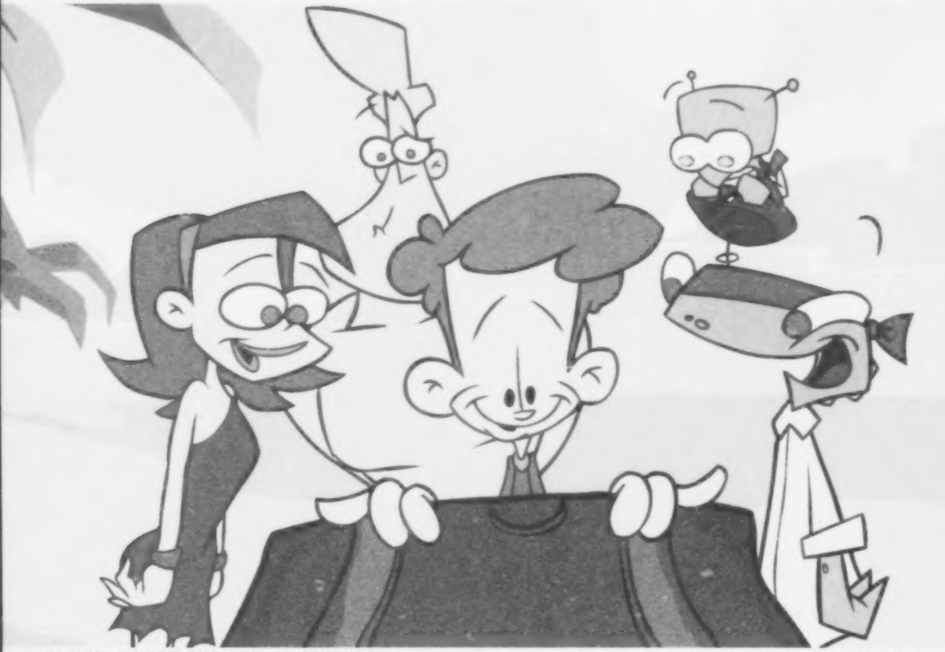
One of Canada's leading New Media producers and the only independent producer in Canada capable of producing both television and New Media.
Credits (New Media): *Ollieland.com*, *The Itch Online*, and the interface for Vibe Vision, Atlantic Canada's first interactive TV service.

**Folkus Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 539-3363**
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Joan Weeks
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

CD-ROM, web & video production company.
Credits include: *The Peopling of Atlantic Canada* (CD-ROM for NS Grade 9), *Time Travel to 18th Century* (Ontario junior high), *LearnersPortal.com* (website in development).

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

**VIRGINIA'S RUN**



OLLIE'S UNDER THE BED ADVENTURES

COLLIDEASCOPE DIGITAL PRODUCTIONS INC.

**Vantage Communications** **(902) 423-2243**
Park Lane Terraces, Suite 604
5657 Spring Garden Road, P.O. Box 236
Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Fax: (902) 425-7866
e-mail: info@un-agency.com
www.un-agency.com

Strategic marketing, advertising, communications and public relations consulting. Graphic design, print production. Dedicated T1 connection. Web strategy, design, development and hosting. E-Commerce, custom programming, streaming media, cross platform. Interactive media, compression, streaming media and CD-ROM development and duplication. 35mm, 16mm and Betacam SP production. Film and video production, digital post-production. Corporate & training videos, broadcast commercials. Staging and live events.

**Virtual Media Productions Limited** **(902) 562-8006**
P.O. Box 1293
Sydney, NS B1P 6K3
Sean Coyle, Shawn Green
Fax: (902) 562-4146
e-mail: sean@vmp-canada.com
www.vmp-canada.com

Animation and production services including CGI, Flash, special effects, compositing and post-production.
Credits: *Little Buck's Christmas, Evil Schmeevil, Adventures of the Aftermath Crew, Oceans of Mystery, Alien Graffiti, Home Sweet Home, The Trading Post.*

VIRTUAL MEDIA PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

EVIL SCHMEEVIL

# PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MUSIC VIDEO

**Blink Digital Productions Inc.**
**(902) 423-3883**
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Special effects, 3D elements, visual effects supervision/direction and post-production for music videos. Specialists in 3D high-quality animation, bumpers, characters and visual effects. Years of experience and highly interactive customer relations guarantee satisfaction.
Clients: Greco, Compass Communications, Eastlink, ATI Consulting, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Natural Resources Canada, DND, Nova Scotia Federal Council, Kent Building Supplies, Scotia Square, Halifax Shopping Centre, Charing Cross Productions, *High Seas Rescue*, Warner Bros. Germany, CBC, ATV, ASN, NFB, Alliance Atlantis, Salter Street, Lexx Productions.
Music videos: MIR and Sam Fisher *Invisible Science.*

**New Scotland Pictures Inc.**
**(902) 429-1080**
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 200
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-1190
e-mail: info@newscotlandpictures.ca
www.newscotlandpictures.ca

Producers of all kinds of music-based film and video products for television. Production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia.
Credits: Music specials for CMT, Vision, Bravo!; music documentary *Meet the Cottars* for CBC.
Music videos: The Barra MacNeils, Jimmy Rankin, Amanda Stott, Warner-Nashville, Island Universal.

NEW SCOTLAND PICTURES INC.

JIMMY RANKIN "FOLLOWED HER AROUND"

announcing
a
state
of
digital bliss
Quantel Editbox FX
online editing
broadcast motion graphics
digital audio
Quantel Thinking
Bliss, a state of post you want on

Atlantic Canada's newest digital facility offers a total post-production environment, with the talent and tools to deliver your next production on time and on budget.

We've designed an open and extensive studio space where people can interact and the creative process can evolve.

**digital bliss inc.**
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada B3J 1V4
(902)446 BLIS (2547)
blisspost.com

**Entertainment Partners Canada**
*A Bulloch TVD Venture*

Payroll
Accounting
EP On Location™
Vista Accounting™
Vista Budgeting™
Proxee™
Tax expertise

**Recent Atlantic Canada Credits**

A Town Without Christmas
This Hour Has 22 Minutes
Made In Canada Series IV
Julie Walking Home
The Shipping News
Trailer Park Boys
The Pilot's Wife
Tough Guys
Wise Girls
Trudeau

**Contact**

**Cheryl Nex**
Western Canada
T 604 987 2292
F 604 987 2399
E cnex@epcanada.com

**Rob Dobier**
Eastern Canada
T 416 923 9255
F 416 923 1829
E rdobier@epcanada.com

**www.epcanada.com**
EP Canada Inc. A Comweb Group Member

VANCOUVER TORONTO MONTREAL

ENTERTAINMENT PARTNERS AFFILIATE OFFICES
Los Angeles New York Orlando Auckland Sydney Gold Coast Tokyo London

# PRODUCTION SERVICES

## ACCOUNTING SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Eco-Nova Productions** | **(902) 423-7906** |
| 2762 Robie Street | Fax: (902) 423-6226 |
| Halifax, NS B3K 4P2 | e-mail: econova@ns.sympatico.ca |
| Phil Sceviour, CFO | |

Film and television financial structuring and budgeting assistance. Computerized development and production bookkeeping/cost reporting. Tax credit and co-production consulting/business planning. Experience in large and small television and feature film productions.

| | |
|---|---|
| **KPMG LLP** | **(902) 492-6085** |
| Purdy's Wharf Tower I, Suite 1500 | Fax: (902) 429-1307 |
| 1959 Upper Water Street | www.kpmg.ca |
| Halifax, NS B3J 3N2 | |

Assurance, taxation and business advisory services, including: financial statement and production cost audits, assistance with federal and provincial labour tax credit applications, preparation of corporate tax returns, commodity taxes, business plans and corporate financing. Extensive local, national and international expertise with offices in over 60 countries. Assisted with productions across Canada, United States, Germany and the United Kingdom.

Credits (local): *Una Casa con Vista al Mar, Songs in Ordinary Time, Scotland PA, The Divine Ryans, The Real Howard Spitz, One Heart Broken Into Song, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Margaret's Museum.*

**Your achievements are cause for applause.**

www.kpmg.ca

KPMG is proud to acknowledge the achievements of production companies in Nova Scotia and our commitment to provide you with talented financial professionals with proven industry experience.

understanding@**KPMG**™

©2002 KPMG LLP, the Canadian member firm of KPMG International, a Swiss association. All rights reserved.

**Lyle Tilley Davidson** **(902) 423-7225**
1718 Argyle Street, Suite 720 Fax: (902) 422-3649
Halifax, NS B3J 3N6
48 Davison Drive (902) 543-1044
Bridgewater, NS B4V 3K9 Fax: (902) 543-0925
Mark Stewart, MBA, CA e-mail: mark@ltdca.com

Chartered accountants, audits of production cost reports, corporate and personal tax returns, annual financial statements, projections, tax and financial planning.
Credits: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Made in Canada, Camp X, Foodessence, Blackfly, The Cathy Jones Comedy Hour.*

**PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP** **(902) 491-7400**
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 600 Fax: (902) 422-1166
Halifax, NS B3J 3K8 www.pwcglobal.com
Gary R. Stafford

Chartered accountants. Audit and accounting services, financing, private placement and public offerings, taxation planning and compliance services, film tax credits and other government assistance, production cost audits, and scientific research and experimental development tax credits.
Credits (local): *Lexx, Emily of New Moon, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Made in Canada, Pit Pony, Theodore Tugboat, The Daily Blade, The Weight of Water, The Scarlet Letter, Foodessence, Liocracy, A Town Without Christmas, Oceans of Mystery, Sea Hunters, My Little Eye, K19: The Widowmaker.*

Professionals in the
Entertainment Industry

Gary Stafford
Randy White
Don Flinn
Allan Jenkins
Tanya MacDonald

ACCOUNTANTS FOR THE REEL WORLD

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS
Join us. Together we can change the world.™

1809 Barrington Street, Suite 600, Halifax, NS B3J 3K8 Phone: (902) 491-7400 Fax: (902) 422-1166
Web site: www.pwcglobal.com

© 2002 PricewaterhouseCoopers. PricewaterhouseCoopers refers to the Canadian firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and other members of the worldwide PricewaterhouseCoopers organization.

NOMINATED FOR

Best Leading Role.

At Harnish Bruce Shupe our talented professionals have been leading film industry success stories with high performance numbers for many years. Look to us for good direction in services such as production cost report audits, financials for CAVCO and Telefilm Canada and corporate returns to expedite Film Tax Credit refunds.

**Harnish Bruce Shupe**

*Chartered Accountants*

Contact David Shupe, CA Suite 301, 6454 Quinpool Rd., Halifax NS B3L1A9
Tel 902-423-1341 Fax 902-425-2745 Email hbs@atcon.com

## ANIMATION SERVICES

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2508**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Barry Mingo
Fax: (902) 492-3756
Cell: (902) 471-3295
e-mail: bmingo@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

Complete 2D & 3D animation; graphic design; compositing capable.
Clients: Aliant Inc., Nsure, Atlantic Lottery Corporation, TIM Systems, Tall Ships Nova Scotia, Aliant Telecom.

**Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 429-8949**
5212 Sackville Street, Suite 400
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: info@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

A leading producer of television content for the children's and young adult markets. Currently producing *Ollie's Under the Bed Adventures* (13 x 30-minute) and companion website, *Ollieland.com*.

**Digital Bliss Inc.** **(902) 421-1326**
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Jennifer Comeau, Production Manager
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: info@blisspost.com
www.blisspost.com

Design and production services for a full range of animated media. Specializing in the creation of broadcast motion graphics, 3D CGI, DVD and CD-ROM media, and all levels of interactive website creation and hosting. Compositing animated elements with live action footage or backgrounds, and adding final touches for highlight and shadow is a breeze with our on-line system Editbox FX.

**Ghostship Studio Inc.** **(902) 455-2300**
2762 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4P2
Frank Forrestall
Fax: (902) 423-6226
e-mail: frank@ghostship.com

TV and video services: Special F/X, 2D/3D animation, compositing, show/bumpers, openers and credits.
New Media services: Flash animation, streaming web video, media-rich web sites and interactive media.

**Helix Digital Inc.** **(902) 539-6999**
70 Crescent Street
Sydney, NS B1S 2Z7
Richard Lorway, General Manager
Fax: (902) 539-2181
e-mail: rlorway@helixstudio.com
www.helixstudio.com

Digital production services for classical animation: ink & paint, compositing, background painting, Flash.
Credits: *For Better or For Worse, Eckhart, Children of Chelm, Le Nez de Fer, Speed's Choice, Robo Roach,* Canadian Wildlife Federation, *Toad Patrol.*

**JesterJester Media** **(902) 425-6775**
Halifax, NS
Dan Cormier
e-mail: production_services@jesterjester.com
www.jesterjester.com

Specializing in the development and production of classical, digital, stop-motion, and web animation, multimedia production (interactive, CD-ROM) and motion picture special effects.

**Virtual Media Productions Limited** **(902) 562-8006**
P.O. Box 1293
Sydney, NS B1P 6K3
Sean Coyle, Shawn Green
Fax: (902) 562-4146
e-mail: info@vmp-canada.com
www.vmp-canada.com

Animation and production services including CGI, Flash, special effects, compositing, and post-production.
Credits: *Little Buck's Christmas, Evil Schmeevil, Adventures of the Aftermath Crew, Oceans of Mystery, Alien Graffiti, Home Sweet Home, The Trading Post.*

**New Media:**
Video Streaming
Flash Animation
Websites
Interactive Media

**TV:**
2D & 3D animation
Special Effects
Titling
Show openers
& Bumpers

**Tel:**
(902) 455-2300
**Fax:**
(902) 423-6226
2762 Robie Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3K 4P2

**E-Mail:**
info@ghostship.ca
**Web:**
www.ghostship.ca

ghostship
studios
"Putting Dreams in Motion"

A Fistful
Convergence

Have you noticed? Broadcasters now want a new media thrust to accompany show proposals. What's a producer to do? Call Collideascope. We'll help you access funding and develop a highly stimulating convergence strategy.

WWW.COLLIDEASCOPE.COM

collideascope WHERE ENTERTAINMENT AND NEW MEDIA COLLIDE

PO Box 34002 5212 Sackville St. Suite 400, Halifax N.S. Canada p: 902.429.8949 f: 902.429.0265 e: info@collideascope.com

## AUDIO TAPE

**Networx Inc.**
1335 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi

**(902) 421-1101**
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Sony audio cassettes and R-DAT tape.

**Precision Camera Atlantic**
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2

**(902) 468-6894**
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

A wide selection of professional audio tape products, audio cassette, DAT tape, mini-disk, and CD-R. We stock Sony, Maxell and BASF audio tape.

# AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES

**45° North Broadcast Group** **(902) 468-1424**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Chuck Calder
Fred Macdonald
Fax: (902) 468-7664
e-mail: 45north@canada.com
Cell: (902) 456-5995
Cell: (902) 499-0343

Rental of multiple broadcast Betacam SP, digital Betacam, DV-cam camera packages, multiple field audio packages, video monitors, digital Betacam, Betacam SP, U-matic, DV-cam, VHS and Hi8 play/record decks, videotape, offline editing, EZ-Jib, Jibarm, aspect ratio conversion. Multi-camera "TV Take-Out" mobile production system. Professional crews and production management.

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** **(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202

Electronic field production: commercial, program, infomercial, industrial, video, music video. Complete production facility supported with specialty equipment: steadicam, microwave, satellite uplink flypack and fibre optic connections. Linear/non-linear editing suites.

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2546**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Joe DiProfio
Fax: (902) 492-3756
e-mail: jdiprofio@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

Multi-screen data & motion presentations. Sound recording kit (shot guns, mixers, wireless, boom poles). Betacam camera & light kit. Extensive corporate, government and film industry clientele.

**Magic Rock Productions** **(902) 491-1010**
1649 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2G3
Michael Mahoney
Cell: (902) 499-2370
e-mail: mrp@ns.sympatico.ca

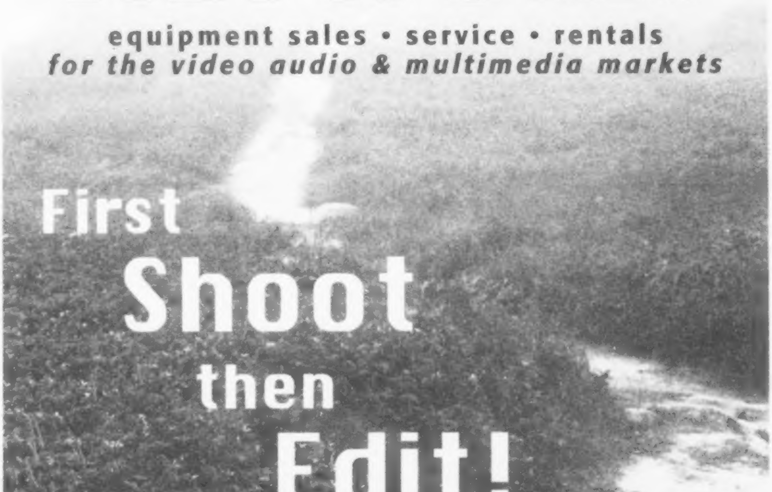
Rental of two Lightworks editing systems, including Betacam SP deck, ¾" deck, VHS dubbing rack.
Credits: *Passion and Prejudice, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Task Force, The Bookfair Murders, Riverdale, Pipedreams, Blackfly.*

**Mediascope Marketing** **(902) 425-1114**
5571 Cunard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1C5
Duncan Moss
Fax: (902) 425-1118

Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, digital Betacam, monitors. Complete Hitachi Betacam SP video camera rentals. Largest videotape duplication facility, to and from all formats. Videotape sales.

# NETWORX

**equipment sales • service • rentals**
***for the video audio & multimedia markets***


First
Shoot
then
Edit!
we provide the tools
Avid Authorized Reseller
SONY
AUTHORIZED SONY PROFESSIONAL DEALER

1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J1Y9
902-421-1101 Fax 902-421-1596 sales@ntx.ca

**Networx Inc.** **(902) 421-1101**
1335 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Audio-visual systems: video cameras, monitors, editors, projection screens, etc. Dealer for Avid, Sony, digidesign, etc.

**Ocean Digital Post Production Limited** **(902) 423-9056**
The Roy Building, Suite 404
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Johanna Eliot, Michael MacDonald
Fax: (902) 423-9058
e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca

Digital Betacam, DVW-500, complete Betacam field package, complete wireless sound system.

JMX COMMUNICATIONS INC

DRAGONWHEEL

**Precision Camera Atlantic** **(902) 468-6894**

30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2

Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

Consultation, design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, non-linear video editing systems, custom video applications. Authorized Sony broadcast professional group dealer and warranty service depot. Sales of Sony, Sanyo, Sachtler, DPS/Leitch, Media 100, Medea, Manfrotto, PortaBrace, Rycote, Lowell and Pelican Cases (call for line card). Custom high flex cables (audio, vie, A/C), wiring harnesses, patch fields.
Clients include: Eastlink Television, 45° North Broadcast Group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, New Brunswick Community Colleges, Defense Research Establishment Atlantic.

**Salter Street Digital** **(902) 422-6466**

2507 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
Rob Power

Fax: (902) 423-7046
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
www.salterdigital.com

Atlantic Canada's largest post facility. Full audio and video post-production services for television and film. Off-line and on-line editing, colour correction, DVD authoring, media compression, video duplication, quality control services, MPEG-2 digital dailies and distribution. Sound editing and mixing, sound effects design, ADR and Foley. Avid Media Composer (24-frame) and Symphony rentals, various video decks from HD-cam to Mini-DV rentals. On-location ADR services.

SALTER STREET FILMS LIMITED

THIS HOUR HAS 22 MINUTES

## CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM & VIDEO

**45° North Broadcast Group**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Chuck Calder
Fred Macdonald

**(902) 468-1424**
Fax: (902) 468-7664
e-mail: 45north@canada.com
Cell: (902) 456-5995
Cell: (902) 499-0343

Digital Betacam, Betacam SP, DV-cam camera packages; multiple-field audio packages; Betacam SP, digital Betacam, DV-cam decks; support equipment, videotape, Media 100 XS/SDI non-linear editing. Multi-camera "TV Take-Out" mobile production system. Professional crews and production management.

**ABD Productions Ltd.**
Box 8, Site 17
RR2 Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Bud Delaney

**(902) 866-0822**
Fax: (902) 866-0822
Cell: (902) 471-0504
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Broadcast Betacam SP packages, 300A x 2, Chimera's, fresnel light kit, wireless UHF mic systems, Sony field monitor, matte-box and filter kit, Beta playback with time code, etc.
Clients (DOP): The Discovery Channel, Vision TV, The Life Network, Home & Garden TV, Steven Spielberg's The Shoah Foundation.
Credits: *Celtic Colours, Street Cents, Steeplechasing* (32 x 30-minute), *High Seas Rescue*, Discovery Canada.

**Bridgewater Camera Corner Limited**
215 Dominion Street
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2K7
Steve Lunn

**(902) 543-6966**
Fax: (902) 527-1759

Wide range of photofinishing services and supplies.
Credits: *Two if by Sea, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter.*

**Carsand Mosher Photographic Limited**
1559 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7
201 Chain Lake Drive
Halifax, NS B3S 1C8
Head office:
56 Esplanade Street
Truro, NS B2N 2K3
Roger Yorke

**(902) 421-1980**
Fax: (902) 420-1366
(902) 450-3030
Fax: (902) 450-3031
(902) 895-8436
Fax: (902) 863-5424
e-mail: admin@carsand.com

Complete range of photofinishing services. Still film and other supplies.

**CBI Films Inc.** **(902) 644-1398**
93 Burnside Drive
RR#3 Mahone Bay, NS  B0J 2E0
Christopher Ball
Fax: (902) 644-1395
Cell: (416) 720-7996
e-mail: cbifilms@istar.ca

Tungsten lighting package (1K to 5K ), gels, hardware, accessories, C816 camera, 6-plate 16/35 Steenbeck and editing room, mobile AD office.

**Centre for Art Tapes** **(902) 420-4002**
CBC Radio Building, Room 207
5600 Sackville Street, P.O. Box 36059
Halifax, NS  B3J 3S9
Becka Barker, Director of Production
(902) 420-4580
Fax: (902) 420-4581
e-mail: cfatns@attcanada.ca
www.cfat.ns.ca

Sony DXC-537 with PVV3A Betacam SP camera, Sony VX1000 digital camera, TASCAM DA-P1 DAT recorder, Sony TR101 Hi8mm camcorder, Sony V220 8mm camcorder. A range of microphones, grip/light gear, etc. also available.

**Folkus Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 539-3363**
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS  B1P 2H9
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Sony Betacam, audio and lighting equipment. Media 100 digital editing suite. Camera operators with years of experience in the broadcast industry.

**Krizsan Film Productions** **(902) 466-8689**
23 Fairbanks Street
Dartmouth, NS  B3A 1B9
Les Krizsan, Corinne Lange
Fax: (902) 466-8689
Cell: (902) 456-0948
e-mail: krizsan@ns.sympatico.cas

Arri SR3 with colour assist, Arri PL mount SR with colour assist, Super 16SR, 35mm BL III, Arri 3 35mm, complete packages, lenses, tripods.

**Mediascope Marketing** **(902) 425-1114**
5571 Cunard Street
Halifax, NS  B3K 1C5
Duncan Moss
Fax: (902) 425-1118

Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, digital Betacam, monitors. Complete Hitachi Betacam SP video camera rentals. Largest videotape duplication facility, to and from all formats. Videotape sales.

MEDIASCOPE
MARKETING LIMITED

a multimedia supply company.

Equipment Sales and Rentals

Quality Products · Great Service · Competitive Pricing

We rent equipment
DIGITAL Betacam
Betacam SP
8mm Hi8, S-VHS and
3/4" VTRS
Professional video cameras
monitors

And also offer
Teleprompter services
Non-linear edit & effects systems
sales and rentals

CTS - Comprehensive Technical Services

CTS is production service from prep to post. It brings all the resources of Mediascope Marketing together with your own company to create a seamless production system that lets you focus on the creative while we take care of the tech.

(902) 425-1114

5571 Cunard Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 1C5
www.mediascope.ns.ca

**Networx Inc.** **(902) 421-1101**
1335 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Video camera sales/rentals. Sony Betacam digital/SP/SX/HD, Sony DV-cam. Field production packages.

**Precision Camera Atlantic** **(902) 425-1114**
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

Consultation, design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, non-linear video editing systems, custom video applications. Authorized Sony broadcast professional group dealer and warranty service depot. Sales of Sony, Sanyo, Sachtler, DPS/Leitch, Media 100, Medea, Manfrotto, PortaBrace, Rycote, Lowell and Pelican Cases (call for line card). Custom high flex cables (audio, video, A/C), wiring harnesses, patch fields.
Clients include: Eastlink Television, 45° North Broadcast Group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, New Brunswick Community Colleges, Defense Research Establishment Atlantic.

*Great reasons to call . . .*
*Precision Camera Atlantic!*
*• Service • Quality • Satisfaction*

SONY sachtler MEDIA SANYO
maxell PROFESSIONAL Medéa fuji matrox

- PCI Power
- Rycote
- Lowell
- Beach-Tek
- PortaBrace
- Manfrotto
- Inscriber
- Avenger
- Pelican
- DPS
- Leitch
- BVS
- Matthews
- Digi-Flex
- PAG
- Chroziel

PRECISION CAMERA ATLANTIC
*30 Oland Court, Suite 103, Dartmouth, NS, B3B 1V2*
Tel: 902-468-6894 • Fax: 902-468-6851
*Visit our web site at: www.pci-canada.com*

**Production Services Atlantic** **(902) 468-4747**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Rob Riselli, Manager
1-800-450-5009
Fax: (902) 468-3535

Complete line of Arri 16mm and 35mm cameras. Moviecam compact. Fluid and geared heads. Supplies and vehicles.

**William F. White Ltd.** **(902) 450-1284**
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4
Halifax, NS B3B 1S3
Maynard Harris, General Manager
Dustin Crawford, Camera Rentals
Fax: (902) 450-1281
Pager: (902) 498-3665
e-mail: maynardh@whites.com
www.whites.com

## CINEMATOGRAPHY SERVICES

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2537**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Mike Willoughby
Fax: (902) 492-3756
Cell: (902) 456-0065
e-mail: mwilloughby@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

Cinematographer with over 15 years of experience, including hundreds of television commercials and programs. Shoots in 16mm, 35mm motion picture; also Betacam video.

## DIVE COORDINATION & SAFETY

**Flower, William** **(902) 634-4833**
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3195
Cell: (902) 521-0251
e-mail: flower@ns.sympatico.ca

Marine coordinator/diving supervisor/diver medic/marine safety. Marine stunts and FX. Storm scenes, wave tanks, boat sinkings, helicopter rescues and scenes. Underwater set-decorating, underwater scenes, drownings, fishing nets, sailing, draggers, yachts, etc. High-speed shuttle/camera boats, barges, inflatables, sourcing of picture boats, marine scouting. Certified Captains, all with updated tickets and seafarers first aid/CPR/MED with film experience. Safety divers, divers, underwater grips, underwater communications, underwater lighting. 26 years of commercial diving experience, inshore and offshore. Deep Saturation qualified.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Julie Walking Home, The Pilot's Wife, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea, Salt Water Moose, Eb and Flo, Calm at Sunset, A Small Miracle, Black Harbour, Titanic, Lusitania* (documentary), *Land and Sea, Pit Pony* (movie), *A Rumor of Angels, Widow of St. Pierre, Deeply, The Magic of Marciano, Bailey's Mistake, SS Republic Expedition, Ocean Ranger Salvage*, commercials.

FUJIFILM
FUJIFILM
HD331
40
HDCAM
FUJIFILM
SUPER F
8572
112-009 305m (1000) 502-40
35mm

Fresh produce.

**Fujifilm HDCAM Tape and Super F Series Film.**
Looking to produce something fresh? Start with the right ingredient. Fujifilm has the right tools, in the right lengths, to deliver dynamic results. Pick some today.

FUJIFILM
Rethink. Reload.

[illegible]

*Naturally, video tape should not be refrigerated.
Cold video tape must be acclimatized before use. We're exercising creative license. 'Course, you knew that.

# FILM STOCK/VIDEO TAPE

**Bridgewater Camera Corner Limited** **(902) 543-6966**
215 Dominion Street
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2K7
Steve Lunn
Fax: (902) 527-1759
www.cameracorner.ns.ca

Wide range of photofinishing services and supplies.
Credits: *Two if by Sea, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter.*

**Fuji Photo Film Canada Inc.** **(514) 331-3854** ext. 229
4901 rue Levy
Saint-Laurent, PQ H4R 2P9
Denise Langis, Assistant Sales Manager
1-800-363-5726
Fax: (514) 331-4373

Motion picture and professional magnetic products.

**Kodak Canada Inc.** **1-800-621-FILM (3456)**
Entertainment Imaging
4 Place du Commerce, Suite 100
Ile des Soeurs, Verdun
Quebec, Canada H3E 1J4
www.kodak.ca/go/kcimotion

Manufacturer of camera negative film and print stock. Serving the feature film, television, advertising and information, and distribution businesses.

**Mediascope Marketing** **(902) 425-1114**
5571 Cunard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1C5
Duncan Moss
Fax: (902) 425-1118

Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, digital Betacam, monitors. Complete Hitachi Betacam SP video camera rentals. Largest videotape duplication facility, to and from all formats. Videotape sales.

VIRGINIA'S RUN

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS KLARDOS

SOUL

A SINGLE FRAME OF FILM CONTAINS OVER 12 MILLION PIXELS OF INFORMATION
AND THE FULL RANGE OF HUMAN EMOTION

When you want to move an audience, naturally you turn to film. Because only film sees the world the same way people do, in the warm, human palette of true colour and genuine light and shadow. But beyond its expressive richness, film also captures more raw information. Which gives you more creative options later on. And ultimately, more opportunities to touch the human soul.

Visit www.kodak.com/go/story for the whole story.
For information or inquiries call 1-800-621-FILM (3456)

there's more to the story

Kodak Entertainment Imaging

© Kodak Canada Inc., 2002.

**Networx Inc.** **(902) 421-1101**
1335 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

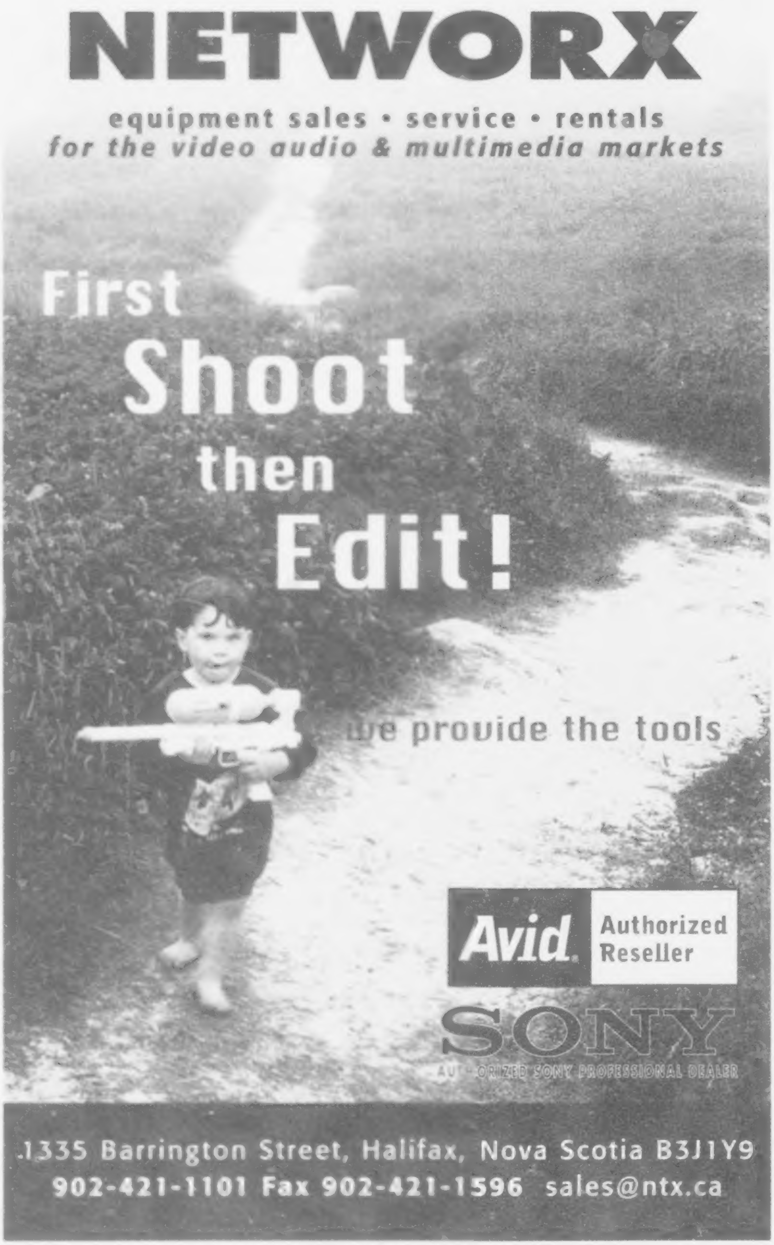
Sony videotape (digital Betacam, Betacam SP/SX/HD, DV-cam, mini-DV, CD-Rs, VHS, S-VHS).

**Precision Camera Atlantic** **(902) 468-6894**
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

A wide selection of professional video/audio tape products, VHS, S-VHS, Hi8, UMatic, Betacam SP, DV-cam, Mini-DV, DVC Pro, digital Betacam, Betacam SX & high-definition video tape. Sony, Maxell and BASF tape products in stock; also a large selection of cleaning tapes, sleeves, cases and labels.

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: DAN CALLIS

TRUDEAU


**NETWORX**
equipment sales • service • rentals
*for the video audio & multimedia markets*

First
Shoot
then
Edit!
we provide the tools

Avid. Authorized Reseller
SONY
AUTHORIZED SONY PROFESSIONAL DEALER

1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J1Y9
902-421-1101 Fax 902-421-1596 sales@ntx.ca

## GENERATORS

**Production Services Atlantic** **(902) 468-4747**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Rob Riselli, Manager
1-800-450-5009
Fax: (902) 468-3535

Crystal-locked and silenced diesel generators. 1,200-amp and 1,000-amp units mounted on 10-ton trucks. Grip/lighting/generator package truck.

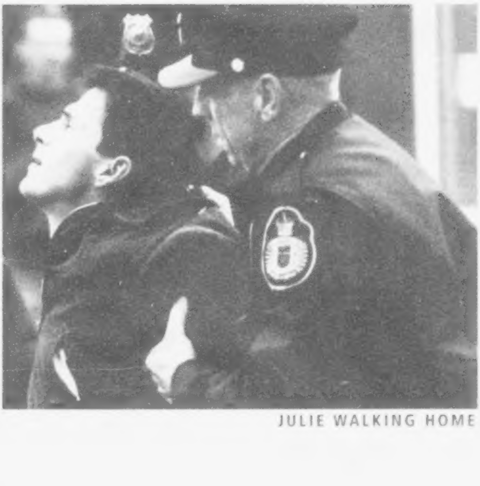
**William F. White Ltd.** **(902) 450-1284**
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4
Halifax, NS B3B 1S3
Maynard Harris, General Manager
Arthur McLaughlin, Maintenance Manager
Fax: (902) 450-1281
Pager: (902) 498-3665
e-mail: maynardh@whites.com
www.whites.com

## GRIP EQUIPMENT

**Production Services Atlantic** **(902) 468-4747**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Rob Riselli, Manager
1-800-450-5009
Fax: (902) 468-3535

Peewee dollies, doorway dollies, butterfly kits, stands and hardware.

**William F. White Ltd.** **(902) 450-1284**
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4
Halifax, NS B3B 1S3
Maynard Harris, General Manager
Arthur McLaughlin, Maintenance Manager
Fax: (902) 450-1281
Pager: (902) 498-3665
e-mail: maynardh@whites.com
www.whites.com



IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC

JULIE WALKING HOME

## INSURANCE: PRODUCTION

**Fraser & Hoyt Insurance Ltd.** **(902) 421-1113**

1801 Hollis Street, Suite 1010
Halifax, NS B3J 3N4
Don Sinclair

1-800-565-8747
Fax: (902) 425-3756
e-mail: dsinclair@fraserhoyt.com
www.fraserhoyt.com

Complete insurance service to the film and video production industry. Entertainment packages, Producers' Errors & Omissions Liability, Commercial General Liability, D.I.C.E. policies, automobile, marine, aviation, medical. Access to worldwide insurance markets. Insurance broker on over 70 projects in Atlantic Canada.

**Fred S. Gordon, FLMI, CLU** **(902) 435-9385**

Chartered Financial Consultant
89 Bellroyal Crescent
Dartmouth, NS B2V 2B4

(902) 462-5060
Fax: (902) 435-9385
e-mail: ac572@chebucto.ns.ca

Insurance and financial services: sale and service of life, disability and health insurance, employee benefit (group) plans, pension plans, segregated funds and RRSPs. Preparation of financial needs analysis.

FRASER & HOYT
INSURANCE
WE KNOW OUR BUSINESS. WE EARN YOURS.
Assurex INTERNATIONAL

Experience The Difference
Entertainment Insurance Brokers
Suite 1010, 1801 Hollis Street, Halifax
421-1113
1(800)565-8747 Fax 425-3756
www.fraserhoyt.com

PRIME INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
*Providing service to the film industry since 1980*

- FEATURE FILMS
- MUSIC VIDEOS
- FILM EQUIPMENT
- DOCUMENTARIES
- PRODUCERS E & O
- NEW MEDIA
- TELEVISION SERIES
- TELEVISION COMMERCIALS
- OFFICE PACKAGES

Contact: Paul Lipkus • Anne Dunford
Tel: (902) 484-2223 • Fax: (902) 484-2221
E-mail: primeinsurance@accesscable.net

752 BEDFORD HIGHWAY, STE. 101, HALIFAX, NS B3M 2L9

**Prime Insurance Agency Inc.** **(902) 484-2223**
752 Bedford Highway, Suite 101
Halifax, NS B3M 2L9
Paul Lipkus, Anne Dunford
Fax: (902) 484-2221
e-mail: primeinsurance@accesscable.net

Complete service to the film industry of the Atlantic provinces: feature films, special producers' packages, equipment, general liability and producers' liability.

SALTER STREET FILMS LIMITED

LEXX

## LABS: MOTION PICTURE

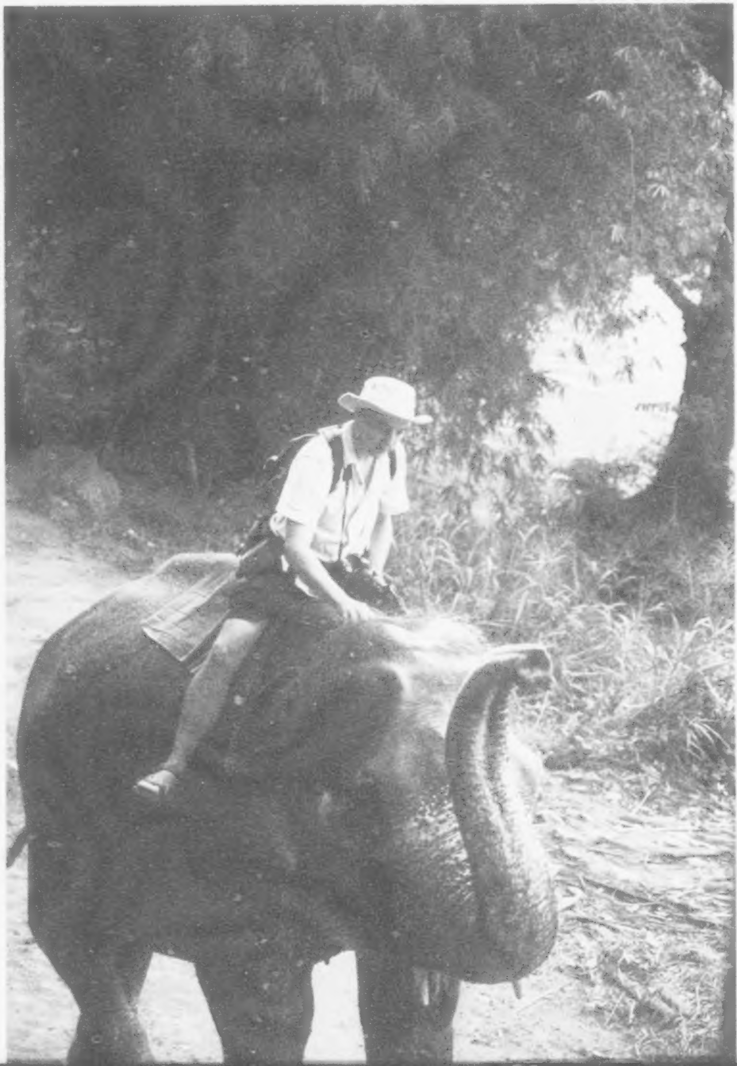
**The Lab in Toronto Inc.** **(416) 461-8090**

183 Carlaw Avenue
Toronto, ON M4M 2S1

Fax: (416) 461-0768
Cell: (416) 931-3261
e-mail: info@thelab.on.ca
www.thelab.on.ca

16/35mm negative processing, setup and cleaning ready for video transfer. Quotes available in conjunction with Eyes Post, Magnetic North.

CECIL'S JOURNEY



TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

16/35mm colour
negative processing
Set up
Academy leader
Cleaning
Ready for transfer

Quotes for Video Post in conjunction with
**Deluxe Toronto** **EYES Post Group** **Magnetic North**

THE LAB
IN TORONTO INC. ™

**CONTACT:**
**Ed Higginson**
ed@thelab.on.ca
**Al Lindsay**
al@thelab.on.ca

Tel: (416) 461-8090
Fax: (416) 461-0768
**Toll free:** 1-888-822-2505

183 Carlaw Avenue • Toronto, Ontario • M4M 2S1

# LEGAL SERVICES

**Boyne Clarke** **(902) 469-9500**
Barristers and Solicitors
P.O. Box 876
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z5
Christene Hirschfeld
Fax: (902) 463-7500
e-mail: chirschfeld@boyneclarke.ns.ca
www.boyneclarke.ns.ca

**Cox Hanson O'Reilly Matheson** **(902) 421-6262**
Barristers & Solicitors
Purdy's Wharf Tower I, Suite 1100
1959 Upper Water Street
P.O. Box 2380, Central RPO
Halifax, NS B3J 3E5
Fax: (902) 421-3130
www.coxhanson.ca

Danny Gallivan (902) 491-4126
e-mail: dgallivan@coxhanson.ca

Craig McCrea (902) 491-4120
e-mail: cmccrea@coxhanson.ca

Patrick Fitzgerald (902) 491-4117
e-mail: pfitzgerald@coxhanson.ca

**Merrick Holm** **(902) 429-4111**
Barristers & Solicitors
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 2100
Halifax, NS B3J 2X6
Fax: (902) 429-8215
www.merrickholm.com

Stephen D. Aftanas e-mail: saftanas@merrickholm.com
Robert S. Cowan e-mail: rcowan@merrickholm.com

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: MIKE TOMPKINS

TRAILER PARK BOYS

# We're in the Movies

**Boyne Clarke** is pleased to support the Nova Scotia Film & Video Production Guide – part of our extensive involvement with film and media ventures throughout Atlantic Canada.

As the industry continues to flourish so does our role within it. Our Entertainment and Media Law Group includes two of the region's major players: Christene H. Hirschfeld (Film Finance & Entertainment) and David G. Coles (Media). Whatever your business, we have the knowledge and depth of experience to make your stars shine.

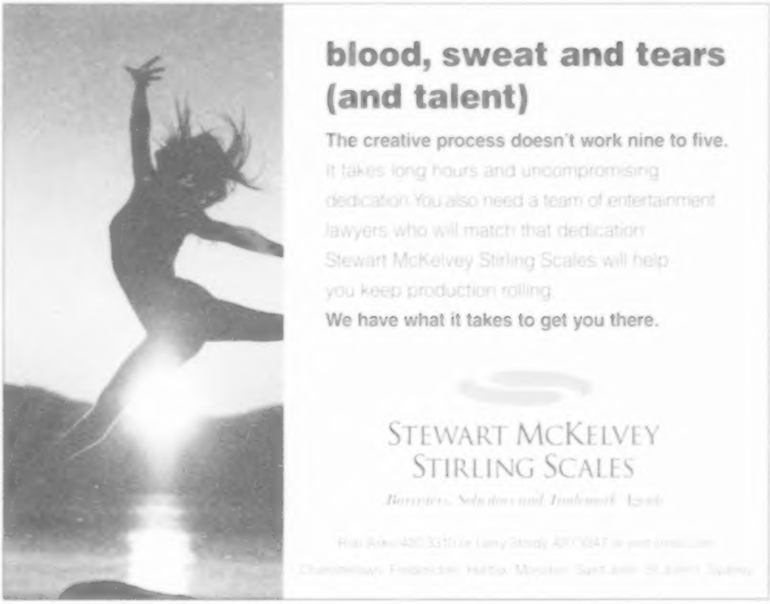
Boyne Clarke
Barristers & Solicitors

*Suite 700, 33 Alderney Drive, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 2N4*
*Tel: 1-902-469-9500 Fax: 1-902-463-7500 Toll Free (Atlantic Canada): 1-800-207-6559*
*Email: chirschfeld@boyneclarke.ns.ca Internet: www.boyneclarke.ns.ca*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Patterson Palmer** | **(902) 492-2000** |
| Atlantic Canada Lawyers | Fax: (902) 429-5215 |
| Bank of Montreal Tower, Suite 1600 | |
| 5151 George Street, P.O. Box 247 | |
| Halifax, NS B3J 2N9 | |
| Chip Sutherland | e-mail: lyle.sutherland@pattersonpalmer.ca |
| Barrie Dunn | e-mail: barrie.dunn@pattersonpalmer.ca |
| Rod Burgar | e-mail: rod.burgar@pattersonpalmer.ca |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales** | **(902) 420-3200** |
| Barristers, Solicitors and Trademark Agents | Fax: (902) 420-1417 |
| 1959 Upper Water Street, Suite 900 | e-mail: halifax@smss.com |
| Purdy's Wharf Tower I | www.smss.com |
| Halifax, NS B3J 2X2 | |
| Robert Aske | (902) 420-3310 |
| | e-mail: raske@smss.com |
| Nancy Rubin | (902) 420-3337 |
| | e-mail: nrubin@smss.com |
| Lawrence J. Stordy | (902) 420-3347 |
| | e-mail: lstordy@smss.com |

Offices in St. John's, NF; Charlottetown, PE; Saint John, Moncton and Fredericton, NB; and Sydney, NS.



**blood, sweat and tears (and talent)**

**The creative process doesn't work nine to five.**

It takes long hours and uncompromising dedication. You also need a team of entertainment lawyers who will match that dedication. Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales will help you keep production rolling.

**We have what it takes to get you there.**

STEWART MCKELVEY
STIRLING SCALES

*Barristers, Solicitors and Trademark Agents*

Rob Aske 420-3310 or Larry Stordy 420-3347 or visit smss.com

Charlottetown Fredericton Halifax Moncton Saint John St. John's Sydney

## LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

**Atlantic Illumination** (902) 463-7418
Mail:
23 Sheridan Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2C9
Fax: (902) 469-3255
Warehouse/Showroom:
80 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS
Richard Bonner
e-mail: ak621@chebucto.ns.ca
www.Illumination.ns.ca

Fresnels, followspots, ellipsoidals, power distribution panels, cables, quartz lighting, control consoles and dimmer racks.

**Networx Inc.** (902) 421-1101
1535 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Lighting kits and accessories; rentals and sales.

**Precision Camera Atlantic** (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: ldoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

Ianiro, Lowell, Arri, Prezzi, DedoLight and LTM Lighting products. Also a large selection of lamps, light stands, grip equipment and accessories.

TRUDEAU

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: DAN CALLIS

**Production Services Atlantic** (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court 1-800-450-5009
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Rob Riselli, Manager

HMI and tungsten lights up to 18k. Stands, hardware and CSA-approved distribution available. Generator trucks.

**Tour Tech East Limited** (902) 468-2800
170 Thornhill Drive Fax: (902) 468-8833
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3 e-mail: loril@tourtecheast.com
Lori Laderoute www.tourtecheast.com

Intelligent lighting Fresnels, Lekos, Par 64s, Dimmer Packs, Followspots (Super Trooper, HMIs and Altspots). Stands, hoists, transformers, feeder cable, foggers, Rosco & Lee colour media.

**William F. White Ltd.** (902) 450-1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4 Fax: (902) 450-1281
Halifax, NS B3B 1S3 Pager: (902) 498-3665
Maynard Harris, General Manager e-mail: maynardh@whites.com
Arthur McLaughlin, Maintenance Manager www.whites.com

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT PHOTO CREDIT: NANCY ACKERMAN

PHASE IV

# MARINE COORDINATION & SAFETY

**Lunenburg Boat Wranglers** **(902) 634-4833**

619 Blue Rocks Road
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
William T. Flower

Fax: (902) 634-3195
Cell: (902) 521-0251
e-mail: flower@ns.sympatico.ca

Marine coordinator/diving supervisor/diver medic/marine safety. Marine stunts and FX. Storm scenes, wave tanks, boat sinkings, helicopter rescues and scenes. Underwater set-decorating, underwater scenes, drownings, fishing nets, sailing, draggers, yachts, etc. High-speed shuttle/camera boats, barges, inflatables, sourcing of picture boats, marine scouting. Certified Captains, all with updated tickets and seafarers first aid/CPR/MED with film experience. Safety divers, divers, underwater grips, underwater communications, underwater lighting. 26 years of commercial diving experience, inshore and offshore. Deep Saturation qualified.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Julie Walking Home, The Pilot's Wife, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea, Salt Water Moose, Eb and Flo, Calm at Sunset, A Small Miracle, Black Harbour, Titanic, Lusitania* (documentary), *Land and Sea, Pit Pony* (movie), *A Rumor of Angels, Widow of St. Pierre, Deeply, The Magic of Marciano, Bailey's Mistake, SS Republic Expedition, Ocean Ranger Salvage*, commercials.

INTERMEDIA FILMS PHOTO CREDIT: PAUL MITCHELTREE

K-19: THE WIDOWMAKER

**Lunenburg Whale Watching and Marine** **(902) 527-7175**
P.O. Box 11
Lunenburg, NS B3J 2C0
Walter T. Flower Jr.
Fax: (902) 634-3779
Cell: (902) 527-7175
e-mail: dflower@bwr.eastlink.ca

Marine co-ordination, camera boats, dive boats, safety boats, licensed Captains, CCG-certified passenger vessels. All marine needs covered.

**Murphy's on the Water** **(902) 420-1015**
P.O. Box 2378
Halifax, NS B3J 3E4
Peter Murphy
Res: (902) 463-3059
Fax: (902) 423-7942
e-mail: peter@murphysonthewater.com
www.murphysonthewater.com

Coast Guard licensed captains and crew. Full marine emergency duty training. Marine safety and scouting. Experts in sailing vessels (modern and traditional), tug boats, fishing vessels and other commercial ships.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Passion and Prejudice, Black Harbour, Eco-Nova, Sail TV*, corporate videos.

**Lunenburg Whale Watching and Marine Services**

- Marine Safety
- Marine Scouting
- Marine Coordination
- Marine and General Carpentry
- Film Support/Camera Boats
- High Speed Shuttle Services
- Divers
- Boat Rental
- Boat Wrangling
- Boat Sourcing

***Walter T. Flower Jr.***

CELL 902 527-7175
PH 902 634-3442
FAX 902 634-3779

PO Box 475
Lunenburg
Nova Scotia
Canada
B0J 2C0

**COMPLETE MARINE FILM SUPPORT SERVICES**

## MOBILE PRODUCTION UNITS

**45° North Broadcast Group** **(902) 468-1424**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Chuck Calder
Fred Macdonald
Fax: (902) 468-7664
e-mail: 45north@canada.com
Cell: (902) 456-5995
Cell: (902) 499-0343

"TV Take-Out" AirPAK multi-camera mobile production system. Expandable to seven cameras. Grass Valley GVG-100 switcher, Sony TRIAX, 24-channel Mackie console, Leitch DAs, Sony monitoring package, Clearcom 4-channel intercom. Engineering support and crews.

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** **(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202

Three-cam Fly-Away control room/Steadicam, 24-channel/audio effects, 16-track. Microwave facilities, satellite uplink flypack.

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)** **(902) 420-4171**
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Lenny Jackson

Four-camera TV mobile.

ZIJI FILM AND TELEVISION

WORDS OF MY PERFECT TEACHER

# MUSIC PRODUCTION COMPANIES

**Scojen Music Productions Limited**
5543 Sebastian Place
Halifax, NS B3K 2K5
Scott Macmillan, Creative Director
Jennyfer Brickenden, Administration/Treasurer

**(902) 455-6325**
Fax: (902) 453-9344
e-mail: scojen@ns.sympatico.ca
www.scottmacmillan.ca

Diverse music production facility. Original music for film, including symphonic productions, commercials, corporate videos, creative artist projects.
Credits: *A Celtic Special with Rita MacNeil, The Macmillan Minnie Sessions, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Remember Africville, Nicholas, Fairy Faith.*

EMOTION PICTURES INCORPORATED

ALIVE
Christoff
istine

WOLF GIRL

## PAYROLL/FINANCIAL SERVICES

**HSBC Bank Canada** **(902) 490-2722**
1801 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS  B3J 3N4
Andrew O'Coin
Richard Dawson
(902) 490-2725
Fax: (902) 422-4071
e-mail: andrew_ocoin@hsbc.ca
e-mail: richard_dawson@hsbc.ca
www.hsbc.ca

A full range of financial products and services.

**RBC Financial Group** **(902) 463-3456**
5161 George Street
Halifax, NS  B3J 1M7
Ken MacIntosh
1-877-421-8311
Fax: (902) 421-8139
Cell: (902) 452-4833
e-mail: ken.macintosh@royalbank.com
www.royalbank.com

Interim financing, payroll, bank accounts. Over 200 productions (film, television, documentaries) have been financed.

WHO YOU GONNA CALL?

(604) 684-FILM Vancouver
(416) 955-FILM Toronto
(306) 755-FILM Regina
(514) 874-CINÉ Montréal
(204) 988-FILM Winnipeg
(902) 463-FILM Halifax

*Make sure it's Canada's Leader in Film Financing*

RBC Financial Group
BANKING · INVESTMENTS · INSURANCE

## POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

**Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative (AFCOOP)** **(902) 420-4572**
CBC Building, Suite M02
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 2043
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
Fax: (902) 420-4573
e-mail: afcoop@supercity.ns.ca
www.afcoop.ns.ca

16mm and Super 16 analogue editing facilities, 16mm magnetic duplication and sound editing. Timecode DAT, DAT, and ¼" available. ProTools digital editing station with DA-88 and outboard effects units. ¾" and ½" video playback.

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** **(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202

24-channel audio. Graphics: Aurora Liberty 2D and Electro Gig 3D, rendering services. Beta suite, Turbo sphere, Infinit. Linear/non-linear editing facilities.

**Black River Productions Limited** **(902) 258-3354**
P.O. Box 55
Mabou, NS B0E 1X0
Neal Livingston
Fax: (902) 258-3244

Editor/editing. Final Cut Pro with G-4 Macintosh. Rural Cape Breton wilderness setting. 28 years of editing experience on documentaries.

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2546**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Joe DiProfio
Fax: (902) 492-3756
e-mail: idiprofio@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

Avid NT with seasoned editor, located in comfortable downtown Halifax location. Broadcast film and video editing. After Effects, Photoshop and compositing available. ProTools TDM suite with large voice-over booth. Extensive TDM plugin list. In-house sound design/mixing/animation and compositing.

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)** **(902) 420-4171**
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Lenny Jackson

On-line digital post-production. Avid Media Composer post-production.

**CBI Films Inc.** **(902) 644-1398**
93 Burnside Drive
RR#3 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Christopher Ball, Kristie Sills
Fax: (902) 644-1395
Cell: (416) 720-7996
e-mail: cbifilms@istar.ca

6-plate 16/35mm Steenbeck, complete editing bench. 16mm projector, Super 8 projector.

**Centre for Art Tapes** **(902) 420-4002**
CBC Radio Building, Room 207
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 36059, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Becka Barker, Director of Production
(902) 420-4580
Fax: (902) 420-4581
e-mail: cfatns@attcanada.ca
www.cfat.ns.ca

Broadcast non-linear broadcast editing facilities on Avid Meridien Express (AVR77), Avid Media Composer 900 (AVR27), and Final Cut Pro (v.2.0.1). All systems may interface with Betacam SP, DV-cam, DV, ¾", Hi8mm or VHS. Audio post facilities include ProTools/HD system (beginning summer 2002), ADAT, DAT, CD-R, Mackie 24.8 mixing board. Photoshop, Flash, Director, Dream Weaver, After Effects and Fireworks available on MacIntosh 733MHz G4 (512MB RAM).

**Dennis Kutchera Post Production Inc.** Cell: **(902) 830-3348**
P.O. Box 292
Halifax, NS B3J 2N7
Dennis Kutchera
(902) 425-6616
e-mail: dennisk@creativecow.net
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/kutchera

Advanced on-line and off-line with Avid, Media 100 and Final Cut Pro. Editing system rentals.

**Digital Bliss Inc.** **(902) 421-1326**
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Jennifer Comeau, Production Manager
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: info@blisspost.com
www.blisspost.com

A total post-production environment, with a full range of post services for commercial, film and broadcast. Tools include Quantel Editbox FX. Blistering fast, non-compressed 601 editing in NTSC, PAL or 24fpsWS. Editbox is complemented with a talented editor/designer, and a loaded 5D Monster Masher FX engine. Four additional non-linear digital I/O edit suites for off-line and on-line editing, and a full range of tape formats. Digital design studio and interactive web studio.

**Festina Lente Productions** **(902) 478-0950**
5740 Willow Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1L7
e-mail: buxtonj@istar.ca

Non-linear digital/analogue video editing and ProTools sound design services at independent rates.

Resolution Independent
SD/HD/Data Transfer
Tape-to-Tape Colour Correction
HD/Data Editing & Compositing

eyes Post group

Please contact Steve Mayhew/Dehorah-Lynn Vitale
Tel 416 363 3073 www.eyespost.com
320 King St East Toronto, Ontario M5A 1K6

**Filet Post Production Services Inc.** **(902) 482-7678**
5687 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1T5
Fax: (902) 482-7681
e-mail: mail@filet.tv
www.filet.tv

Top creative editing and video graphics. Avid Media Composer 9000, uncompressed (1:1), digital Betacam, Betacam SP, DV-cam, mini-DV, duplication room, 15-seat video projection theatre, graphics suite. Specializing in commercial and corporate post-production. Not affiliated with any agency or production company.

**Folkus Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 539-3363**
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Joan Weeks
Fax: (902) 562-5106
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
www.folkus.com

Media 100 digital editing, full range of special effects.

**Kimberlee McTaggart Editing Limited** **(902) 429-5398**
P.O. Box 562, CRO
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
Kim McTaggart, Editor
Res: (902) 461-9295
Fax: (902) 429-5399
Cell: (902) 483-3516
e-mail: kimmctaggart@accesswave.ca

Avid Film Composer with travel cases (in-house or on location). Media 100XR on-line suite with digital I/O. Media 100 XS for rent in-house or on location. Betacam SP, DV-cam, timecode S-VHS, Adobe After Effects. On-line/off-line editing. Editor with 15 years of experience.
Credits: *Lexx, Made in Canada, Gullage's, Foodessence, Oceans of Mystery, Works, Video Pen Pals, The Resourceful Renovator*, NFB documentaries.
Music videos: Sons of Maxwell, John Chaisson, An Acoustic Sin & others.

KME
Kimberlee McTaggart Editing Limited

Suite 218, The Roy Building
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2A1

DRAMATIC & DOCUMENTARY EDITING

Media 100 XR On-line Suite with Digital I/O
Media 100 and Avid Film Composer
Editing Suite Rentals (our space or on location)

902 429 5398 office
902 483 3516 cell

**Mediascope Marketing** **(902) 425-1114**
5571 Cunard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1C5
Duncan Moss
Fax: (902) 425-1118

Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, digital Betacam, monitors. Largest videotape duplication facility, to and from all formats. Videotape sales.

**Ocean Digital Post Production Limited** **(902) 423-9056**
The Roy Building, Suite 404
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Johanna Eliot, Michael MacDonald
Fax: (902) 423-9058
e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca

Non-linear broadcast digital video editing. Five Media 100 suites, digital Betacam, Betacam SP, Adobe Photoshop After Effects graphics with unlimited layering. 3D computer graphics and special effects. 24-bit colour scanner and hi-resolution copy camera. QuickTime video up to broadcast resolution. CMZ 3400-3600, Grass Valley and Sony edls, digital archiving to Exabyte cartridges, over 250 anti-aliased fonts, slow and fast motion, can edit film with 24 frames per second conform, CD-ROM, DAT, multitrack audio mixing.

**PostPerfect Editing Services** **(902) 425-7679**
Park Lane Terraces, Suite 700
5657 Spring Garden Road
P.O. Box 220
Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Fax: (902) 425-7866
e-mail: info@post-perfect.com
www.post-perfect.com

Fully integrated post solutions for film, television and multimedia, professionally executed by experienced and talented editors and compressionists. Two Avid Media Composer suites. One Avid Media Composer 24 fps suite. 24 compositing layers and unlimited real time digital 3D effects. Acceptance and delivery of all tape formats and digital file architectures including Quick Time, RealPlayer and Windows Media Player. Extensive compression technology producing MPEG-1, MPEG-2, MPEG-4, Video CD, CD-ROM and DVD. Multi-platform networked facility. Floating voice-over booth, extensive sound effects/music libraries, 24 tracks of digital audio and SMPTE timecode DAT. After Effects, Commotion, PhotoShop, Media Cleaner Pro, etc.—the most recent versions. In-house animation studio: 2D/3D applications including Softimage, 3D Studio Max and Commotion. SGI, PC and Mac platforms fully supported. Output: component 4:2:2 Y, R, B, digital Betacam or any digital file format.

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

LIOCRACY II

**Salter Street Digital** **(902) 422-6466**
2307 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
Rob Power
Fax: (902) 423-7046
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
www.salterdigital.com

Atlantic Canada's largest post facility. Full audio and video post-production services for television and film. Off-line and on-line editing, colour correction, DVD authoring, media compression, video duplication, quality control services. MPEG-2 digital dailies and distribution. Sound editing and mixing, sound effects design, ADR and Foley.
Video: 4 Avid NT off-line suites with 24-frame editing, 2 Avid Symphony Universal on-line suites, Final Cut Pro suite. Jaleo and Flint compositing, 2D paint and effects suites, 2 Combustion compositing suites, 3 Media Illusion compositing suites. 3D animation with Maya and 3D Max. 2 After Effects suites with Blue Ice accelerators. Media Cleaner 5 compression suite. Spruce DVD authoring suite.
Audio: 7 edit suites with Fairlight MFX3 Plus workstations. ProTools suite. Film/Television Mix Theatre with Soundtracs DPC II fully automated digital console (160 inputs). 5.1 and Dolby Stereo surround formats, 2 Television Mix suites, dedicated ADR/Foley studio.
Formats HD-cam, digital Beta, Beta SP, ¾", S-VHS, VHS, DV-cam, Mini-DV, 1/4", DAT (w/TC), DA-88/98. Award-winning staff.

**Solar Audio Productions** **(902) 423-0233**
2315 Hunter Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4V7
Hayward Parrott, Harold Tsistinas, Christopher Mitchell
Fax: (902) 496-4425
e-mail: solar.audio@ns.sympatico.ca
www.solaraudio.com

Post-production for film, video, radio/TV commercials, A/V presentations, industrial videos. Fully automated 40-input digital console, 32-track Soundscape RED with lock to 24-track ADAT XT (BRC & optical I/O) and Tascam DA-88s, and Sony 7030 TC DAT or Otari MTR 10 ¼" and Fostex ½", both with CTTC and Dolby SR. All interlock to picture (½", VHS/S-VHS, DV-cam/PAL, Beta SP on request); JBL-LSR series 5.1 surround monitoring and 48" video monitor. Extensive CD SFX library and DSP. ADR and Foley experienced operators. Optional interlock to 2" 24-track with Dolby SR. Struder 741 CD recorder also available. Credits include: *Street Cents, Black Harbour, Traders* (season II), *PSI Factor, Emily of New Moon, Wind at My Back.*

CHRONICLE PICTURES INC.

TOUCH AND GO

# SOLAR AUDIO PRODUCTIONS

Audio Post-Production for Film, Video, Radio & Television, A/V Presentations, Industrial Videos and all other Audio needs

POST-PRODUCTION
Tall Ship Chronicles
Steeplechasing
Una Casa Con Vista
Almar
Emily of New Moon
IMX's Seats 3a&3c series
Black Harbour
PSI-Factor

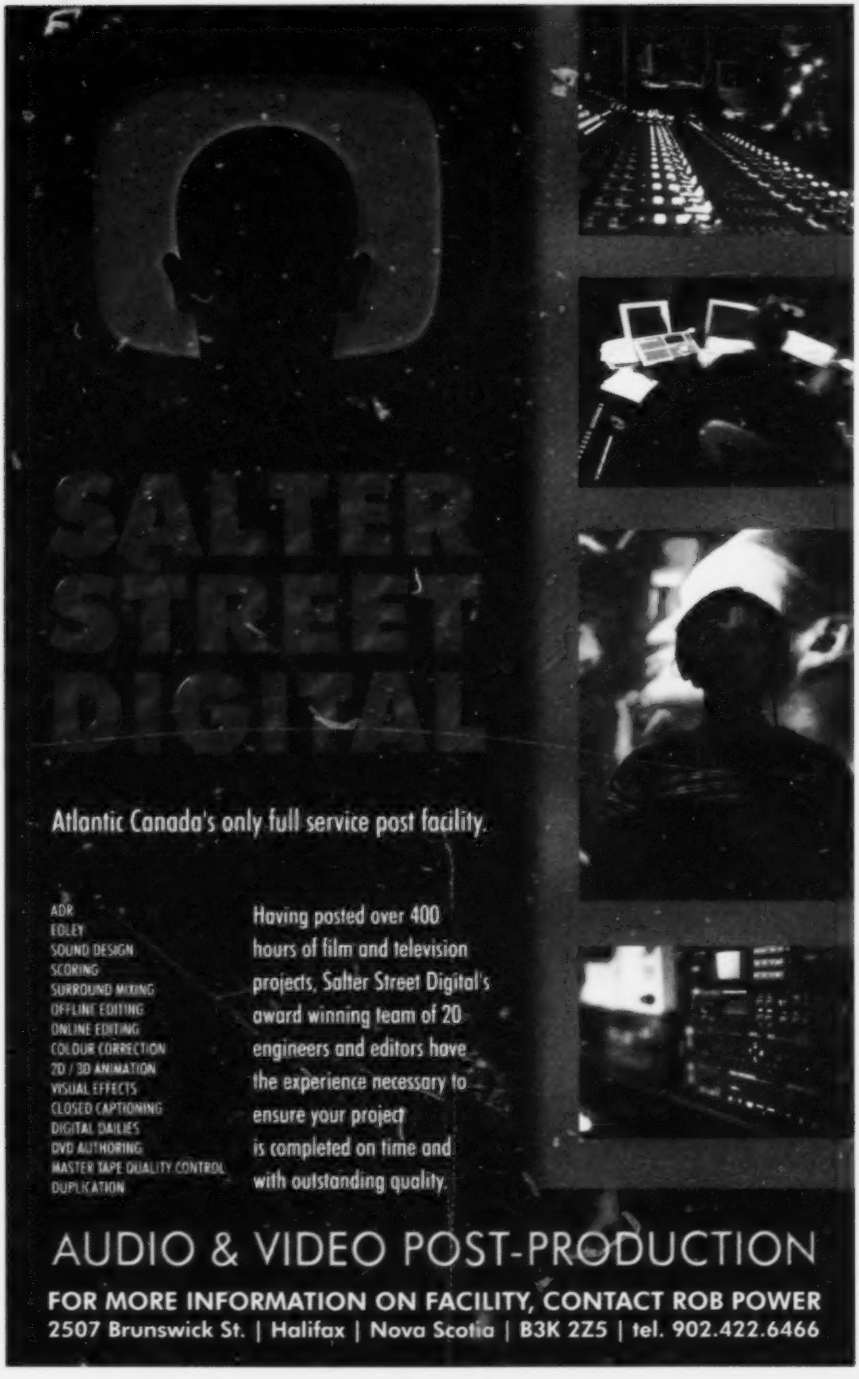
COMMERCIAL POST-PRODUCTION
Sobey's
McDonald's
Tourism
Nova Scotia Power
Credit Union
Atlantic Lottery
Save-Easy

RECORD RELEASES
Lennie Gallant
Ashley MacIsaac
Roger Whittaker
Rita MacNeil
Irish Descendants
Kathy Phippard
Novelty Salesmen
Glamour Puss-Blues Band
Rawlins Cross
The Rhapsody-Quintet
Annik Gagnon

- 2 fully equipped post rooms both with up to 64 digital tracks and 5.1 surround sound
- Fully automated Yamaha O2R & 80 input Sound Craft 3200 consoles
- 24 analog tracks, 1/2" & 1/4" decks with Dolby SR
- DV Cam, SVHS/VHS & PAL video formats (Beta SP on request)
- 6' x 8' silver screen with Sharp LCD projector
- Soundscape RED DAW's, Alesis ADAT's with BRC, Tascam DA-88's, Roland DM-80's, Fostex timecode DAT, Sony DVD & much more
- State-of-the-art & select vintage equipment
- Recording with SMPTE interlock to picture
- ADR, Foley and an extensive CD SFX library
- Experienced, award-winning staff

CONTACT
t: 902.423.0233
f: 902.496.4425
e: solar.audio@ns.sympatico.ca

**www.solaraudio.com**



SALTER STREET DIGITAL

Atlantic Canada's only full service post facility.

- ADR
- FOLEY
- SOUND DESIGN
- SCORING
- SURROUND MIXING
- OFFLINE EDITING
- ONLINE EDITING
- COLOUR CORRECTION
- 2D / 3D ANIMATION
- VISUAL EFFECTS
- CLOSED CAPTIONING
- DIGITAL DAILIES
- DVD AUTHORING
- MASTER TAPE QUALITY CONTROL
- DUPLICATION

Having posted over 400 hours of film and television projects, Salter Street Digital's award winning team of 20 engineers and editors have the experience necessary to ensure your project is completed on time and with outstanding quality.

AUDIO & VIDEO POST-PRODUCTION

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ON FACILITY, CONTACT ROB POWER**

**2507 Brunswick St. | Halifax | Nova Scotia | B3K 2Z5 | tel. 902.422.6466**

## PRODUCTION ORGANIZATIONS

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)**
**(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202

Electronic field production (commercial, program, infomercial, industrial video, music video). Complete production facility supported with specialty equipment: steadicam, microwave, satellite uplink flypack and fibre optic connections. Linear/non-linear editing suites.

**Centre for Art Tapes**
**(902) 420-4002**
CBC Radio Building, Room 207
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 36059, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Becka Barker, Director of Production
(902) 420-4580
Fax: (902) 420-4581
e-mail: cfatns@attcanada.ca
www.cfat.ns.ca

Non-profit, artist-run centre with community access to audio/video/New Media equipment, facilities and services.

## PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES

**45° North Broadcast Group**
**(902) 468-1424**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Chuck Calder
Fred Macdonald
Fax: (902) 468-7664
e-mail: 45north@canada.com
Cell: (902) 456-5995
Cell: (902) 499-0343

Digital Betacam Camcorder package, multiple Betacam SP camera packages, multiple field audio packages. Betacam SP/digital Betacam DV-cam edit/record decks, support equipment, videotapes, Media 100XS/SDI editing, multi-camera, "TV-Take Out" mobile production system, EZ-Jib, Jibarm, aspect ratio conversion. Professional crews and production management. Electronic press kits.
Credits: *The Shipping News, K19: The Widowmaker, Virginia's Run, My Little Eye, WiseGirls, dragonwheel, The Pilot's Wife, Phase IV, A Town Without Christmas, Passion and Prejudice, The Bingo Robbers, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Scotland PA, Lexx, Liocracy, The Itch, Barra MacNeils Christmas Special, The Prince and the Grail, High Seas Rescue, Made in Canada, Trailer Park Boys, Blackfly, Trudeau, Quartet.*
Contributors to: Vision Television, ROB TV, Discovery Television, NBC, The Today Show.

**ABD Productions Ltd.**
**(902) 866-0822**
Box 8, Site 17
RR2 Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Bud Delaney
Fax: (902) 866-0822
Cell: (902) 471-0504
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Two complete Broadcast Beta SP packages. Sony 300A's light kit, wireless audio, Steadicam, EFP and ENG.
Clients (as DOP): The Discovery Channel, The Life Network, Home & Garden TV, Steven Spielberg's The Shoah Foundation, *Celtic Colours, Steeplechasing* (32 episodes).

**Edit Point Digital Editing Services**
5891 Highway 2
Oakfield, NS B2T 1B2
Scott Deal, Kendall Nowe

**(902) 861-4543**
(902) 864-0980
Cell: (902) 488-3247
e-mail: nowe@accesswave.ca
e-mail: sdeal@ns.sympatico.ca

**Empty Keg Productions Ltd.**
5568 Falkland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1A5
Andrew Anningson

**(902) 425-2295**
Cell: (902) 489-5691
e-mail: anningson@hfx.eastlink.com

DVD authoring, replication. Closed captioning services, transcription, caption authoring.

**Heddline Production Services**
1096 Queen Street, Suite 177
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
Holly Hedd

**(902) 488-5728**
Fax: (902) 429-7581
e-mail: holly@heddline.com
www.heddline.com

Research (including stocks and stills), field producing, location scouting, writing, on-air interviews, hosting, narration.
Clients: High Seas Rescue Productions Inc., Tri Media/Great North, Downtown Halifax Business Commission, Victory Motion Pictures.

**Maritime Television & Production Services**
P.O. Box 518
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Yvonne Mosley, Bob Bongard

**(902) 634-1956**
Fax: (902) 634-1955
Cell: (902) 521-1670
e-mail: mps@ns.sympatico.ca

Production and direction of video for television, corporate video and commercials. Equipment and personnel resources for television or commercial productions. Complete mobile production facilities, costume design, coordination. Affiliated with Montreal Production Services.
Credits: *Le Monde de par Chez Nous, Coming Home to Prince Edward Island, The Man Who Loves Trees.*

**Media@Work**
13 Beechwood Terrace
Halifax, NS B3M 2C3
Stephen J. MacMurry

**(902) 456-1910**
Fax: (902) 443-8741
e-mail: media@ns.sympatico.ca

Corporate, documentary, Betacam field package, NLE.

**MHMcLeod (Websites and Multimedia)**
33 Brandy Court
Bedford, NS B4B 1M6
Colm McLeod

**(902) 835-5700**
e-mail: mycloud@chebucto.ns.ca
e-mail: colmmcleod@gmx.net
www.chebucto.ns.ca/~mycloud
www.nswide.com

Web page management, page design, multimedia, etc.

**Tetra Media Productions** **(902) 832-4461**
20 Borden Street
Bedford, NS B4A 1W2
Howard Hutton
e-mail: howard.hutton@ns.sympatico.ca

25 years of experience producing, directing and managing. Broadcast commercials, documentaries, television drama and corporate communications including Internet applications.
Credits: MTT Home Security commercials (3 x 30-second), Canadian Pulp and Paper Association commercials (3 x 30-second), Corporate 1999, Bell Nexia new product launch on CD-ROM and Internet.

**Tri Media Production Services Ltd.** **(902) 422-8816**
5112 Prince Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1L3
E. Whitman Trecartin
Fax: (902) 422-1580

Co-productions include: *High Seas Rescue* (3 x 1-hour), *Anna Leonowens* (documentary).

**Working Class Pictures** **(902) 492-3676**
2360 Agricola Street, Unit B
Halifax, NS B3K 4B6
Giggi Taylor
Fax: (902) 453-4511
e-mail: workingclass@ns.sympatico.ca

Creative independent video and film production, specializing in education, political, drama and documentaries. Proposal writing for non-profit organizations.

## RECORDING STUDIOS

**Bristol Group** **(902) 491-2546**
Cogswell Tower, Suite 800
2000 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3K1
Joe DiProfio
Fax: (902) 492-3756
e-mail: jdiprofio@bristolgroup.ca
www.bristolgroup.ca

ProTools audio editing suite with designer, narration booth, Yamaha 03D mixer digital automated console, digital input and output. Extensive stock music and sound effects library. Extensive client list. Capability from full-length feature documentary to 30-second FUC or radio ad. Large voice-over booth with multiple broadcast microphone.

**Lake Wind Sound Studios** **(902) 736-2351**
814 Point Aconi Road
Point Aconi, NS B1Y 1Z7
Fred Lavery, Gordie Sampson
Fax: (902) 736-0702
Cell: (902) 565-8848
e-mail: lakewind@ns.sympatico.ca
www.lakewind.com

The latest in digital recording, video and post-production (ProTools Mix) locked to DA88 as well as 2" 16-track Studer A 80 and 1" 16-track Tascam 85-16B, outboard processing such as GML, Focusrite, Teletronix, Millennia, and over 100 TDM plug-ins for ProTools.
Credits: *Pit Pony* (40 episodes), *New Waterford Girl, Whiz Kids* (soundtrack recording), Tourism Cape Breton (video soundtrack), Enterprise Cape Breton *New View* (video soundtrack), *Little Buck's Christmas* (animation).

**Solar Audio Productions** **(902) 423-0233**
2315 Hunter Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4V7
Hayward Parrott, Harold Tsistinas, Christopher Mitchell
Fax: (902) 496-4425
e-mail: solar.audio@ns.sympatico.ca
www.solaraudio.com

Studio One, a 35' x 30' x 15' performance area and 27' x 21' x 13' control room, climate-controlled. Yamaha C5 grand piano, 6-piece Ayotte drum kit. Storage includes: 2" 24-track analogue with Dolby SR, lock to 32-track digital (24 ADAT XT with BRC). 32x32x2 console with 48 automated faders and mutes with a maximum of 100 fader-controlled inputs available for mixdown and 20 aux sends. Vintage microphones, outboard equipment and select DSP provide great sonics and flexibility. Mix decks include Otari ¼" and Fostex ½" recorders, both with CTTC and Dolby SR, Sony 7030 TC DAT, Studer 741 CD, and MCI ¼" (Dolby SR) recorders are also available. Monitoring of SOTA 4-way (main and Yamaha, TSG and Paradigm near-fields).
Clients: Roger Whittaker, Ashley MacIsaac, Rita MacNeil, The Irish Descendants, Kathy Phippard, Robert Bouchard, Annick Gagnon, Wayne Nicholson.

**Sonic Temple** **(902) 423-9797**
1674 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
David Hillier
Fax: (902) 491-1839
www.sonictemple.ca

ProTools mix plus, DA88, 24-track 2" A80, 1000-sq-ft sound stage, 600-sq-ft control room. Award-winning engineer.

pci

***Don't despair,***
***when you need repairs!***

Combining over 40 years of experience in the Broadcast Industry Precision Camera Atlantic has been servicing the Broadcast and Film communities with their Video & Film maintenance requirements. We also specialize in custom design and implementation of unique video systems.

As an authorized **SONY** Broadcast & Professional Service depot we have established a solid reputation for quick turnaround emergency repairs. Call us anytime at **Cell: 488-0721** for your emergency repairs or consultations.

*Visit our web site at* http://www.pci-canada.com
*e-mail:* ronm@pci-canada.com *or* peterm@pci-canada.com

**PRECISION CAMERA ATLANTIC**
***30 Oland Court, Suite 103, Dartmouth, NS, B3B 1V2***
**Tel: 902-468-6894 • Fax: 902-468-6851**
***Visit our web site at: www.pci-canada.com***

## REPAIRS

**Networx Inc.** **(902) 421-1101**
1335 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Steve Bellefontaine
1-888-421-1245
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Sony broadcast service depot, audio/video repair and maintenance.

**Precision Camera Atlantic** **(902) 468-6894**
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

Emergency repairs and quick turnaround service. Cellular access for emergency repairs and consultation. Authorized Sony broadcast professional group dealer and warranty service depot. Sales of Sony, Sanyo, Sachtler, DPS/Leitch, Media 100, Medea, Manfrotto, PortaBrace, Rycote, Lowell and Pelican Cases (call for line card). Custom high flex cables (audio, video, A/C), wiring harnesses, patch fields.
Clients include: Eastlink Television, 45° North Broadcast Group, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, New Brunswick Community Colleges, Defense Research Establishment Atlantic.

## SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

**ABAX Construction Management Limited** **(902) 835-4733**
25 Wardour Street
Bedford, NS B4A 2H7
Fax: (902) 835-4733
Cell: (902) 452-8565
e-mail: abaxter@accesswave.ca

Complete double tool/equipment kit, van, 4x4 truck, construction trailer, two work boats, all air tools, compressors, generators, ladders, table saws, chain saws, cell phones, etc.
Set construction: *Black Harbour* (seasons I, II & III), *The Real Howard Spitz, A Small Miracle, Two if by Sea, Buried on Sunday* (including submarine), *Lifeline to Victory* (rocking ship set and all other sets), *Dolores Claiborne* (all sets), *Mary Silliman's War* (all sets), Lotto 6/49 commercials, Sobeys commercials, *Theodore Tugboat* (special water tank).
Construction management/coordination: *What are Families For?* (pilot), *Black Harbour* (39 episodes), *Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy, Lifeline to Victory, Dolores Claiborne, Buried on Sunday, Two if by Sea, The Shipping News, The Real Howard Spitz, The Divine Ryans, One Heart Broken Into Song, Simon Birch, Catch a Falling Star, The Weight of Water, Scotland PA, A Glimpse of Hell.*

**Atlantex Creative Works** (902) 827-5300
2 Colford Drive, Eastern Shore Industrial Park
East Chezzetcook, NS B0J 1N0
Fax: (902) 827-5353
e-mail: atlantex@fox.nsta.ca
www.fox.nstn.ca/~atlantex

Design and fabrication of sets, props, models, exhibits, displays, backdrops, re-creations, etc. 10,000-sq-ft building with 50' x 50' x 16' studio space and full workshop facilities. Large parking lot and two-acre vacant lot adjacent to building.

## SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENT

**Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative (AFCOOP)** **(902) 420-4572**
CBC Building, Suite M02
Fax: (902) 420-4573
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 2043
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
Chris Spencer-Lowe, Walter Forsyth

HHB Portadat with Timecode module, Sony TC010 DAT deck, Nagra 4.2 and Nagra III ¼" analogue decks, Senneheiser 416, Neumann KMRI and other assorted mic kits, 16mm magnetic dubbing facilities, ProTools digital non-linear sound station.

**Networx Inc.** **(902) 421-1101**
1335 Barrington Street
1-888-421-1245
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Fax: (902) 421-1596
Paul Duguay, Kaushal Hathi
e-mail: sales@ntx.ca
www.ntx.ca

Sales, service, rentals: wireless/shotgun mics, mixers, amplifiers, speakers, EQs. Digidesign, Sony, Lectrosonics, Focusrite, Avalon, Electrovoice, Shure.

**Precision Camera Atlantic** **(902) 468-6894**
30 Oland Court, Suite 103
Fax: (902) 468-6851
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
e-mail: tdoiron@pci-canada.com
www.pci-canada.com

Sony, AudioTechnica, Shure, Senneheiser, wireless/shotgun microphones and accessories, Pro headphones, Rycote blimps & softies, Boompoles, mixers, amplifiers, equalizers and music stands.

**Rillie, Jim** **(902) 492-4984**
6020 Binney Street
Fax: (902) 420-0189
Halifax, NS B3H 2C1
Cell: (902) 471-9840
e-mail: jrillie@ns.sympatico.ca

Production sound mixer for feature film and television. Complete kit available including spares for digital or analogue recording. TimeCode equipment. 25 years in the business of film sound: resume available.

**Salter Street Digital** **(902) 422-6466**
2507 Brunswick Street
Fax: (902) 423-7046
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
Rob Power
www.salterdigital.com

Atlantic Canada's largest post facility. Full audio and video post-production services for television and film. 7 edit suites with Fairlight MFX3 Plus workstations. ProTools suite. Film/Television Mix Theatre with Soundtracs DPC II fully automated digital console (160 inputs). 5.1 and Dolby Stereo surround formats, 2 Television Mix suites, dedicated ADR/Foley studio. Formats HD-cam, digital Beta, Beta SP, ¾", S-VHS, VHS, DV-cam, Mini-DV, ¼", DAT (w/TC), DA-88/98. Award-winning staff.

# SOUND STAGES

**Electropolis Studios Incorporated** **(902) 429-1971**
5091 Terminal Road
Halifax, NS B3J 3S8
Rob Power, Greg MacInnis
Fax: (902) 429-1471
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
www.electropolis-studios.com

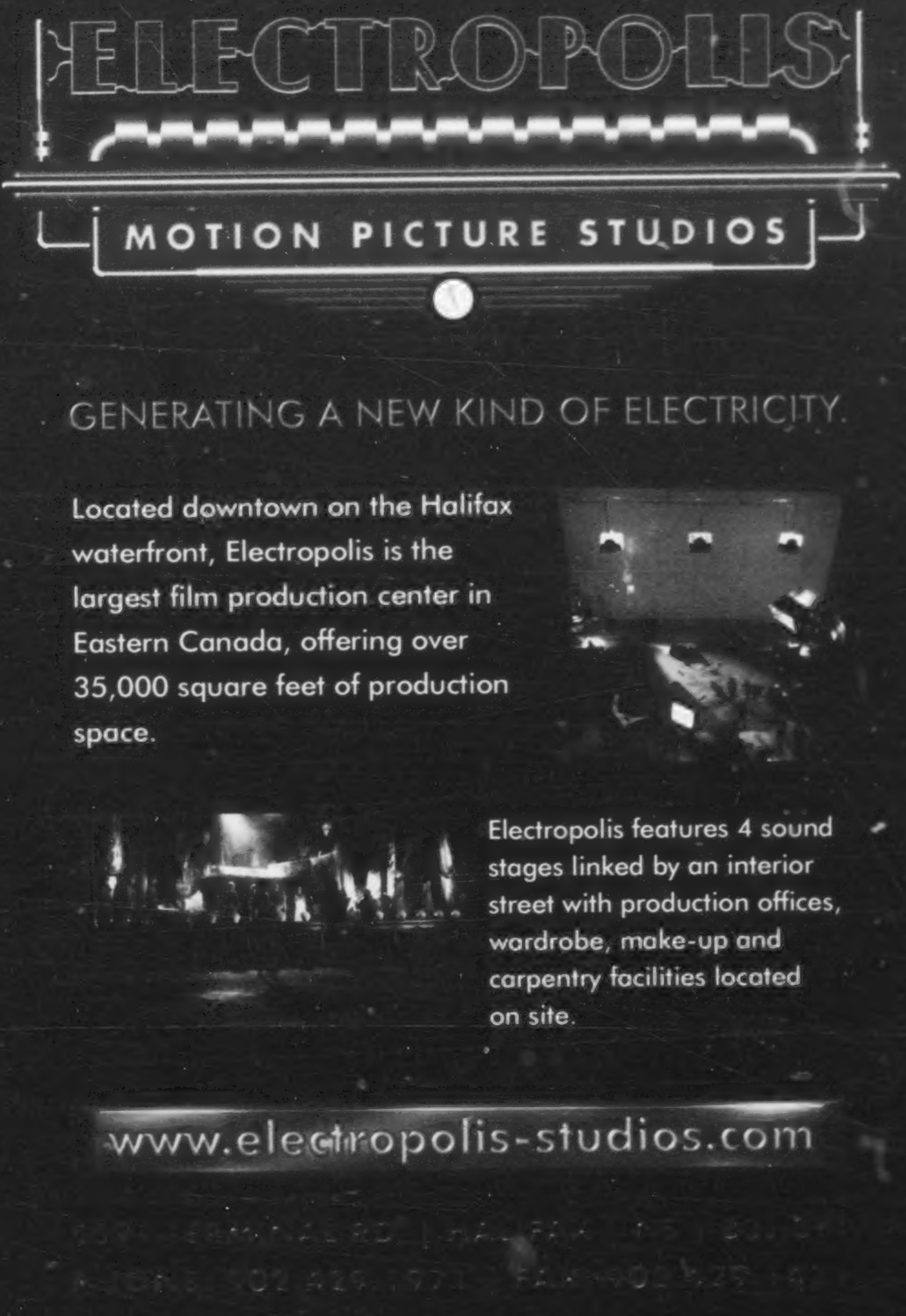
Four soundstages of varying size to 12,000 square feet, two with heights over 60'; 120' x 40' green screen cyc. Portable green screen, 20 production offices with computer network, Internet access, multi-line phones and two high-speed/high-volume copiers. Art department offices, 12 dressing rooms, green room, huge wardrobe area, 25,000-sq-ft carpentry shop. Located downtown on Halifax waterfront close to restaurants and hotels.

**Mill Cove Park** **(902) 857-1133**
P.O. Box 99
Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
Michael R. Montgomery
Fax: (902) 857-1117

Six-acre film production campus. Studio A: 60' x 100' clear span 23' to web girders. Studio B: 80' x 70', 20' clear span concrete floor. Three-phase power throughout. Dedicated spaces for wardrobe, set construction/workshop, paint shop, props, set dressing, accounting, art department. Extensive production office space and full commercial-grade kitchen and dining hall. Furnished crew housing, gym, sports field and beaches available on site. Within 45 minutes of Halifax International Airport, all points in metro Halifax, Lunenburg, Chester, Mahone Bay and the Annapolis Valley.
Credits: *Blackfly*, *Black Harbour*, music videos.

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

RIDEAU HALL



ELECTROPOLIS

MOTION PICTURE STUDIOS

GENERATING A NEW KIND OF ELECTRICITY.

Located downtown on the Halifax waterfront, Electropolis is the largest film production center in Eastern Canada, offering over 35,000 square feet of production space.

Electropolis features 4 sound stages linked by an interior street with production offices, wardrobe, make-up and carpentry facilities located on site.

www.electropolis-studios.com

[illegible] RD | HALIFAX [illegible]
[illegible] 02 429 [illegible]

**Shelburne Film Production Centre** **(902) 875-3634**

South West Shore Development Authority
2882 Sandy Point Road
P.O. Box 804
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Fax: (902) 875-4123
e-mail: shelburnestudios@auracom.com
www.shelburnestudios.com

30,000-sq-ft production complex: 12,000-sq-ft main stage (clear span, air-conditioned); 6,000-sq-ft second stage; equipped carpenter shop; air-conditioned support space with private offices, regular and star dressing rooms, hair & make-up, washrooms & showers. 45,000-sq-ft production support facility: oceanview offices, 60 bedrooms, conference room, commercial kitchen, licensed dining & lounge, rest areas and much more!

**Tour Tech East Limited** **(902) 468-2800**

170 Thornhill Drive
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3
Lori Laderoute

Fax: (902) 468-8833
e-mail: loril@tourtecheast.com
www.tourtecheast.com

Two sound stages. Sound Stage A: 75' x 125'; Sound Stage B: 75' x 50'. Clear span, no posts, concrete floor. Low steel 26', high steel 32', ceiling: open web steel girders. Kitchen, loading dock, washrooms with shower, star dressing rooms, make-up, full office facilities, green room. Full audio and lighting services. Rosco fogger, grip gear. 3 acres of land, 1.5 acres parking. 20 minutes to Halifax International Airport, 5 minutes to hotels, restaurants. Features, series, documentary, music video, commercials.

REDSTAR FILMS LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: FINDLAY MUIR

STANTON T. FRIEDMAN IS REAL!

# Shelburne

## Film Production Centre

- 30,000 sq. ft. production complex
- 45,000 sq. ft. production support facility
- numerous locations opportunities in and around historic Shelburne
- higher provincial tax credit for filming in rural Nova Scotia

**Making Filming in Rural Nova Scotia Easy & Affordable**

SOUTH WEST SHORE
DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

In Partnership with
South West Shore Film Commission

Tel: (902) 875-3634 Fax: (902) 875-4123
E-mail: shelburnestudios@auracom.com
www.shelburnestudios.com

2882 Sandy Point Road PO Box 804
Shelburne, Nova Scotia B0T 1W0

## SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS

**Biesele, Clark R.** **(902) 543-9770**
P.O. Box 141
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W8
e-mail: cbiesele@glinx.com

Credits: *A Glimpse of Hell, WiseGirls, Bailey's Mistake, Scotland PA, The Weight of Water, Alexander Keith's, Pit Pony* (series).

**Brown, Gary** **(902) 443-1768**
30 Evans Avenue
Halifax, NS B3M 1C2
Cell: (902) 449-0616
e-mail: peggary@supercity.ns.ca

Special effects technician: *WiseGirls* (key); Atlantic Lotto commercial (1st); *Three Days* (2nd); *K19: The Widowmaker, Virginia's Run, A Town Without Christmas* (3rd); *The Shipping News* (daily); *Baba's House* (1st assistant).
Member: IATSE 849

CLARK R. BIESELE

DESIGN/MANUFACTURE
ELECTRONIC
PYROTECHNIC
MECHANICAL
PLASTIC, RUBBER, METAL, WOOD
MODELS
BREAKAWAYS
MOLDING & CASTING

CBIESELE@GLINX.COM
TEL. 902 543-9770
902 529-0898
FAX 902 527-2503
P.O.BOX 141
BRIDGEWATER. NS
B4V 2W8

SPECIAL PROPS/EFFECTS

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT PHOTO CREDIT: NANCE ACKERMAN

PHASE IV

• RAIN TOWERS • DRIP BARS • QUANTITIES OF HOSE • STEAM GEAR •
EXCLUSIVE SMOKE & FOG GEAR
Atlantic Canada's Only Special Effects Equipment Rental House!
SPECIALIZED
lairdFX
21 YEAR REPUTATION FOR SUPPLY & SUPPORT
WHATEVER
lairdfx@ns.sympatico.ca
902 798-2525 P.O. Box 3367 Windsor N.S. B0N 2T0
PROPS • WIND & FAN GEAR
• FIRE EFFECTS • FIREPLACE KITS • DUMMIES • SAFE WEAPONS • BREAKAWAY •

**Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 429-8949**
5212 Sackville Street, 4th Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
Steven J.P. Comeau, Michael-Andreas Kuttner
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: info@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

High-calibre interactive design and production services; television, interactive and special effects production, post-production services, and interface design.
Credits: *Lexx* (TV series), *Perigee* (video game prototype), NS Museum of Industry (interactive display kiosk).
Current (with Aliant): creating an interface for the first interactive TV service in Canada—a new TV experience.

**Fireworks FX Inc.** **(902) 542-2292**
P.O. Box 100
Grand Pré, NS B0P 1M0
Fax: (902) 542-1445
Cell: (902) 679-7815
e-mail: fireworks@fireworksfx.com
www.fireworksfx.com

Specialists in pyrotechnical special effects, smoke, flame, explosion and fireworks. Federally licensed technicians, $5 million in insurance. Distributors of De La Mare, Pyropak and Le Maitre special effects.
Credits: PBS documentary, *Blue Moon*, *Black Harbour*, *Songs in Ordinary Time*, *This Hour Has 22 Minutes*, *Made in Canada*, Broken Heart Productions, *Tall Ships 2000; Voyage of the Islengdur*, Memorial Cup.

**Laird FX** **(902) 798-2525**
P.O. Box 3367
Windsor, NS B0N 2T0
Shelley Nieder
Fax: (902) 798-2527
Cell:(902) 222-0858
e-mail: lairdfx@ns.sympatico.ca

Extensive in-house rental stock includes raingear, fog and smoke effects, dry ice effects, dummies, fireplace kits, steamers & boilers, water heaters and wind effects. Quick access to complete stock in Toronto. 21-year reputation for supply and support.
Local credits include: *Deeply*, *Black Harbour*, *The Hanging Garden*, *Lexx*, *The Shipping News*, and commercials.

**Savage Works Inc.**
2384 June Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4K3
Robert M.L. Carter

**(902) 446-6158**
Fax: (902) 446-6158
Cell: (604) 817-3374
e-mail: swi@hfx.eastlink.ca

SPFX coordinator: *Mysterious Ways* (seasons I & II), *Hope Island.*
SPFX 1st assistant: *Black Top, Quarantine, Pittsburg, P.T. Barnum, Strange World, Captivity, Nightman, NetNapped, Sleepwalkers, Unwed Father, Poltergeist I & II.*
SPFX assistant: *Medusa's Child, Smart Alec, Air Bud II, Hawkeye, Whale Music.*
10 years of experience.
Member: IATSE 849 (Halifax), IATSE 891 (Vancouver)

**Special Effects Atlantic**
1096 Queen Street, Suite 104
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
Gary Coates

**(902) 452-7236**
Fax: (902) 423-2789
e-mail: Gary.Coates@ns.sympatico.ca
www.specialeffectsatlantic.com

See www.imdb.com for credits.

**Willett, Lawrence**
3530 Lynch Street, Apt. 10
Halifax, NS B3K 3K8

Cell: **(902) 222-0170**
e-mail: e_tenebris_lux@yahoo.com

Physical and environmental effects.
Member: IATSE 849

**Fireworks F/X Inc.**

Smoke, flame, explosions, bullet hits,
burns, sparkle and flash...
Atlantic Canada's professionals in special f/x, licensed for
indoor/outdoor fireworks, special f/x and high explosives.
Tel. 902 542-2292 Fax 902 542-1445
www.fireworksfx.com

## STAGING

**Tour Tech East Limited**
170 Thornhill Drive
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3
Lori Laderoute

**(902) 468-2800**
Fax: (902) 468-8833
e-mail: loril@tourtecheast.com
www.tourtecheast.com

Headwater system 5000, size available 40' x 60', wings 30' x 40' covered. Roofing: Thomas system, weight capacity six tons, 50' x 40'. Mixed platforms of all sizes covered.
Floor: Arborite non-skid surface.
Clients include: *Tall Ships 2000*, The Francophone Summit, Wayne Newton, Unity Concept, CBC *Stars on the Hill*, Confederation Bridge Festival opening, ECMAs.

REDSTAR FILMS LIMITED

Entrance
UFO

STANTON T. FRIEDMAN IS REAL!

# STUDIO/OFFICE/WAREHOUSE

**Electropolis Studios Incorporated** **(902) 429-1971**
5091 Terminal Road
Halifax, NS B3J 3S8
Rob Power, Greg MacInnis
Fax: (902) 429-1471
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
www.electropolis-studios.com

Four sound stages of varying size to 12,000 square feet, two with heights over 60'; 120' x 40' green screen cyc. Portable green screen, 20 production offices with computer network, Internet access, multi-line phones and two high-speed/high-volume copiers. Art department offices, 12 dressing rooms, green room, huge wardrobe area, 25,000-sq-ft carpentry shop. Located downtown on Halifax waterfront close to restaurants and hotels.

**Mill Cove Park** **(902) 857-1133**
P.O. Box 99
Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0
Michael R. Montgomery
Fax: (902) 857-1117

Six-acre film production campus. Studio A: 60' x100' clear span 23' to web girders. Studio B: 80' x 70', 20' clear span concrete floor. Three-phase power throughout. Dedicated spaces for wardrobe, set construction/workshop, paint shop, props, set dressing, accounting, art department. Extensive production office space and full commercial-grade kitchen and dining hall. Furnished crew housing, gym, sports field and beaches available on site. Within 45 minutes of Halifax International Airport, all points in metro Halifax, Lunenburg, Chester, Mahone Bay and the Annapolis Valley.
Credits: *Blackfly*, *Black Harbour*, music videos.

**Tour Tech East Limited** **(902) 468-2800**
170 Thornhill Drive
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3
Lori Laderoute
Fax: (902) 468-8833
e-mail: loril@tourtecheast.com
www.tourtecheast.com

Headwater system 5000, size available 40' x 60', wings 30' x 40' covered. Roofing: Thomas system, weight capacity six tons, 50' x 40'. Mixed platforms of all sizes covered. Floor: Arborite non-skid surface.
Clients include: *Tall Ships 2000*, The Francophone Summit, Wayne Newton, Unity Concept, CBC *Stars on the Hill*, Confederation Bridge Festival opening, ECMAs.

## SUPPLIES

**Comfort Foam & Fibre**
10 Ilsley Avenue, Unit 6
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1L3

**(902) 468-6590**
1-800-565-0388
Fax: (902) 468-6391
Cell: (902) 497-9190
e-mail: ComfortFoam@aol.com
www.comfort-foam.com

Custom-cut foam for mattresses, cushions and specialty items. Polyester fibre for stuffing, cushion wrap and quilting. Wide range of upholstery supplies and fabrics. Fast overnight service available on most orders.
Credits: *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, The Weight of Water, Bailey's Mistake, Pit Pony, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Lexx, This Hour Has 22 Minutes,* Halifax Cable, Neptune Theatre, Mermaid Theatre.

**Production Services Atlantic**
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Rob Riselli, Manager

**(902) 468-4747**
1-800-450-5009
Fax: (902) 468-3535

Rosco and Lee dealer. Foamcore, show card, sash cord, camera expendables, adhesive tapes.

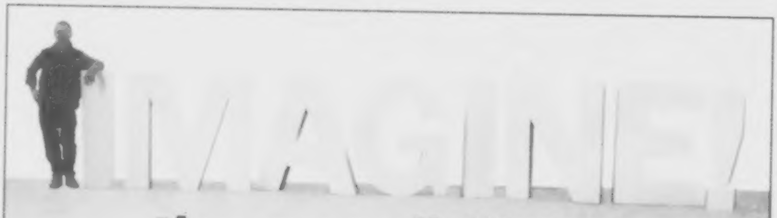
**TrueFoam Limited**
11 Mosher Drive
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1L8
Ross Hudder

**(902) 468-5440**
Fax: (902) 468-4691
www.truefoam.com

COMFORT FOAM & FIBRE
A Division of A.M. Banks Distributing Ltd
**Supplying Atlantic Canada**
• Foam Mattresses & Cushions • Polyester Fibre • Custom Cut Foam
• Upholstery Supplies & Fabrics
Fast and convenient overnight service available on most orders.
Toll Free orders **1-800-565-0388**
10 Ilsley Avenue, Unit 6, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1L3
Phone: (902) 468-6590 Fax: (902) 468-6391 E-Mail: ComfrtFoam@aol.com

**William F. White Ltd.**
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4
Halifax, NS B3B 1S3
Maynard Harris, General Manager
Arthur McLaughlin, Maintenance Manager

**(902) 450-1284**
Fax: (902) 450-1281
Pager: (902) 498-3665
e-mail: maynardh@whites.com
www.whites.com



**the possibilities...**

If it can be drawn, we can make it
from paintable EPS (expanded polystyrene).

Perfect for props and displays.

TRUEFOAM

www.truefoam.com

For more information call Ross Hudder at 902 468 5440 • Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

LEXX

SALTER STREET FILMS LIMITED

## VIDEO DUPLICATION/TRANSFER

**Dennis Kutchera Post Production Inc.**
P.O. Box 292
Halifax, NS B3J 2N7
Dennis Kutchera

Cell: **(902) 830-3348**
(902) 425-6616
e-mail: dennisk@creativecow.net
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/kutchera

Large-volume VHS duplication from any format.

**Mediascope Marketing**
5571 Cunard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1C5
Duncan Moss

**(902) 425-1114**
Fax: (902) 425-1118

Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, digital Betacam, monitors. Largest videotape duplication facility, to and from all formats. Videotape sales.

**Ocean Digital Post Production Limited**
The Roy Building, Suite 404
1657 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Johanna Eliot, Michael MacDonald

**(902) 423-9056**
Fax: (902) 423-9058
e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca

Digital Betacam, Betacam SP, ¾" S-VHS, 1", Hi8.

**Salter Street Digital**
2507 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
Rob Power

**(902) 422-6466**
Fax: (902) 423-7046
e-mail: rpower@salter.com
www.salterdigital.com

Atlantic Canada's largest post facility. Full audio and video post-production services for television and film. Off-line and on-line editing, colour correction, DVD authoring, media compression, video duplication, quality control services. MPEG-2 digital dailies and distribution. Formats HD-cam, digital Beta, Beta SP, ¾", S-VHS, VHS, DV-cam, mini-DV, ¼", DAT (w/TC), DA-88/98.

ZIJI FILM AND TELEVISION

WORDS OF MY PERFECT TEACHER

Benjamin Moore
Paint Experts

Benjamin Moore PAINTS

PAUL SUSNIS PAINTS

Acadia & Quigley's
6243 QUINPOOL ROAD

COLORWORKS
3667 STRAWBERRY HILL

BURNSIDE
BURNSIDE DRIVE / NEXT TO STAPLES

DECORATING CENTRES

**Benjamin Moore Industrial & Architectural Paints & Supplies**

**Scenic Paints & Supplies**

**Glazing & Faux Finishes**

**Acadia Quigley**
6243 Quinpool Road, Halifax, NS B3L 1A4
Local (902) 423-4915, Fax (902) 423-6239

**Color Works**
3667 Strawberry Hill, Halifax, NS B3K 5A8
Local (902) 455-1335, Fax (902) 455-1337

**Burnside**
202 Brownlow Ave. Unit S
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1T5
Local (902) 468-8408, Fax (902) 468-6941

**Out-of-town (800) 335-4915**

**We carry:**
*Monteith Scenic Paints*
*Rosco Paints*
*Specialty Brushes*
*Peel Paints*
*Florescent Colours*
*PTC Tints & Tint Kits*
*Tuff-back*
*D-C-Fix*
*Safety Equipment*
*etc., etc., etc.…*

**We carry all supplies for the scenic artist.
If we don't have an item we will order it.**

**TECHNICAL & COLOUR SPECIALISTS**

Now better than ever.

For over fifteen years, Cambridge Suites has been known for its well-appointed, spacious suites, all thoughtfully designed with your comfort in mind. And now with our recent renovations, guests will enjoy even more comfort than before. The warm, earth tone décor creates an inviting and restful ambiance.

As always, each of our 200 spacious suites feature a separate dining and work area that includes a computer modem hook-up. An entertainment bar with a microwave, fridge, coffee-maker and dishes are amenities that make you feel very much at home. And our guests start their day with a delicious Complimentary Deluxe Continental Breakfast Buffet.

Cambridge Suites Hotel - now better than ever.

CS
CAMBRIDGE
SUITES
HOTEL

Halifax ♦ Sydney ♦ Toronto
1-888-41-SUITE (417-8483) ♦ **www.cambridgesuiteshotel.com**

# SUPPORT & RESURCES

## ACCOMMODATIONS

**Nova Scotia Complete Guide for Doers and Dreamers** **(902) 425-5781**
Nova Scotia Information and Reservations
P.O. Box 130
Halifax, NS B3J 2M7
1-800-565-0000
e-mail: info@CheckInNovaScotia.com
www.NovaScotia.com

Lists accommodations for each area of the province. Call for a free copy of this Guide or for information or reservations.

**Nova Scotia's Check In** **(902) 425-5781**
(Information and Reservation Service)
1-800-565-0000 (within North America)

Guaranteed reservations at hotels, motels, inns, bed & breakfasts, resorts, campgrounds and car rentals. Group reservations, convention housing, package bookings.

**Best Western Mic Mac Hotel** **(902) 469-5850**
313 Prince Albert Road
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1N3
Mike Melenchuk
1-800-565-1275 (direct)
Fax: (902) 469-5859
e-mail: bwmicmac@istar.ca

Located within proximity of all production studios. Restaurant and two lounges located in the hotel.
Credits: *The Magic of Marciano, One Heart Broken Into Song.*

**Cambridge Suites Hotel** **(902) 420-0555**
1583 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3P5
1-888-41SUITE (417-8483)
Fax: (902) 420-9379
e-mail: reservations@hfx.cambridgesuites.ns.ca
www.cambridgesuiteshotel.com

Located in downtown Halifax, off Spring Garden Road, 200 finely appointed suites, complimentary continental breakfast, three meeting rooms, rooftop fitness centre with whirlpool and sauna, heated underground parking.

**Citadel Halifax Hotel** **(902) 422-1391**
1960 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2C7
Canada/US: 1-800-565-7162
Fax: (902) 429-6672
www.citadelhalifax.com

Your *first* location when you're on location.
[Lay back. Relax. It's *all* here.]
pool/fitness centre
friendly cast & crew
full-service restaurant/lounge
heart of downtown Halifax
quiet comfortable guestrooms
CITADEL
outdoor parking facility
excellent service, value
extended stay industry packages

1960 Brunswick Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2G7

CITADEL
HALIFAX HOTEL

For reservations
call 902-422-1391
or 1-800-565-7162

www.citadelhalifax.com

| | |
|---|---|
| **Dalhousie University** | **(902) 494-8840** |
| Conference Services & Summer Housing | Office: (902) 494-3831 |
| 6136 University Avenue, Room 407 | Fax: (902) 494-1219 |
| Halifax, NS B3H 4J2 | e-mail: accommodations@dal.ca |
| Verity Astephen | www.dal.ca/confserv |

Located in Halifax's city centre, Dalhousie offers convenient and affordable accommodations in traditional residence and apartment style during the summer months between May and August. Suitable for individuals, families and groups.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Delta Barrington Hotel** | **(902) 429-7410** |
| 1875 Barrington Street | Fax: (902) 420-6524 |
| Halifax, NS B3J 3L6 | e-mail: tdickie@deltahotels.com |
| | www.deltahotels.com |

An upscale, boutique-like hotel in Historic Properties, adjacent to the Halifax waterfront and connected by indoor pedway to the Casino, Metro Centre, numerous shops and services, and our sister property, the Delta Halifax. Exclusive Signature Club Floor, with the finest of business amenities.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Delta Halifax Hotel** | **(902) 425-6700** |
| 1990 Barrington Street | Fax: (902) 492-6405 |
| Halifax, NS B3J 1P2 | e-mail: tdickie@deltahotels.com |
| | www.deltahotels.com |

First-class hotel with the greatest number of harbourview guest rooms in the city, including a number of junior suites and the elegant Neptune Suite. Conveniently located in the heart of downtown Halifax, with indoor pedway connection to local businesses, shopping, dining and entertainment facilities.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Delta Sydney Hotel** | Accommodations: **(902) 562-7500** |
| 300 Esplanade | Office: (902) 567-7024 |
| Sydney, NS B1P 1A7 | Fax: (902) 562-3023 |
| | e-mail: macdonalddg@fortisproperties.com |
| | www.deltasydney.com |

**Fairview Inn** **(902) 423-1102**
25 Queen Street
Bridgewater, NS B4V 1P1
Stephen O'Leary
1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Nova Scotia's oldest continually operating accommodation, opened in 1863. Plantation-style historic inn; rooms feature 4-piece baths, in-room phones and data ports; business services available; Jacuzzi suites; fireplace suites; canopy beds. Outdoor pool and hot tub; fully licensed restaurant and bar with outdoor dining.

**Four Points Sheraton** **1-866-444-9494**
1496 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3Z1
www.fourpointshalifax.com

**Haddon Hall Resort Inn** **(902) 275-3577**
67 Haddon Hall Road
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-5159
e-mail: haddonhall@tallships.ca
www.haddonhallinn.com

Accommodation location service in Chester area including rooms, suites, and house rentals for short- and long-term stays (with or without housekeeping and valet services).

Room and board in style this summer

Keep your film crew happy this summer with our residence rooms and dining facilities close to downtown Halifax.

Residence rooms on campus start at $28 per person per night based on twin occupancy including breakfast, parking, use of the Dalplex athletic facility and maid service. Our downtown apartments come with kitchens, furnished living rooms and a balcony overlooking the city for as little as $53 per night.

And we can feed any group, from a small collection of honored guests to a cast of hundreds.

Dalhousie University Conference Services

Student Union Building, Room 407
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4J2
Phone: (902) 494-8840
Fax: (902) 494-1219
E-mail: conference.services@dal.ca
Website: http://www.dal.ca/confserv

That's a wrap.

Whether you're just passing through or staying for a long visit, Delta's two convenient locations have everything you need to make your stay a pleasant one. We're packed with amenities, anticipating your every need. Wrap up your day at your home away from home, in the heart of downtown Halifax.

DELTA
BARRINGTON & HALIFAX

Your room is ready

Delta Barrington
1875 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3L6

Delta Halifax
1990 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1P2

902-492-6430
www.deltahotels.com

Let your last take of the day be on our set.
Let our Crew show your Crew what we have to offer!!!!

152 Harborview rooms and suites Pool with 55' Waterslide
English Style Pub Sauna
Pasta & Seafood Restaurant Hot Tub
Room Service Fitness Centre

For "reel" good rates contact our
Production Manager, Darcy MacDonald at
902.567.7024

DELTA
SYDNEY

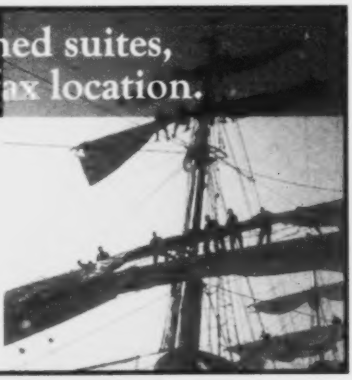
www.deltasydney.com
1-800-565-1001
300 Esplanade Street
Sydney, Nova Scotia B1P 1A7

**Halifax's Waverley Inn** **1-800-565-9346**
1266 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1Y6
www.waverleyinn.com

**Halliburton House Inn** **(902) 420-0658**
5184 Morris Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1B3
Robert Pretty
Fax: (902) 423-2324
e-mail: innkeeper@halliburton.ns.ca
www.halliburton.ca

Upscale accommodations and dining in downtown Halifax. 29 guest rooms including suites with working fireplaces. Dining featuring local game and seafood; private dining rooms available.

**Holiday Inn Select** **(902) 423-1161**
1980 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3G5
Fax: (902) 423-9069
e-mail: admin@holidayinnselect.ns.ca
www.holiday-inn.com/halifaxcentre



1 & 2 bedroom furnished suites, prime downtown Halifax location.

Rent by day, week or month, maid service, indoor pool and exercise room

PLAZA 1881
EXECUTIVE SUITES

1881 Brunswick Street Halifax, NS
(902) 422-5747 fax: (902) 425-1834

| | |
|---|---|
| **Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites** | **(902) 423-6331** |
| 1515 South Park Street | 1-800-565-2020 |
| Halifax, NS B3J 2L2 | Fax: (902) 423-7148 |
| | e-mail: reservations@lordnelson.ns.ca |
| | www.lordnelsonhotel.com |

Features 200 recently renovated guestrooms, the Victory Arms Pub, and downtown location. Close to business district and central to entertainment venues. On-site parking available.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Park Place Ramada Plaza Hotel** | **(902) 468-8888** |
| 240 Brownlow Avenue | 1-800-561-3733 |
| Dartmouth, NS B3B 1X6 | Fax: (902) 468-8765 |
| Carol Parrott | e-mail: ramada@ramadans.com |
| | www.ramadans.com |

Four-star, full-service hotel located 15 minutes from Halifax International Airport and 10 minutes from downtown Halifax. 178 guest rooms (including 31 suites), featuring Internet access, voice mail, complimentary parking and local calls. Complete fitness centre with pool, sauna and whirlpool.

"Hotels Can't Think. *Or Can They?*"

*Imagine* being connected with free high speed internet access, wireless TV web browsing, 2 line speaker phones, and virtual print shop technology.

*Imagine* feeling complete sleeping on a Simmons 'Ultimate' bed, while breathing easy in a smoke free room.

*Imagine* experiencing the executive luxury reserved for C-Level guests...an entire floor with security access, a private lounge and loads of 'smart thinking' amenities.

*Imagine* working with ease in premium meeting spaces filled with lots of cool goodies like wireless high speed internet access and video conferencing.

**Now STOP dreaming. The next time you're heading to Halifax experience "*Today's Smart Thinking Hotel*" for yourself.**

**Only you can make it happen.**

**Call us at 866.444.9494 or drop by www.fourpointshalifax.com**

*The Perfect Setting.*

Like the film industry, The Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites understands the importance of the perfect location. Choose to stay at the vibrant corner of Spring Garden Road, just a short stroll from the centre of downtown Halifax. Discover the city's most interesting shopping, dining and cultural attractions right at your doorstep. Unwind in a charming guestroom or suite complete with every modern convenience. The Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites - a perfect setting at an exceptional value.

ASK ABOUT OUR **FLAGSHIP BUSINESS SUITES**

THE LORD NELSON
HOTEL & SUITES

*Totally renovated. Ideally located.*

1515 South Park St., Halifax — 902-423-6331 — 1-800-565-2020 — **www.lordnelsonhotel.com**

# When you're on Location...
# Stay *Inn*

## "The Place To Stay In Halifax"

- Heritage Property with original antique furnishings
- 29 Gracious guest rooms including 3 suites
- Private balconies overlooking garden courtyard
- Complimentary continental breakfast

## "One of Halifax's Finest Dining Rooms"

- Specializing in local game and fresh Atlantic seafood
- Private dining rooms available at no additional cost

CANADA SELECT ★★★★

Recommended

# Halliburton House Inn

**Halifax's Elegant Small Hotel**

**420-0658**

**5184 Morris Street, Halifax**

**Visit Our Web Site!**
**www.halliburton.ns.ca**

When the Reels Stop Turning
*We are Here for You!*

Holiday Inn
SELECT
HALIFAX CENTRE

Business Class Is Standard™

1980 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3G5

- 232 well appointed guestrooms
- Centrally located in downtown Halifax
- A short stroll to a number of tourist attractions, restaurants and shopping areas
- Complimentary, scheduled, seasonal shuttle service to waterfront
- Complimentary local calls with long distance & credit card access
- Complimentary Monday to Saturday Globe & Mail newspaper
- Use of our Leisure Club with indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, fitness centre and outside deck
- Banquet and meeting facilities with public high-speed internet and video conferencing capabilities

**phone:** 902.423.1161
**toll free:**1.888.810.7288
**fax:** 902.423.9069
admin@holidayinnselect.ns.ca
www.holiday-inn.com/halifax-centre

Canada Select ★★★★

INDEPENDENTLY OWNED BY I.M.P. GROUP LIMITED AND OPERATED BY COMMONWEALTH HOSPITALITY LTD.

**Peggy's Cove Bed & Breakfast** **(902) 423-1102**

19 Church Road
Peggy's Cove, NS
Stephen O'Leary

1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Oceanfront property, overlooking beautiful Peggy's Cove, lighthouse and Atlantic Ocean. Large comfortable rooms, full breakfast, outdoor hot tub, satellite TV, private balconies with spectacular view.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker.*

**Plaza 1881** **(902) 422-5747**

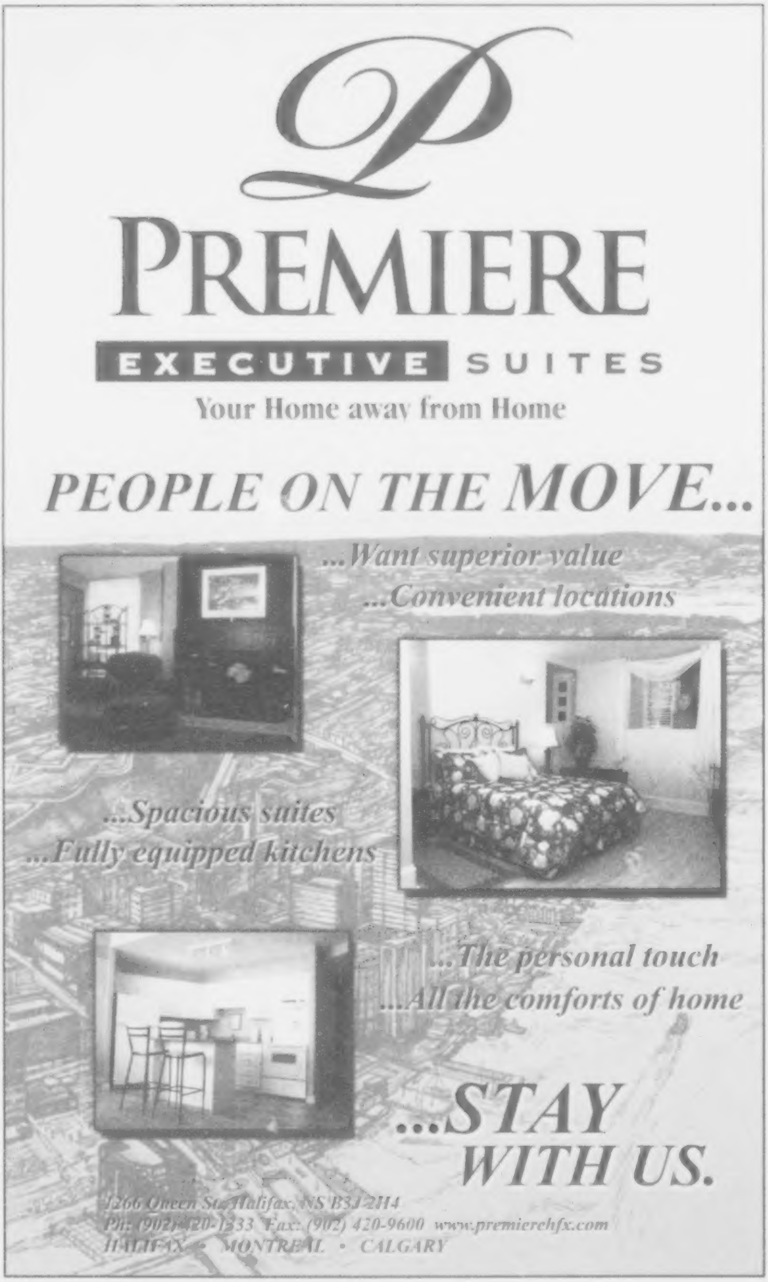
1881 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3L8

Fax: (902) 425-1834

**Premiere Executive Suites** **(902) 420-1333**

1266 Queen Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2H4

Fax: (902) 420-9600
www.premierehfx.com



PREMIERE

EXECUTIVE SUITES

Your Home away from Home

PEOPLE ON THE MOVE...

...Want superior value

...Convenient locations

...Spacious suites

...Fully equipped kitchens

...The personal touch

...All the comforts of home

...STAY WITH US.

1266 Queen St. Halifax, NS B3J 2H4
Ph: (902) 420-1333 Fax: (902) 420-9600 www.premierehfx.com
HALIFAX • MONTREAL • CALGARY

**Prince George Hotel** **(902) 425-1986**

1725 Market Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3N9
Tanya Ozard

1-800-565-1567
Fax: (902) 429-6048
e-mail: reservations@princegeorgehotel.ns.ca
www.princegeorgehotel.com

Upscale and elegant, this award-winning hotel caters to the needs of the travelers who demand the highest in hotel standards and unparalleled service. Guestrooms at this 4 ½-star hotel are elegantly appointed with the finest of in-room amenities. Connected by indoor pedway to shopping and dining venues as well as the Halifax waterfront.

**Prospect Bed & Breakfast** **(902) 423-1102**

1758 Prospect Bay Road
Prospect Village, NS
Stephen O'Leary

1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Unique restored century-old convent; oceanfront, in old fishing village. Small private beach; magnificent walking trails; near many islands; overlooking scenic Prospect Bay.
Credits: *Two if by Sea, Baby, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111.*

STAR QUALITY

Located in the very
heart of the city.
The Prince George Hotel
is Halifax's premiere film
address with CAA/AAA
Four Diamond status.
Come home to a
luxurious guestroom or
suite, a sparkling indoor
pool, the renowned
Georgio's Restaurant
and most importantly,
a warm welcome.

The Prince George
HOTEL

1725 Market St., Halifax • 902-425-1986 • 1-800-565-1567 • www.princegeorgehotel.com

WESTIN
HOTELS & RESORTS

lights

camera

hotel?

The Westin Nova Scotian Hotel, a landmark in Halifax for over 70 years, enjoys a superb downtown location overlooking Halifax Harbour and Cornwallis Park. Within walking distance from the business core, shopping, attractions, entertainment, pubs and restaurants, the hotel is renowned for its friendly and accommodating staff.

**Long term stay rates and special film rates are available... call Christine Harvey at 496-8583**

**THE WESTIN NOVA SCOTIAN**
**HALIFAX**

1181 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2P6
**Toll Free: 1-877-9 WESTIN**
tel: 902-421-1000 fax: 902-422-9465
www.westin.ns.ca

AEROPLAN

CAA

Canada Select ★★★★½

**Radisson Suite Hotel Halifax** **(902) 494-7233**
1649 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1V8
Fax: (902) 429-9700
e-mail: info@radissonhalifax.com
www.radissonhalifax.com

A four-star property with 104 uniquely designed one-bedroom suites, many with spectacular views of Halifax Harbour. All suites feature separate living room and bedroom, 3 telephones, 2 separate phone lines, high-speed Internet access, 2 TVs, Sony PlayStation, video checkout, wet bar, microwave, mini-bar, fridge.

**Skyline Towers Group** **(902) 463-8178**
271 Windmill Road, Suite 121
Dartmouth, NS B3A 4N8
Kandice George, Superintendent
Fax: (902) 463-8182
Cell: (902) 830-2275

Furnished full-size apartments with balcony; appliances, dishes, linens, TV, VCRs included. One & two bedrooms, short- or long-term. Deluxe apartments located off Windmill Road in Dartmouth, overlooking Halifax Harbour.

*Someplace Different*

*Halifax's*
*Waverley Inn*
**1266 Barrington Street**
**Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1Y5**
**Call 800-565-9346**

- **On-Site Free Parking**
- **Continental-Plus Breakfast**
- **Free Local Calls**
- **Great Downtown Location**

**www.waverleyinn.com**

After A Long Day On Location, Relax...

at the **Radisson Suite Hotel Halifax.**

- Our Presidential Suite has been described as one of the most luxurious suites in Halifax.
- All rooms at the Radisson are one bedroom suites with a seperate bedroom from the living room.
- Standard amenities include: high speed internet, three phones, two T.V.'s, microwave and mini fridge.
- Recipient of Radisson's "Presidents Award" for outstanding accommodation and service for the past four years!

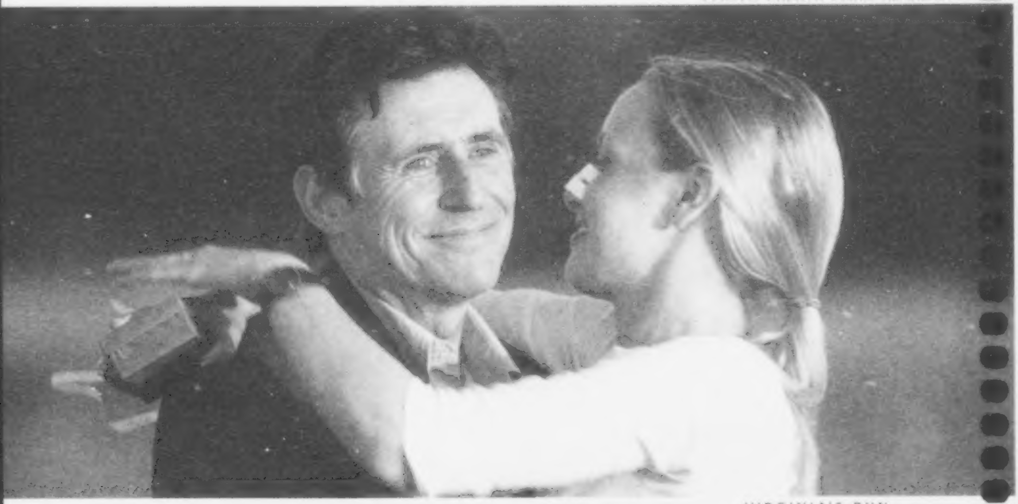
1649 Hollis Street, Downtown Halifax, Nova Scotia 902-429-7233 www.radissonhalifax.com Radisson

**Sunset Towers Suites**
341 Portland Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1K7
Judy Scott, Manager

**(902) 464-1114**
1-866-525-1114
Fax: (902) 464-1124
e-mail: sunsettowers@accesscable.net
www.sunsettowerssuites.com

An all-new project in Dartmouth: from furnished bachelors and 2-room suites to larger one- and two-bedroom executive suites with dishwashers and whirlpools. All units have fully equipped kitchens including fridge, stove, microwave, cookware, coffee maker, all linens, TV/VCR with cable, and free parking. Daily, weekly or monthly.

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON



VIRGINIA'S RUN

**Welcome Inn Bed & Breakfast** **(902) 423-1102**
1984 Connaught Avenue
Halifax, NS B3H 4E1
Stephen O'Leary
1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Centrally located in Halifax's south end. Rooms feature 4-piece baths; some rooms have Jacuzzi tubs, private balconies and fireplaces. Breakfast included.

**West Dover Seaside Cottages** **(902) 423-1102**
7029 Peggy's Cove Road
West Dover, NS
Stephen O'Leary
1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Modern cottages in one of the province's most picturesque fishing villages, bordering Peggy's Cove parkland.
Credits: *The Weight of Water.*

**Westin Nova Scotian** **(902) 421-1000**
1181 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2P6
Diane Rose
Fax: (902) 422-9465
www.westin.ns.ca

A completely renovated landmark hotel offering elegant accommodations in the heart of downtown. Located next to Electropolis Motion Picture Studios, overlooking Halifax Harbour, our 297 guest rooms & suites provide a host of in-room amenities. We offer 2 restaurants, lounge, pool, sauna, whirlpool, fitness centre, outdoor tennis court, and Dev Spa & Salon.

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC

JULIE WALKING HOME

COUGAR
HELICOPTERS
INC.

# Specialist Helicopter Services

Cougar s fleet consists of small, medium and large-sized helicopters to cover every production need, and our pilots have been used on both sides of the camera in Europe as well as North America (Our Sikorsky S61 was featured in *Titanic*). Our services include:

- **Feature Films** (Titanic, K-19 The Widowmaker, The Pilot s Wife, Phase IV, Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, and more)
- **Documentaries** (Discovery Channel & David Suzuki)
- **Commercials** (CN & Chrysler)
- **Still Photography**
- **Aerial Survey** (High and Low Level)
- **Consultancy** (safety procedures, etc)

In addition to the above, our highly experienced engineers are used to working with all types of equipment, including Tyler Mounts, Wescam and Spacecam. They can work with your own specialist staff, if required. ISO 9002 certification ensures a professional service why not give us a call?

**Cougar Helicopters Inc**
Halifax Intl Airport Waverley NS B0N 2S0 Canada
www.cougar.ca

Kathy Scott, Marketing/Customer Service Manager
(902) 873 3611 **Phone** (902) 873 3972 **Fax** (902) 478 5425 **Cell**
kscott@cougar.ca

## AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

**Communication Concepts Limited**
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Robert G. Guertin

**(902) 456-9956**
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Corporate, commercial, industrial, promotional, product, A/V. Bilingual.

## AIRCRAFT RENTAL

**Cougar Helicopters Inc.**
Halifax International Airport
P.O. Box 248
Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
Katherine Scott, VFR Marketing/Customer Service Manager

**(902) 873-3611**
Fax: (902) 873-3972
Cell: (902) 478-5425
e-mail: kscott@cougar.ca
www.cougar.ca

A range of small, medium and large helicopters capable of aerial photography. Camera mounts utilized are Spacecam, Westcam and Tyler mounts.
Credits include: *Titanic, K19: The Widowmaker, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea, Phase IV, The Pilot's Wife.*

**Provincial Airlines Limited**
Halifax International Airport
647 Barnes Road
Enfield, NS B2T 1K3
Anneke Urquhart

General: **(902) 873-3575**
Fax: (902) 873-3751
Cell: (902) 471-2838
e-mail: palyhz@attcanada
www.provair.com

Aircraft charter – passenger, Medivac, cargo, aerial filming. 24/7 plus scheduled service to Newfoundland. Business and corporate clients. Turbo prop pressurized aircraft.

BAY COMMUNICATIONS INC

SEATS 3A&3C

## AIRLINES

**Air Canada**
Reservations: **1-888-247-2262**
Flight information (arrivals & departures): 1-888-422-7533
Information (French): (902) 422-1738

**Provincial Airlines Ltd.**
Halifax International Airport
647 Barnes Road
Enfield, NS  B2T 1K3
General: **(902) 873-3575**
Reservations: 1-800-563-2800
Fax: (902) 873-3751
e-mail: palyhz@netcom.ca
www.provair.com

Passenger, cargo, pressurized charter aircraft; business and corporate clients.

## AIRPORTS

*Production companies wishing to film at airport locations must make a written request outlining the desired locations, dates, times, etc.  Contact Jerry Staples, Manager, Business Development, Halifax International Airport Authority at (902) 873-1213.*

**Digby Municipal Airport (CYID)**
1266 Bloomfield Road
Hillgrove, NS  B0V 1A0
**(902) 245-5885**
(902) 245-6372

Nova Scotia's highest airport, 499 ft. above sea level; 3,059 ft. asphalt, 75 ft. wide; radio-controlled lighting 24 hours/day; winter maintenance.

Atlantic Canada's
Largest Charter Service

*Executive Business Travel, Leisure Charter, Cargo Service*
24 hour, available on short notice
all weather, pressurized aircraft, Air Ambulance
anywhere in Canada or United States

PAL
**Provincial Airlines Limited**
Halifax International Airport
Tel: (902) 873-3575   Fax: (902) 873-3751

**Halifax International Airport Authority**
1 Bell Boulevard
Enfield, NS B2T 1K2
General: **(902) 873-4422**
Airport Duty Manager: (902) 873-1234
Information Desk: (902) 873-1223
Customs: (902) 873-1335
Fax: (902) 873-4750
e-mail: info@hiaa.ca
www.hiaa.ca

3.5 million passengers annually. 24/7 operation. For information on fees and procedures for commercial filming at the Halifax International Airport, contact Jerry Staples, Manager, Business Development, at (902) 873-1213.

**Port Hawkesbury Municipal Airport**
P.O. Box 550
Port Hastings, NS B0E 2T0
**(902) 625-2206**
e-mail: airmac@ns.sympatico.ca

5,000 ft. asphalt runway, 150 ft. wide, winter maintenance, aviation gasoline and jet fuel, published instrument approach, remote communications outlet (RCO).

**South Shore Regional Airport (CYAU)**
P.O. Box 188
Greenfield, NS B0T 1E0
**(902) 685-2887**
Fax: (902) 2859

Asphalt, winter maintenance, VFR operation, runway lighted, 1,200 metres (3,3937 ft.), 75 ft. wide. UNICOM 122.8, Canpass customs port of entry.

**Sydney Airport**
P.O. Box 670
Sydney, NS B1P 6H7
Roger Mombourquette, Chief Executive Officer
**(902) 564-7720**
Fax: (902) 564-2726
e-mail: ceoyqy@istar.ca

Daily flights year-round, customs. Two asphalt runways: 7,070 ft. and 6,000 ft.

**Trenton Municipal Airport (CYTN)**
Duke Street, P.O. Box 328
Trenton, NS B0K 1X0
Brad MacKay, Base Manager
**(902) 752-9348**
Fax: (902) 752-4848

Runways: 5,000' x 145' (lighted) and 2,200' x 60'. Hangar: 10,000 sq. ft.

**Yarmouth Airport**
c/o Yarmouth Airport Commission
P.O. Box 266
Yarmouth, NS B5A 4B2
**(902) 742-6484**
Fax: (902) 742-6881
e-mail: yarmouth.airport@ns.sympatico.ca

Services include: Jet fuel, Avgas, ground handling/GPU/de-icing/Customs & Immigration, catering, passenger lounge, car rentals, hotels, daily flights, modern facility, 24-hour operation. Runways: 1,829 metres (6,000 ft.) and 1,524 metres (5,000 ft.).

## ANIMAL WRANGLERS

**Boulderwood Stables** **(902) 757-1644**
RR#1 Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0
James & Ann Wootton
Fax: (902) 757-1644
Cell: (902) 499-9138
e-mail: boulder@glinx.com
www.boulderwood.com

15 horses, trained English & Western. 400 acres of wooded trails & woodland, pastures, paddocks, indoor/outdoor arenas, rolling hillsides, great views (including Blomidon), frequent wildlife (lots of deer), swimming pool, tennis court, large house with interesting fireplaces.

**Flower, William & Hilary** **(902) 634-4833**
619 Blue Rocks Road
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3195
Cell: (902) 521-0251
e-mail: flower@ns.sympatico.ca

Border Collie sheep dogs, up to 100 dog-trained sheep, cats, dog stunts, ponies, live fish, other livestock; livestock trailer.
Credits: *Julie Walking Home, Bailey's Mistake, Deeply, A Rumor of Angels, Pit Pony* (movie), *Widow of St. Pierre, The Weight of Water, Black Harbour, The Scarlet Letter.*

**Mountain Top Productions Ltd.** **(902) 489-1225**
Wolfville, NS
www.mountaintopproductions.com

MOUNTAIN TOP PRODUCTIONS LTD.
www.mountaintopproductions.com

**FOR HIRE:**
WRANGLERS
HORSES
PROPERTY

Wolfville Nova Scotia 1 902 489 1225

**Lee Phillips**

**PICTURE PERFECT ANIMALS**

ACTION • STUNTS

Head Wrangler
Animal Stunt Coordinator
Transportation Coordinator

(403) 540-5462
lee_phillips@ns.sympatico.ca

www.pictureperfectanimals.com

**SAFE • EFFECTIVE • QUALIFIED**

*Simply the Best*

# ANIMALS

*Any production company intending to use any animal in a film must consult the Nova Scotia SPCA well in advance for detailed advice regarding the care of the specific animal involved. To contact please call or write to:*

Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty (SPCA) (902) 835-4798
Provincial office: 1600 Bedford Highway, Suite 422 Fax: (902) 835-7885
Bedford, NS B4A 1E8 e-mail: nova_scotia.spca@ns.sympatico.ca
Dave Ness, Executive Director

**Cine Pals Pet Services** **(902) 499-3300**
P.O. Box 33011 Fax: (902) 423-8026
Halifax, NS B3L 4R0

**Nova Scotia Equestrian Federation** **(902) 425-5450 ext. 333**
P.O. Box 3010 South Fax: (902) 425-5606
Halifax, NS B3J 3G6 e-mail: nsef@sportns.ns.ca
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/mordred/nsefm.html

**Nova Scotia Veterinary Medical Association** **(902) 865-1876**
15 Cobequid Road Fax: (902) 865-3759
Lower Sackville, NS B4C 2M9
Dr. Frank Richardson, Secretary/Registrar

**Oaklawn Farm Zoo** **(902) 874-9790**
Aylesford, NS B0P 1C0
Ron Rogerson, Gail Rogerson

Exotic, native and farm animals. Seven species of large cats, endangered primates, llamas, camels, zebras, etc. On-site use only.

**Shubenacadie Provincial Wildlife Park** **(902) 758-2040**
NS Department of Natural Resources Fax: (902) 758-7011
P.O. Box 299, Shubenacadie, NS B0N 2H0 e-mail: wildpark@cnova.net
B.J. Vissers, Manager www.gov.ns.ca/natr/wildpark/

Animal enclosures at Nova Scotia's pristine wildlife-viewing destination are set in natural surroundings and have been used for various movies, documentaries and commercials.

Cine Pals
Pet Services — 499-3300

**Courier** service to and from the airport, kennels, veterinarians, film locations, hotels or homes.

**Pet Sitting** service on locations, at the hotels or homes.

Bonded and Insured.
*A division of Professional Home Pet Care Services Inc.*

## AUTOMOBILE RENTAL

**Budget Car & Truck Rental** **(902) 492-7546**
3170 Kempt Road
Halifax, NS B3K 4X1
Fax: (902) 492-7534
www.budgetmaritimes.com

**Take One Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 876-0446**
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7
(902) 876-2774 (shop)
Fax: (902) 876-0446
Cell: (902) 456-2200
e-mail: takeone.atlantic@ns.sympatico.ca

Camera car and process trailer, hair & makeup trailers, camera trailer, camera trucks, grip trucks, tow vehicles, all-terrain vehicles, Honda generators.

**TAKE ONE WITH BUDGET**

- Locations throughout the Maritimes
- Competitive rates
- Widest fleet selection in the Maritimes

Visit us at www.budgetmaritimes.com Call Tina Fillmore at **492-7546**

Budget
Get out of the ordinary.™

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT PHOTO CREDIT: NANCE ACKERMAN

# BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS

**Adventures East Kayaking** **(902) 431-7031**
5651 Inglis Street
Halifax, NS B3H 1K2
Fred Stillman
(902) 425-5306
e-mail: fstillman@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.seriousfunoutdoors.com

Ocean kayaking operation in Prospect Village, in the heart of the Prospect archipelago of islands. High-end equipment; single and double ocean kayaks, guides, boat support available.

**Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary** **(902) 426-2920**
Parker Street (at the foot)
P.O. Box 1000
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z8

Province-wide listing of Coast Guard volunteers with boats.

**Flower, William** **(902) 634-4833**
619 Blue Rocks Road
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3195
Cell: (902) 521-0251
e-mail: flower@ns.sympatico.ca

Marine coordinator/diving supervisor/diver medic/marine safety. Marine stunts and FX. Storm scenes, wave tanks, boat sinkings, helicopter rescues, helicopter scenes. Underwater set-decorating, underwater scenes, drownings, fishing nets, sailing, draggers, yachts, etc. High-speed shuttle/camera boats, barges, inflatables, sourcing of picture boats, marine scouting. Certified Captains, all with updated tickets and seafarers first aid/CPR/MED with film experience. Safety divers, divers, underwater grips, underwater communications, underwater lighting. 26 years of commercial diving experience, inshore and offshore. Deep Saturation qualified.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Julie Walking Home, The Pilot's Wife, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea, Salt Water Moose, Eb and Flo, Calm at Sunset, A Small Miracle, Black Harbour, Titanic, Lusitania* (documentary), *Land and Sea, Pit Pony* (movie), *A Rumor of Angels, Widow of St. Pierre, Deeply, SS Republic Expedition, Ocean Ranger Salvage,* commercials.

**HMCS *Fraser*** **(902) 423-1102**
LaHave River
Bridgewater, NS
Stephen O'Leary
1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Canada's only remaining St. Laurent destroyer available for location. Authentic naval ship restored to museum quality, all original equipment on board. Bridge, medical theatre, engine room, crew cabins, officer cabins, mess halls, etc. Access to over 100 original uniforms.

**Murphy's on the Water**
P.O. Box 2378
Halifax, NS B3J 3E4
Peter Murphy

**(902) 420-1015**
Fax: (902) 423-7942
e-mail: peter@murphysonthewater.com
www.murphysonthewater.com

Coast Guard licensed captains and crew. Full liability insurance on our vessels. Tall ships, sternwheelers, fishing vessels, water taxis, Zodiacs, high-speed boats, work boats, marine construction. Sourcing of all types of ships/yachts.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Passion and Prejudice, Black Harbour, Eco-Nova, Sail TV,* corporate videos.

**Ocean Explorations Zodiac Whale Cruises**
P.O. Box 719
Tiverton, NS B0V 1G0
Tom Goodwin, Biologist

**(902) 839-2417**
Fax: (902) 839-2182
e-mail: oceanexp@auracom.com
www.oceanexplorations.ns.ca

Marine/wildlife biologist operating whale/seabird tours in fast, very stable Zodiacs. 21 years of experience. Various Zodiacs for charter (largest 24' rigid hull with twin 4-stroke, quiet engines). Bases of operation: Digby Neck and Hubbards (elsewhere by trailer).
Credits: *Sea of Slaughter, Trials of Life, Widow of St. Pierre.*

**Take One Atlantic Inc.**
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7

**(902) 876-0446**
(902) 876-2774 (shop)
Fax: (902) 876-0446
Cell: (902) 456-2200
e-mail: takeone.atlantic@ns.sympatico.ca

13' 72-hp jet drive, rigid hull inflatable safety boat. Other types and sizes available with film-experienced operators.

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: EDWARD PEILL

TALL SHIP CHRONICLES

## BROADCAST TV STUDIOS

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** (902) 453-4000
P.O. Box 1653 Fax: (902) 454-3302
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
Mike Elgie, Vice President and General Manager

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation** (902) 420-4171
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Lenny Jackson

**Global Television** (902) 481-7400
14 Akerley Boulevard Fax: (902) 468-2154
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1J3

## BUS SERVICE

**Acadian Lines Limited** (902) 454-9321
1161 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2P6

Bus service to all parts of the province. Charter service to Canadian and US locations.

**Metro Transit** (902) 490-6600
Public transportation. Routes, schedules, bus charter and ferry fare information.

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD. PHOTO CREDIT: GREG JONES

Huffer
dul
du

LIOCRACY II

## CASTING/TALENT AGENCIES

**CohenRoss Casting** — **(902) 828-2020**

4672 East Bay Highway
Ben Eoin (Sydney), NS B1I 1N5
Wendy CohenRoss

Fax: (902) 564-0719
Cell: (902) 567-7553
e-mail: wendyross@ns.sympatico.ca

Casting extras, actors and principal roles. Coordinating open casting calls, auditions, publicity. Working closely with directors. Handling large cash floats for payouts.
Credits: *Virginia's Run, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, The Scarlet Letter, The Song Spinner, New Waterford Girl, Pit Pony* (movie & series), *Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, Win Again, Baby,* Rita MacNeil's *Celtic Celebration.*

**Filmworks** — **(902) 423-7375**

1060 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3H 2R1
Sheila Lane

Fax: (902) 423-3290
Pager: (902) 458-2399
e-mail: sheila@filmworks.ns.ca
www.filmworks.ns.ca

Casting principals and extras for: *The Shipping News, Trudeau, Blackfly* (seasons I & II), *Locency, Lexx, Bailey's Mistake, Scotland PA, Task Force, The Weight of Water, Deeply, The Bookfair Murders, A Rumor of Angels, The Magic of Marciano, Recipe for Revenge, Loving Evangeline, The Waiting Game, One Heart Broken Into Song, Blue Moon, The Real Howard Spitz, Titanic, The Hanging Garden.*

**Focus Agency Inc.** — **(902) 462-1519**

P.O. Box 2413 DEPS
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4A5
Eileen Beck

Office: (902) 434-8461
Fax: (902) 435-7584
e-mail: eileen.b@ns.sympatico.ca
www.focusagencyinc.com

Suppliers of principals and background performers for film, TV, commercials, video, stage; voices for training films, documentaries, animation, radio; models, make-up artists.
Credits: *Emily of New Moon, Love and Death on Long Island, The Scarlet Letter, Trudeau.*

FILMWORKS CASTING SERVICES
TEL: 902- 423-7375 FAX: 902- 423-3290
Atlantic Canada's Premiere Casting Service
Principal, Actor and Extras casting for a wide variety of Feature Films, Television Series, Documentary and Commercial Advertisements.

**Hank White, Casting Director** (902) 452-2066

9 Calrain Crescent
Dartmouth, NS B2X 2Z7

Fax: (902) 434-8084
e-mail: maritimecasting@netscape.net

Casting director: Nova Scotia Tourism 2000 Guide photo shoot, *The Titanic Story*, various commercials, *Hell's Hotel* (docudrama), *A Common Ground*.
Extra casting: *George's Island*.
Producer of shopping mall shows (puppets, clowning, mime, magic and storytelling).

**Patrone Casting Services** (902) 830-8411

P.O. Box 21065
Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B2
Sheila Patrone

e-mail: sheilapatrone@yahoo.com

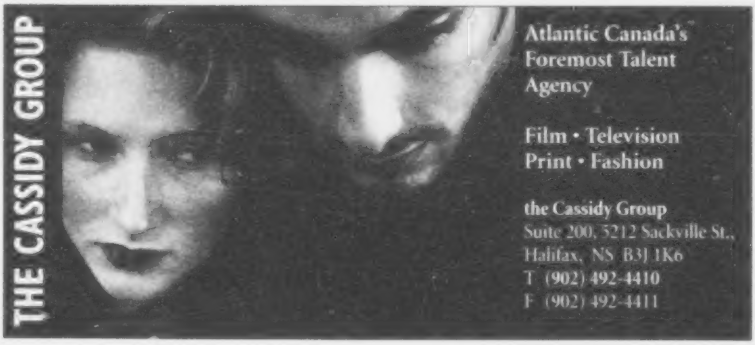
Extras casting for productions of any size or budget. Will provide experienced wranglers, set medics, stunt performers, photo doubles, stand-ins, etc.
Credits include: *WiseGirls*, *Phase IV*, *Time-Out*, numerous videos and independent productions.

**The Cassidy Group** (902) 492-4410

Tramway Building, Suite 200
5212 Sackville Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6

Fax: (902) 492-4411

Specializing in actors for film and television, models, voice-overs, make-up artists, fashion photographers, customer service representatives.



THE CASSIDY GROUP

Atlantic Canada's
Foremost Talent
Agency

Film • Television
Print • Fashion

the Cassidy Group
Suite 200, 5212 Sackville St.,
Halifax, NS B3J 1K6
T (902) 492-4410
F (902) 492-4411

## CATERING SERVICES

**Consuming Passion Catering** **(902) 462-6376**
68 Spar Crescent
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4A2
Elizabeth & Steve Court
Fax: (902) 484-7426
e-mail: scourt@dbis.ns.ca

Custom catering. Variety of catering services offered.

**Dio Mio Gelato** **(902) 492-3467**
5670 Spring Garden Road
Halifax, NS B3J 1H6
Walter Forsyth
Fax: (902) 429-9182
e-mail: av603@chebucto.ns.ca

Affordable, creative, healthy foods to fit your budget.
Credits: Rebecca West *State of Grace*, Plumtree *Scott Pilgrim, Phoney Capone, LSD 25, The Waiters, Seven Days, Foodessence, Moving Images*, numerous music videos.

**Marvelous Mouthfuls** **(902) 425-1069**
5665 Woodill Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1H1
Melissa Ruth Nigi

Gourmet cooking, custom catering including special needs, diets.
Credit: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes.*

Consuming
Passion
Catering

*Fabulous food tailored to YOUR needs*

*Resident Caterers at the
Westphal-Cole Harbour Fire Hall,
a great facility for Wrap Parties*

Elizabeth & Steve Court
902.462.6376
fax: 902.484.7426 scourt@dbis.ns.ca

**Mimi's Ocean Grill** **(902) 624-1342**
P.O. Box 369 (902) 766-0333
Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 Fax: (902) 624-0629
Mimi Findlay

Food stylist and catering. 18 years of experience in film work.

**Murphy's on the Water** **(902) 420-1015**
P.O. Box 2378 Fax: (902) 423-7942
Halifax, NS B3J 3E4 e-mail: peter@murphysonthewater.com
Peter Murphy www.murphysonthewater.com

Wrap parties or exclusive gatherings on customized cruises or at our waterfront venue.
Credits: *The Shipping News, K-19: The Widowmaker, A Rumor of Angels, Blackfly, A Glimpse of Hell.*

**Scanway Catering and Pastry Shop** **(902) 425-6806**
6088 Quinpool Road Fax: (902) 422-5743
Halifax, NS B3L 1A1

**Sweet Indulgence Creative Catering** **(902) 624-9657**
RR#2 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 1-866-444-9657
Kate Cocks Fax: (902) 624-0110
e-mail: sweet.indulgence@ns.sympatico.ca

Serving Halifax and the South Shore for one-day shoots or longer. Lunch, dinner, receptions, wrap parties, breakfast pastries, baked goodies and desserts.
Credits: *Dolores Claiborne, Simon Birch,* Pizza Delight commercials, *East Coast Living* magazine.

Creative and healthy food served at your location.
Amazing desserts by award winning Chefs.

SCANWAY

CATERING AND PASTRY SHOP

6088 Quinpool Road
Halifax, N.S. B3L 1A1

Tel 902-425-6806
Fax 902-422-5743

**DownEast**
**COMMUNICATIONS**
*Service Doesn't Cost...It Pays*

ATLANTIC CANADA'S
LARGEST
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPANY.

@ **DownEast**
COMMUNICATIONS
we provide consultation services
that target your communication needs!

Talk to one of our representatives
about rentals
Daily, Weekly, Monthly.

- Satellite Phones
- Two-way Radios
- Cellular Phones
- Pagers

*...and a complete line of accessories*

*Tel: (902)443-1110 Fax: (902)484-5630*
*Toll free: 1-800-267-1110*
*741 Bedford Highway Halifax, N.S. B3M 2M1*
*www.downeast.ca*

***When your in REEL time you need REAL time Communication Solutions***

MTT Aliant Telecom

## CELLULAR PHONES

**DownEast Communications**
741 Bedford Highway
Halifax, NS B3M 2M1
Chris Fraser

**(902) 443-1110** ext. 3145
1-800-267-1110
Fax: (902) 484-5603
Cell: (902) 456-4017
e-mail: cfraser@downeast.ns.ca
www.downeast.ca

Short-term rentals, leasing, sales and service of cellular phones, pagers, two-way radios, satellite phone and wireless data equipment. 50 locations in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland.

## COFFEE SERVICES

**Maritime Coffee Service**
20 Thorne Avenue
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1Y5

**(902) 468-3952**
1-800-565-3952
Fax: (902) 468-1698
Cell: (902) 456-5857

Coffee brewers with large variety of gourmet coffees and related products. Office and on-site production needs.
Credits: *The Scarlet Letter, Black Harbour, Major Crime, The Real Howard Spitz, Titanic, The Weight of Water, Catch a Falling Star.*

**GOURMET COFFEE**

We supply Coffee Brewers with a large variety of Gourmet Coffees and related products for your office requirements and on-site production needs.

maritime
COFFEE SERVICE

A trusted name in the Maritimes for over 20 years.

**468-3952**

No Charge Dial 1-800-565-3952

## CONSULTING/MANAGEMENT

**C.O.P.P. Consulting** **(902) 483-5043**
287 Lacewood Drive, Unit 103, Suite 101
Halifax, NS B3M 3Y7
James Symington
e-mail: coppconsulting@hotmail.com

Police consultant and technical advisor. Extensive training, experience and instructional skills in: SWAT team tactics, general police procedures and protocols, officer safety techniques, advanced firearms and tactics, pursuit driving, handcuffing techniques, weapons retention, disarming techniques, edged weapons defense techniques, stealth manoeuvres, building entries (stealth and emergency), high-risk vehicle stops, lateral vascular neck restraint, diversion techniques (including stun grenade and thunderflash techniques), verbal confrontation, police K-9 trainer. Extensive on-set experience, actor, stunts, full ACTRA member. 14-year police veteran.

**Miller, Jan** **(902) 823-1409**
Lowenbe Holdings Ltd.
P.O. Box 423
RR#1 Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (902) 820-2056
Cell: (902) 489-1210
e-mail: janmiller@hfx.eastlink.ca

Script consultant, pitch package resource.
Member: ACTRA, CFTPA

## COSTUME

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation** **(902) 420-4387**
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Penny Longley
Fax: (902) 420-4010
e-mail: penny_longley@cbc.ca

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**
P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Complete and accurate military uniforms and accoutrement available for military formations from the 17th to the 21st century, off the rack or made to measure. Will also supply correct period cloth and patterns. Member of the Costume Society of Nova Scotia Board of Directors.
Credits: *Re-Enactor Profile, Take The Capital By Storm, The Patriot, War of 1812, Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter.*

**HMCS *Fraser*** **(902) 423-1102**
LaHave River
Bridgewater, NS
Stephen O'Leary
1-800-SALT-SEA (725-8732)
Fax: (902) 423-8329
e-mail: salt.sea@welcome.to
welcome.to/salt.sea

Over 100 original uniforms and many other original props and equipment from a 1950s warship, Canada's last remaining St. Laurent class destroyer.

**The Spinster's Loft** **(902) 889-2829**
1626 West Jeddore Road
Head of Jeddore, NS B0J 1P0
Leslie Hauck
e-mail: leslie_hauck@hotmail.com

Handspinner with 22 years of experience. Teacher of spinning for 7 years.
Credits: *The Weight of Water* (taught Sarah Polley and sister character to spin wool).

**Village Road Productions** **(902) 477-7590**
162 Village Road
Herring Cove, NS B3V 1H2
Martha Curry
Cell: (902) 452-6489
e-mail: village1@istar.ca

Costume designer: *Trudeau, Virginia's Run, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Blessed Stranger: After Flight 111, The Divine Ryans, Black Harbour* (3 seasons).

**Vintage Vogue** **(902) 627-2280**
347 East Side Martin's River, NS B0J 2E0
Virginia Bell

Vintage clothing and accessories (pre-1965) and props.

TRIAD FILM PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

NULIAJUK

# COURSES/INSTRUCTION: FILM & VIDEO

**Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative (AFCOOP)** **(902) 420-4572**

CBC Building, Suite M02
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 2043, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
Chris Spencer-Lowe, Walter Forsyth

Fax: (902) 420-4573
e-mail: afcoop@supercity.ns.ca
www.afcoop.ns.ca

Film training programs: A Practical Introduction to Filmmaking; Program 5 Funding Program (in association with Centre for Art Tapes, CBC Television and Flashfire Productions); Film Editing – Theory and Practice; Traditional Animation 16mm and Super 8 Film Course; Basic Filmmaking – Super 8 (part of the NSCAD Studio Division), 16mm Filmmaking; Three-minute Film Program (AFCOOP regular production for members); Youth Animation Program (ages 8-18); Adult Classical Animation, Adult Experimental Animation classes and evening workshop series. One-minute film scholarships.

**Centre for Art Tapes** **(902) 420-4002**

CBC Radio Building, Room 207
5600 Sackville Street
P.O. Box 36059, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Becka Barker, Director of Production

(902) 420-4115
Fax: (902) 420-4580
e-mail: cfatns@attcanada.ca
www.cfat.ns.ca

Intensive hand-on workshops: basic video production, digital video camera operation, Betacam SP operation, digital non-linear editing (Final Cut Pro, Avid), audio recording, editing, mixing, digital animation (2D, interactive, 3D), web design. Seminars available in editing techniques, low-watt radio, political videomaking, storyboarding and more.

**Moving Images Group** **(902) 420-4257**

c/o CBC
5600 Sackville Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9

Fax: (902) 420-4414
e-mail: mig@supercity.ns.ca
www.supercity.ns.ca/~mig

MIG offers a variety of programs, events and an on-line resource centre designed to enhance the creativity and competitiveness of people working in the film/TV industry, and the independent community, in Atlantic Canada. It is a non-profit partnership of ACTRA, DGC, WGC, CIFC, IATSE 849 & 667, AFCOOP, NBCOOP and WFNS.

**Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (NSCAD)** **(902) 494-8129**

5163 Duke Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3J6
Coordinator of Admissions

Fax: (902) 425-2987
e-mail: admiss@nscad.ns.ca
www.nscad.ns.ca

A variety of programs in media arts and digital media: full degrees with majors in media arts, photography, and film; individual courses through the Continuing Education Department. Degree credit courses offered in the majors may be opened up, on an individual basis, to those who wish to take one course at a time, but prefer the rigors of the credit program. Course topics include film history and criticism, filmmaking, video, screenwriting, computer animation, interactive media, digital imaging, photography, lighting workshops, sound, film directing and performance.

**Shortworks Film and Video Training: Program 5** **(902) 420-4076**
c/o Flashfire Productions Inc./CBC
5600 Sackville Street, Suite 212
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Noreen Battaglia
Fax: (902) 420-4460
e-mail: shortworks@halifax.cbc.ca

A collaborative project of the Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative, CBC Television Atlantic Region, the Centre for Art Tapes, and Flashfire Productions Inc. The mandate of the program is to develop emerging writers, directors and producers as well as technical crew. Program 5 consists of workshops in the various aspects of production and on-set training on one of four 5-minute productions selected and produced through the Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative and the Centre for Art Tapes. A professional development program is also offered to the writer/director/producer teams of the 5-minute productions.

**The daVinci Institute** **(902) 429-1847**
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@the-davinci-institute.com
www.the-davinci-institute.com

Offering courses in 2D/3D animation, classical animation, production animation teaming, digital design, and multimedia and graphic design. Short primer courses are also offered.

**WoodyLidstone.com** **(902) 422-9633**
1096 Queen Street, #214
Halifax, NS B3H 2R9
Woody Lidstone
e-mail: woody@woodylidstone.com
woodylidstone.com

Avid certified instructor. Media Composer, Xpress and Symphony. Thousands trained since 1997. On-site training available.

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

LIOCRACY II

## CUSTOMS BROKERS

**Affiliated Customs Brokers Limited/International Transport** **(902) 422-1256**
5121 Sackville Street, Suite 403
Halifax, NS B3J 1K1
Sheila Coffin
Fax: (902) 422-2739
www.affiliated.ca

Customs services, export services, international transport services, warehousing and distribution.

HALIFAX
(902) 422-1256
MONTREAL
1 (888) 683-9883
TORONTO
1 (888) 457-7802
CALGARY
(403) 735-6005
VANCOUVER
(604) 276-8321
CHAMPLAIN NY
(518) 298-3636
Affiliated®
CUSTOMS BROKERS LIMITED
INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT
ASIE
Affiliated
ALWAYS THE BEST TAKE !

## DIGITAL IMAGING

**Blink Digital Productions Inc.** **(902) 423-3883**
1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Extensive experience in all forms of digital imaging including: 3D animation, high-end visual effects, large-format images, science and engineering data, scene integration, and enhancement of satellite terrain and undersea mapping.
Clients include: Greco, Compass Communications, Eastlink, ATI Consulting, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Natural Resources Canada, DND, Nova Scotia Federal Council, Kent Building Supplies, Scotia Square, Halifax Shopping Centre, Charing Cross Productions, *High Seas Rescue*, Warner Bros. Germany, CBC, ATV, ASN, NFB, Alliance Atlantis, Salter Street, Lexx Productions.

# DISTRIBUTORS

**Dex Distribution**
(902) 421-1326
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Clarence LeBlanc, Vice President, Sales and Co-productions
Jennifer Comeau, Director of Marketing
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: clarence@dexdistribution.com
www.topsailentertainment.com

Dex Distribution attends all major international markets and handles worldwide sales of Topsail Entertainment.

**National Film Board of Canada**
Videos available for loan in Nova Scotia from:
Halifax Regional Library
5381 Spring Garden Road
Halifax, NS B3J 1E9
(902) 490-5700
www.halifax.library.ns.ca

University College of Cape Breton
1250 Grand Lake Road
Sydney, NS B1M 1A2
(902) 563-1321
www.nfb.ca

101663
7 GIRLS

NATIONAL FILM BOARD

THE VOYAGE OF THE 7 GIRLS

## DIVERS

**Communication Concepts Limited** **(902) 456-9956**
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Robert G. Guertin
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Underwater photography, videography and film, underwater housing with Betacam SP and lights, underwater Sea & Sea 35mm stills camera, AGA Mask & Coms, twin & single tanks.

**Flower, William** **(902) 634-4833**
619 Blue Rocks Road
RR#1 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-3195
Cell: (902) 521-0251
e-mail: flower@ns.sympatico.ca

Marine coordinator/diving supervisor/diver medic/marine safety. Marine stunts and FX. Storm scenes, wave tanks, boat sinkings, helicopter rescues. Underwater set-decorating, underwater scenes, drownings, fishing nets, sailing, draggers, yachts, etc. High-speed shuttle/camera boats, barges, inflatables, sourcing of picture boats, marine scouting. Certified Captains, all with updated tickets, seafarers first aid/CPR/MED, and film experience. Safety divers, divers, underwater grips, underwater communications, underwater lighting. 26 years of commercial diving experience, inshore and offshore. Deep Saturation qualified.
Credits: *K19: The Widowmaker, Julie Walking Home, The Pilot's Wife, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea, Salt Water Moose, Fib and Flo, Calm at Sunset, A Small Miracle, Black Harbour, Titanic, Lusitania* (documentary), *Land and Sea, Pit Pony* (movie), *A Rumor of Angels, Widow of St. Pierre, Deeply, The Magic of Marciano, Bailey's Mistake, SS Republic Expedition, Ocean Ranger Salvage*, commercials, etc.

**Gaudet, Dave** **(902) 455-4405**
5676 Merkel Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2H9
(204) 479-9876
e-mail: dgaudet@eastlink.ca
e-mail: daveuwcamgaudet@hotmail.com

Over 20 years of diving experience. Camera operator/assistant, land/underwater, extreme cinematography, specializing in hard-to-get shots. Documentaries, sports, dramas, music videos and news shooting. Arriflex 16 BL camera, Tobin crystal controlled motor, Arriflex S camera with Aquatica underwater housing. Teledyne DBM underwater 16mm film camera with 5.9mm wide angle lens. Bolex 16mm non-sync camera with Bolex underwater housing. 1000-watt AC underwater lighting. Dual 400-watt DC underwater lighting. Sony DSR-500 WS/500WSP, DV-cam. 2 Sony Mini-DV digital camera with Amphibico housings and wide-angle lens.
DOP/1st UW camera: *Oceans of Mystery, Worlds Underwater.*
DOP/Poland unit/1st camera: *Ocean Ark Foundation.*
Underwater camera operator: *Paradise in Peril Productions Ltd., Canadian Synchronized Swim Trials.*
Director/1st camera: *Whitewater River Runners.*

## FILM FESTIVAL

**22nd Annual Atlantic Film Festival** **(902) 422-3456**
5600 Sackville Street, Suite 220
P.O. Box 36139, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Gregor Ash, Executive Director
Lia Rinaldo, Festival Director
Fax: (902) 422-4006
e-mail: festival@atlanticfilm.com
www.atlanticfilm.com

The Atlantic Film Festival (September 13–21, 2002) is a juried festival offering current films from all four Atlantic provinces, the rest of Canada and internationally from regions and countries bordering the North Atlantic Rim. In addition to screenings, the festival presents comprehensive industry programs which explore relevant business and creative issues affecting the film and television industry.

## FOOD STYLISTS

**Café Michele** **(902) 465-3275**
86 Portland Street
Dartmouth NS B2Y 1H6
Donna Niehaus
Office: (902) 464-1400
Cell: (902) 452-3245
e-mail: cafemichele@accesswave.ca
www.cafemichele.ca

Located three blocks from the ferry terminal in downtown Dartmouth; pleasing the most discerning of diners since 1998. Soft lighting, semi-private tables and nostalgic music. Fully licensed, catering, takeout, dancing and private functions.

**Projects by Debbie Arthurs Page** **(902) 477-1292**
205 Spinnaker Drive
Halifax, NS B3N 3C3
Debbie Arthurs Page
Fax: (902) 477-5469
Cell: (902) 499-4289
e-mail: debbiepage@hfx.eastlink.ca

Food styling and propping services for advertising, photography and film.

CAFÉ MICHELE

Intimate Dining
Prop Food
Gourmet Catering
Large or Small Functions

(902) 465-3275
DOWNTOWN DARTMOUTH • COLE HARBOUR

## GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA)** **(902) 426-6743**
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 600
P.O. Box 2284 Station M
Halifax, NS B3J 3C8
1-800-565-1228
Fax: (902) 426-2054
www.acoa-apeca.gc.ca

**Bedford Institute of Oceanography** **(902) 426-2373**
1 Challenger Drive
P.O. Box 1006
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4A2

**Canada Customs and Revenue Agency**
General Inquiries: **1-800-959-8281**
Business Window: 1-800-959-5525
Customs Information: 1-800-461-9999
Refunds/GST: 1-800-959-1953
Tax Centre:
P.O. Box 12072 Station A
St. John's, NF A1B 3Z2
Halifax Tax Services Office:
1557 Hollis Street, Ralston Building
P.O. Box 38, Halifax, NS B3J 2T5
Sydney Tax Services Office:
47 Dorchester Street
P.O. Box 1300, Sydney, NS B1P 6K3

**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)** **(902) 426-7997**
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 1007
Halifax, NS B3J 3K8
1-877-249-2782 (CRTC)
Fax: (902) 426-2721
e-mail: info@crtc.gc.ca
www.crtc.gc.ca

**Coast Guard**
Environmental Emergencies: **(902) 426-6030**
ECAREG: (902) 426-4956
www.mar.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/cg/ops/roc.htm
10 Hudson Way
P.O. Box 1000
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3K8

**Environment Canada** **(902) 426-7231**
45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z8
www.ns.ec.gc.ca

Recorded weather:

| | |
|---|---|
| Halifax/Dartmouth | (902) 426-9090 |
| New Glasgow | (902) 752-2222 |
| Windsor area | (902) 798-3634 |
| Yarmouth (English) | (902) 742-6464 |
| Yarmouth (French) | (902) 742-6465 |
| Sydney area | (902) 564-7357 |

**Fisheries and Oceans** **(902) 426-2373**
1 Challenger Drive
P.O. Box 1000
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4A2
Fax: (902) 426-7827
www.mar.dfo-mpo.gc.ca

**Foreign Affairs International Trade** **1-800-567-6868**
1505 Barrington Street, Suite 1508
Maritime Centre
Halifax, NS
Fax: (902) 426-4620
www.ppt.gc.ca
www.dfait-montrealaeci.gc.ca

Passports
For regular mail:
Passport Office, Ottawa, ON K1A 0G3
For 24-hour courier:
200 Promenade du Portage
Place du Centre
Hull, QC K1A 0G3

**Human Resources Development Canada** **(902) 426-5000**
7001 Mumford Road
P.O. Box 1800
Halifax, NS B3J 3V1
www.ns.hrdc-drhc.gc.ca
Employer Services: (902) 426-5000
Employment Insurance Inquiries: 1-800-206-7218

**Industry Canada (Canadian Intellectual Property Office)** **(902) 426-6476**
1575 Brunswick Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2G1
1-800-668-1010
Fax: (902) 426-6530
e-mail: boyd.tom@cbsc.ic.gc.ca
www.cipo.gc.ca

Copyright and general information.

**National Film Board of Canada** **(902) 426-6000**
Atlantic Centre – Documentary East
5475 Spring Garden Road, Suite 1201
Halifax, NS B3J 3T2
Fax: (902) 426-8901
www.nfb.ca

Video, film service.

**Natural Resources Canada** **(902) 426-3599**
Explosives Regulatory Division
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 1540
Halifax, NS B3J 3N4
Iuri Kasemets
Fax: (902) 426-7332
e-mail: jkasemet@nrcan.gc.ca
www.nrcan.gc.ca/mms/explosif

Explosives, pyrotechnics (possession, storage and transportation). Display fireworks and pyrotechnic certification.

**Parks Canada**
1869 Upper Water Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1S9
**(902) 426-3436**
Fax: (902) 426-6881
www.parkscanada.gc.ca

**Public Works & Government Services Canada**
Regional Office:
1713 Bedford Row
Halifax, NS B3J 3C9
**(902) 496-5000**
Fax: (902) 496-5422

**Queen's Harbour Master**
P.O. Box 99000, Station Forces
Halifax, NS B3K 5X5
**(902) 427-3199**
Fax: (902) 427-6014

**Telefilm Canada**
1684 Barrington Street, 3rd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 2A2
**(902) 426-8425**
1-800-565-1773
Fax: (902) 426-4445
e-mail: hal@telefilm.gc.ca
www.telefilm.gc.ca

## GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA

**Alcohol and Gaming Authority**
40 Alderney Drive, 5th Floor
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Y8
**(902) 424-6160**
1-877-565-0556
Fax: (902) 424-4249
www.gov.ns.ca/aga

**Communications Nova Scotia**
Provincial Building, 3rd Floor
1723 Hollis Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
**(902) 424-5243**
Fax: (902) 425-3026
www.gov.ns.ca/cmns

**Department of Agriculture & Fisheries**
5151 George Street, 7th Floor
P.O. Box 2223
Halifax, NS B3J 3C4
**(902) 424-6734**
Fax: (902) 424-3948 (Agriculture)
Fax: (902) 424-4671 (Fisheries)
www.gov.ns.ca/nsaf

**Department of Education**
2021 Brunswick Street, Suite 402
P.O. Box 578
Halifax, NS B3J 2S9
**(902) 424-5605**
Fax: (902) 424-0511
www.gov.ns.ca
www.ednet.ns.ca

**Department of Environment & Labour** Environment: **(902) 424-5300**
5151 Terminal Road, 5th Floor
P.O. Box 697
Halifax, NS  B3J 2T8
Labour: (902) 424-4125
Fax (Environment): (902) 424-0503
Fax (Labour): (902) 424-3239
www.gov.ns.ca/enla

Labour Standards Division: (902) 424-4311
Fire Marshall: (902) 424-5721/1-800-559-3473
Occupational Health & Safety: 1-800-952-2687
Explosives Handler Certification: (902) 424-4941

The Department of Environment and Labour has adopted the Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia film and video production industry, which were developed in cooperation with management and labour from the film and video industry. These guidelines are the accepted industry practices and will be referred to in conjunction with the requirements of the Occupational Health & Safety Act and all associated regulations.

**Department of Health** **(902) 424-5818**
1690 Hollis Street
P.O. Box 488
Halifax, NS  B3J 2R8
Fax (Communications Department): (902) 424-5579

**Department of Natural Resources** **(902) 424-5935**
1701 Hollis Street, 3rd Floor
P.O. Box 698
Halifax, NS  B3J 2T9
Fax: (902) 424-7735
www.gov.ns.ca/natr

**Department of Tourism & Culture** Tourism: **(902) 424-5000**
1800 Argyle Street, 6th Floor
P.O. Box 456
Halifax, NS  B3J 2R5
Culture: (902) 424-5929
Fax: (902) 424-0710
www.gov.ns.ca/dtc

**Department of Transportation & Public Works** **(902) 424-2297**
Purdy's Tower II, 1969 Upper Water Street
P.O. Box 186
Halifax, NS  B3J 2N2
Road Closures: (902) 424-5328

**Film Classification Division** **(902) 424-4498**
40 Alderney Drive, Suite 108
Dartmouth, NS  B2Y 3Y8
(Maritimes) 1-800-565-3820
Fax: (902) 424-8127
www.gov.ns.ca

**Nova Scotia Archives and Records Management** **(902) 424-6075**
(Public Archives of Nova Scotia)
6016 University Avenue
Halifax, NS  B3H 1W4
Fax: (902) 424-0628
www.gov.ns.ca/nsarm

**Nova Scotia Medical Services Insurance (MSI)** **(902) 468-9700**
7 Spectacle Lake Drive
Dartmouth, NS
Mailing:
P.O. Box 500
Halifax, NS B3J 2S1
(902) 496-7008
Toll-free (within NS only): 1-800-563-8880
Fax: (902) 481-3160

**Office of Economic Development** **(902) 424-8920**
1800 Argyle Street, 7th Floor
P.O. Box 519
Halifax, NS B3J 2R7
Fax: (902) 424-7008
www.gov.ns.ca/econ

**Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations** **(902) 424-4141**
Summit Place, 4th Floor, 1601 Lower Water Street
P.O. Box 216
Halifax, NS B3J 2M4
Fax: (902) 424-0531
www.gov.ns.ca/snsmr

Registry & License Processing
1505 Barrington Street, 9th Floor
P.O. Box 755
Halifax, NS B3J 2V4
(902) 424-0792
1-800-565-2336
Fax: (902) 424-0602

NEW SCOTLAND PICTURES INC

THE BARRA MACNEILS "BY NORTHERN LIGHT"

## GRAPHIC DESIGN

**Digital Bliss Inc.** **(902) 421-1326**
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Elliot MacNeil, Lead Designer
Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: info@blisspost.com
www.blisspost.com

A new state-of-the-art studio offering design and production services for a full range of media; specializing in creating stunning broadcast motion graphics, print design, 3D cgi, DVD and CD-ROM media, and all levels of interactive website creation and hosting. Skilled team of professional designers deliver on time and on budget.

**Herygers, Andrew B.Des., LGDC** **(902) 423-8473**
5885 Cunard Street, Suite 403
Halifax, NS B3K 1E3
e-mail: aherygers@sprint.ca
www.herygerscreative.com

Creative film, theatre and television graphic design, photography, and illustration. Services include concept generation, logo design, corporate identity, brochures, posters, sell sheets, advertisements, packaging, stills photography, set design, story boards, etc.
Clients include: Salter Street Films International, the Baddeck International New Media Festival, Phantom Productions Inc.
Member: GDC, CAPA, Nova Scotia Photography Guild.

**Kim s2uared Incorporated** **(902) 466-6136**
91 Pleasant Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3P7
Kim Aerts, Kim Snider
Fax: (902) 466-6137
Cell: (902) 830-6136
e-mail: kim2@kim2.com
www.kim2.com

Full-service graphic design studio for print and web. Advertising, brochures, corporate identity, stationery systems, annual reports, packaging, CD-ROM visual design, murals.

**Quinline Graphics** **(902) 429-3559**
5577B Falkland Street
Halifax, NS B3K 1A6
David Cullen
e-mail: quinline@hotmail.com
www.zero23.com/gremlin

Production illustrations, character/location model sheets, caricatures, portraits, life drawings, illustrations for promo materials.
Credits: *Three Days* (life drawings), *Brendan's Dream* (poster), *Buried on Sunday* (odd jobs), *Lifeline to Victory* (set painting), *Lexx* (promo, model sheets), *Breakfast Television* (advertising caricature), *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (T-shirt design), Salter Street Films Ltd. (video cassette logo/stationery designs), *The Great Canadians: Ruby Keeler – The Queen of Nostalgia* (cartoon stills), Global News (courtroom sketches), CTV website (caricatures), *Bailey's Mistake* (odd jobs), *Clue in the Fast Lane* (promotional postcard).
Model sheets: *The Adventures of Merry Mo, Fat Bald Kid* (TV animation); *Dreams, The Alcock and Balls Show* (Internet animation).

## GREENS

**Aiken, Lisa** **(902) 275-2595**
P.O. Box 551
Chester, NS B0J 1J0
Fax: (902) 275-3036
Cell: (902) 483-1666

Credits: *Mrs. Greenthumbs, Baby, Scotland PA, Bailey's Mistake, Passion and Prejudice, Three Days, Trudeau.*

## HEALTH SERVICES

**Bachand, Dr. Pierre, D.O.** **(902) 527-2662**
206 Pleasant Street
Bridgewater, NS B4V 1N7
e-mail: docpierre@yahoo.com

Treatments on location: cranial, visceral and general osteopathic manipulation to restore bodily mobility and equilibrium by removing the obstacles causing the problem (which may be acute or chronic, resulting from injury or accumulated stress and tensions).
Credits: *John & the Missus, For Love Alone, Cannonball III, Heart to Heart, The Quest, Kids of the Round Table, Highlander III, He Shoots He Scores, In Love & War, Pretty Poison, Anne of Green Gables, Ecole Nationale du Cirque, Cirque de Soleil.*

## HISTORICAL RE-ENACTORS

**78th Highlanders** **(902) 426-5080**
Parks Canada, Halifax Citadel National Historic Site
P.O. Box 9080, Station A
Halifax, NS B3K 5M7
Fax: (902) 426-4228

Historical re-creation of the 78th Highland regiment (1869). Wearing MacKenzie tartan kilts, red dress doublets and feather bonnets, the unit performs foot and arms drills, bayonet exercises and firing demonstrations using black powder and original Snider-Enfield rifles. During the summer the regiment performs daily at the Citadel, and is available for special ceremonies and functions throughout the year. Uniforms can be modified to look like other military or paramilitary uniforms. Staff with military training and film experience available. Soldiers' wives in Victorian period costumes also work on site. Props can be rented.

**Livinghistory Research Centre** **(902) 875-4333**
P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Terry Hawkins, Lt. Col.
Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Prince of Wales American Regiment (1781): a fully trained, uniformed and equipped unit, including muskets representing a typical American Revolutionary War British Loyalist Regiment (red coats). Jeddiah Prebbles Regiment of Mass Provincials (1758): a fully trained and equipped unit with uniforms and muskets representing a typical colonial unit in the Seven Years War/French & Indian War. Artillery: a fully trained and uniformed battery (3 cannon) of British or French artillery equipped with four pounder field guns proofed to Parks Canada standards for the Seven Years War/French & Indian War, American Revolution and Napoleonic Wars/War of 1812 periods.
Credits: *Re-enactor Profile, Take the Capital by Storm, Marguerite Volant, The Scarlet Letter.*

## INTERNET SERVICES

**Blink Digital Productions Inc.**
**(902) 423-3883**

1467 Brenton Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7

Fax: (902) 423-5414
e-mail: info@blinkdpi.com
www.blinkdpi.com

Development of various web elements including animations: entire sites from concept to delivery, even within tight timelines. Integration of marketing strategy and visual appeal into compelling calls to action. The imagery to make production or e-commerce sites stand out. Clients include: Merrick Holm Barristers and Solicitors, Maritime Provinces Higher Education Commission, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, recording artists MIR.

**Digital Bliss Inc.**
**(902) 421-1326**

1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Elliot MacNeil, Lead Designer

Fax: (902) 423-0484
e-mail: info@blisspost.com
www.blisspost.com

A new state-of-the-art studio offering website design and production services; specializing in creating cutting-edge interactive sites and incorporating the latest trends in software and proprietary technology. Site design with animated graphics and streaming video and audio, giving the power and feel of broadcast television over the Internet. Original and comprehensive solutions with hosting and server applications. Other multimedia areas include cost-effective DVD and CD-ROM productions, which automatically directs users to your web-based media. Skilled team of professional designers deliver on time and on budget.

**IT Oasis Software**
**(902) 462-6140**

14 Piper Street
Dartmouth, NS B2W 1Z6
Ian Tench, CEO

(902) 427-0550 ext. 4908
Fax: (902) 462-6140
Cell: (902) 225-8319
e-mail: ceo@itoasis.com
itoasis.com

Professional cgi-special effects; website hosting, includes design and support, one-time per production. On-line "Studio Chat" lets Atlantic Canadian independent films chat with Alliance Atlantis, HBO, Universal, etc.

**Kim s2uared Incorporated**
**(902) 466-6136**

91 Pleasant Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3P7
Kim Aerts
Kim Snider

Fax: (902) 466-6137
Cell: (902) 830-6136
e-mail: kim2@kim2.com
www.kim2.com

Web strategy, design, development and maintenance.

**MHMcLeod (Websites and Multimedia)** **(902) 835-5700**
33 Brandy Court
Bedford, NS B4B 1M6
Colm McLeod
e-mail: mycloud@chebucto.ns.ca
e-mail: colmmcleod@gmx.net
www.chebucto.ns.ca/~mycloud
www.nswide.com

Web page management, page design, multimedia, etc.

**Vantage Communications** **(902) 423-2243**
Park Lane Terraces, Suite 604
5657 Spring Garden Road
P.O. Box 236, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Fax: (902) 425-7866
e-mail: info@un-agency.com
www.un-agency.com

Strategic marketing, advertising, communications and public relations consulting. Graphic design, print production. Dedicated T1 connection. Web strategy, design, development and hosting. E-commerce, custom programming, streaming media, cross platform. Film and video production, digital post-production, interactive media, compression, streaming media and CD-ROM development.

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

EVERYTHING

LIOCRACY II

## MEDICAL SUPPORT

**Atlantic Offshore Medical Services** **(902) 469-2667**
33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 220
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5
Gordon Hamilton
Fax: (902) 469-0531
e-mail: aomsgordon@accesswave.ca
www.aoms.nf.net

Full-service medical provider: staff available throughout Atlantic Canada, with clinics in Halifax, NS and St. John's, NF. On-site paramedical staff, equipment, on-call services and out-of-country medical support.

**Marsh, Dr. Lorne** **(902) 453-3511**
6155 North Street
Halifax, NS B3K 5R3
Fax: (902) 454-9010

Provider of medical services for over 20 productions, including: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Lexx, The Weight of Water, The Shipping News, K19: The Widowmaker, WiseGirls, Pit Pony, Blackfly, Trudeau, The Pilot's Wife, Bailey's Mistake, The Magic of Marciano.*

AOMS ATLANTIC OFFSHORE MEDICAL SERVICES

SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1978

- On-location - paramedical staff with full equipment kits and 24-hour physician support. We specialize in remote locations.
- Access to our clinic physicians and specialists for out-of-country staff.
- Advice on contingency planning and regulatory compliance.

**Contact:** Gordon Hamilton
Medical Services Coordinator

Tel: (902) 469-2667 Fax: (902) 469-0531 E-mail: aoms@accesswave.ca
Suite 220, Quaker Landing, 33 Ochterloney Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5

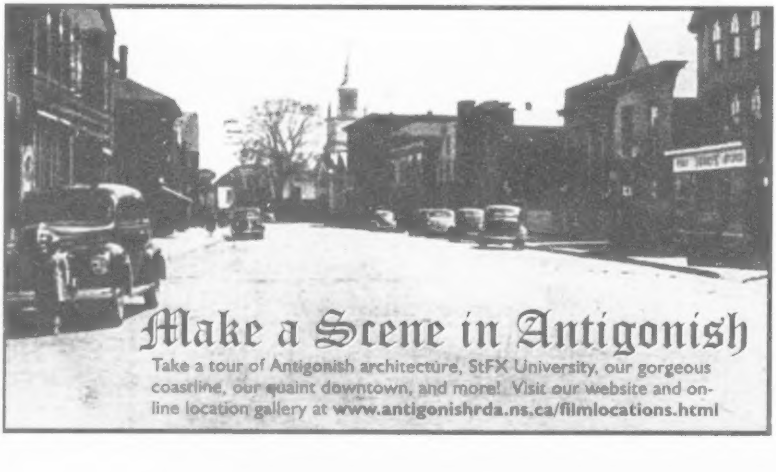
## MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

**Antigonish Regional Development Authority** **(902) 863-3330**
20 St. Andrews Street
Antigonish, NS B2G 2H1
Fax: (902) 863-4095
e-mail: vgillies@antigonishrda.ns.ca
www.antigonishrda.ns.ca (on-line location gallery)

**Halifax Regional Municipality** **(902) 490-6094**
Tourism, Culture and Heritage
Halifax Ferry Terminal
P.O. Box 1749
Halifax, NS B3J 3A5
Sally Christie, Film Contact
Fax: (902) 490-5950
e-mail: christsa@region.halifax.ns.ca
www.halifaxinfo.com

Before filming within the municipal limits please contact Sally Christie, Film Contact, for information, coordination, police services, street closures, use of municipal property, traffic control, etc.

**Town of Lunenburg** **(902) 634-4410**
Box 129
Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-4410
e-mail: explorelunenburg@ns.sympatico.ca
www.explorelunenburg.ca



Take a tour of Antigonish architecture, StFX University, our gorgeous coastline, our quaint downtown, and more! Visit our website and on-line location gallery at www.antigonishrda.ns.ca/filmlocations.html

**Western Valley Development Authority**
P.O. Box 278
Cornwallis Park, NS B0S 1H0

**(902) 638-8100**
Fax: (902) 638-8101
e-mail: wvda@wvda.com
www.wvda.com

Assistance with location scouting; digital photographic database of over 10,000 images; inventory of cast, crew and suppliers in Annapolis and Digby counties; expedited access to local authorities, property owners, and historic locations, including three Parks Canada sites. Credits: *Blackfly* (pilot), *Canada: A People's History, Sketches of Our Town, Satan's Pinocchio, The Nature of Things, It's A Living, On the Road Again.*

western valley Film OFFICE
Your choice location in Nova Scotia

**Western Valley Development Authority**
Box 278, Cornwallis Park, NS B0S 1H0
Tel: (902) 638-8100 / Fax: (902) 638-8101
www.wvda.com / wvda@wvda.com
**Check out our on-line photo database: www.wvda.com/film**

# Town of Lunenburg

## A UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE

Founded in 1753, Lunenburg's original architecture and streetscapes spanning three centuries have remained intact. Lunenburg has won international recognition as a NATIONAL and UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE and prize filming location for its historic streetscapes and natural setting.

Lunenburg boasts a spectacular waterfront straddling a peninsula with shorelines on two harbours. Its shipbuilding and working harbour contributes to the Town's unique atmosphere. Lunenburg's shipwrights constructed replicas of the *Bluenose*, *H.M.S. Bounty* and *H.M.S. Rose*- the world's largest working wooden tallship.

Lunenburg has proven to be a film friendly Town. It has a vast resource of film locations, skilled film personnel, suppliers and Nova Scotia's most experienced boat wranglers.

Some of the Town's film credits include *Blue Moon, A Town Without Christmas, Sea People, A Rumor of Angels, Simon Birch, Dolores Claiborne, Two if by Sea,* and *The Little Kidnappers*, numerous television advertisements and documentaries.

Excellent production facilities, dining, lodging and other amenities are available in Lunenburg to meet your filming needs. Lunenburg is a short drive to Halifax and the International Airport making it an excellent film base.

The Town of Lunenburg is the recent winner of Port City of the Year, Communities in Bloom, Prettiest Painted Places in Canada and the Society of American Travel Writers Award.

PHOTOS: TOWN OF LUNENBURG

www.explorelunenburg.ca

For a promotional package and CD ROM please contact:
**TOWN OF LUNENBURG**
Box 129, Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, B0J 2C0
phone: (902) 634-4410 fax: (902) 634-4416
explorelunenburg@ns.sympatico.ca

**CBC**
*
**SALTER STREET FILMS**
*
**DISNEY**

**.... just some dynamite production companies we've helped explode.**

**Explosive**
LOCATION
CONRAD
BROTHERS LTD

**500 Acre Quarry**

Licensed for Explosives & Special F/X

On site:
5 buildings - for support, shooting & extra holdings.
Heavy equipment - 30 ton crane, excavators, dozers etc...
Transportation - Tractor trailers, warehouse & containerization
Explosive storage facilities

**Only 5 miles from downtown Halifax**

Brent Conrad (902) 434-3660 cell: (902) 497-2634
Email: Brentconrad@email.msn.com
web site: http//www.conrads.ns.ca

EQUINOX ENTERTAINMENT – PHOTO CREDIT: NANCY ACKERMAN

# MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

## P–PROVINCIAL

Nova Scotia Museum locations are always in demand for filmmaking. The Nova Scotia Museum will make its collection and facilities available for film and video production in recognition of the potential educational and economic benefits to the province. In so doing, it will ensure that the security of the collections is not threatened and that usual public access to the collections and programs of the Museum is not disrupted. Film and video producers inquiring about the use of any of the provincially owned Nova Scotia Museum sites first must contact the appropriate film and video coordinator.

**Fundy Geological Museum**
Ken Adams, Director
162 Two Islands Road
P.O. Box 640, Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0
(902) 254-3814
Fax: (902) 254-3666
e-mail: fundyg@ns.sympatico.ca

**Maritime Museum of the Atlantic**
Michael Murray, Director
1675 Lower Water Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1S3
(902) 424-7715
Fax: (902) 424-0612
e-mail: murraymr@gov.ns.ca

**Museum of Industry**
Denise Fraser-Taylor, Manager of Information & Marketing
147 North Foord Street, Box 2590
Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0
(902) 755-5425
Fax: (902) 755-7045
e-mail: industry@gov.ns.ca

**Museum of Natural History**
Brenda Boutilier
Curator, Visitor Services, Public Information & Marketing
1747 Summer Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3A6
(902) 424-6513
Fax: (902) 424-0560
e-mail: boutibr@gov.ns.ca

**All other provincially-owned Museums**
Judith Shiers Milne, Public Information Officer
History Section, Nova Scotia Museum
1747 Summer Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3A 6
(902) 424-7398
Fax: (902) 424-0560
e-mail: shiersji@gov.ns.ca

## F–FEDERAL

Request for permission to film in any of the federally-owned parks or historic sites of Nova Scotia should be addressed to the parks superintendent or to:

**Canadian Heritage – Parks Canada**
Historic Properties, Halifax, NS B3J 1S9

**Mainland Nova Scotia**
Tanya Taylor-White
(902) 426-7385
Fax: (902) 426-4228

**Cape Breton**
Mark Sajatovich
(902) 733-3543
Fax: (902) 733-2473

**Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site F** **(902) 295-2069**
559 Chebucto Street
P.O. Box 159
Baddeck, NS B0E 1B0
Fax: (902) 295-3496
e-mail: agbellhs@auracom.com

Museum dedicated to presenting information on the diverse interests and accomplishments of Alexander Graham Bell, with particular emphasis on the last 35 years of his life during which he spent most of his time in Baddeck. On 25 acres of land with superb views of the lakes and mountains. Site of Canada's first powered flight, Silver Dart, in 1909, and of the world's fastest hydrofoil boat, in 1919.

**Annapolis Valley Macdonald Museum** **(902) 825-6116**
21 School Street
P.O. Box 925
Middleton, NS B0S 1P0
David J. Moran, Director
Fax: (902) 825-0531
e-mail: macdonald.museum@ns.sympatico.ca

The first consolidated school in Canada (1903), features collection of clocks, watches, local artifacts, recreated classroom and general store, and extensive genealogical records.

**Balmoral Grist Mill Museum P** June 1–October 15: **(902) 657-3016**
660 Matheson Brook Road
Balmoral Mills, NS
John, Taylor
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
gristmill.museum.gov.ns.ca

Water-powered grist mill built in 1874 to grind wheat, oats, barley, rye and buckwheat. Working water wheel powered by mill stream. Located in a beautiful wooded setting on a deep gorge.

**Barrington Woolen Mill Museum P** June 1–September 30: **(902) 637-2185**
2368 Highway #3
Barrington, NS B0W 1E0
Brenda Maxwell
October 1–May 31: (902) 424-7398
e-mail: maxwelbm@gov.ns.ca
woolenmill.museum.gov.ns.ca

Across from the ocean, and located next to the stream that once powered it, this mill was a thriving local business in the late 1800s that helped supply wool for fishermen's mitts and woven woolen cloth for warm garments. The original equipment used for spinning and weaving is still within.

**Cole Harbour Heritage Farm Museum** **(902) 434-0222**
471 Poplar Drive
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4L2
Elizabeth Corser
(902) 462-0154
Fax: (902) 434-0222
e-mail: farmmuseum@ns.sympatico.ca
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/farmmuseum

A tiny rural oasis in a bustling urban community, on 2.5 acres with adjacent pond and woodland. The Rose & Kettle Tearoom seats 30 and can cater for larger groups. Other assets include the Giles House (late 1700s), barns, a blacksmith shop, farm animals and gardens. Open seven days a week, May 15-October 15, and year-round by appointment. On a separate site is a quaint 1830s meeting house open by special arrangement year-round.

**Cossit House Museum P** October 16–May 31: **(902) 424-7398**
75 Charlotte Street
Sydney, NS
Heather Gillis
e-mail: oss.museums@ns.sympatico.ca
cossit.museum.gov.ns.ca

One-and-a-half-storey house with gabled roof, built in 1787. Several rooms are furnished with items named in an inventory of the estate in 1815. New England-style colonial architecture and furnishings. Guides in period costume.

**Dory Shop Museum P** June 1–September 30: **(902) 875-3219**
Dock Street
Shelburne, NS
Gloria Beuree
October 1–May 31: (902) 424-7398
doryshop.museum.gov.ns.ca

Three-storey waterside dory factory which operated from 1880 to 1970. Dories are built here using the same techniques as in the late 1800s.

**Evergreen House** **(902) 466-2301**
26 Newcastle Street
Dartmouth, NS B3A 1M1
Fax: (902) 464-8210
www.dartmouthheritagemuseum.ns.ca

A fine example of a large Victorian house, built in 1867, overlooking Halifax Harbour. Large rooms with high ceilings.
Credits: *Baby, Sandbox* (CD cover and promotional materials), *Helen Creighton* (documentary).

**Firefighter's Museum of Nova Scotia P** June 1–October 15: **(902) 742-5525**
451 Main Street
Yarmouth, NS
David Darby, Director
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
firefighters.museum.gov.ns.ca

Large collection of firefighting equipment including an 1819 Hopwood and Tilley hand-drawn pumper, an 1893 horse-drawn Amoskeag steam fire engine, motor-driven 1933 Chev pumper, etc.

**Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic P**
On the waterfront
Lunenburg, NS
Jim Tupper, Director

May 4–October 27: **(902) 634-4794**
October 28–May 3: (902) 424-7398
Fax: (902) 634-8990
fisheries.museum.gov.ns.ca

Located in a large old fish processing plant and ice house. Two historic sea fishing vessels, 1938 schooner Theresa E. Connor and 1963 steel side trawler Cape Sable, at wharfside. Inside the museum are three floors of exhibits, an aquarium, Hall of Inshore Fisheries, Fishermen's Memorial Room, Bank Fisheries Gallery, and exhibits on Bluenose, whales, life in fishing communities, rum-running, shipbuilding, and old marine engines.

**Fisherman's Life Museum P**
58 Navy Pool Loop
Jeddore/Oyster Pond, NS B0J 1P0

June 1–October 15: **(902) 889-4209**
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
Fax: (902) 889-4209
fishermanslife.museum.gov.ns.ca

A typical inshore fisherman's house built in 1857, furnished in early 1900s rural style with a parlour pump organ, hooked mats, grandmother's favourite dishes, and a wood cookstove.

**Fort Anne National Historic Site F**
P.O. Box 9
Annapolis Royal, NS B0S 1A0
Theresa Bunbury, Superintendent

**(902) 532-2321**
(902) 532-2397
Fax: (902) 532-2232
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

A premier example in North America of a Vauban earthwork fort. Underground storehouse was built in 1702. French gunpowder magazine (1708) is one of the oldest buildings in the province. The 1797 British Field Officer's Quarters is a fine example of Georgian architecture. Spectacular view of the Annapolis Basin and the marshlands beyond from old ramparts.

**Fort Edward National Historic Site F**
P.O. Box 2335
Windsor, NS B0N 2T0
John D. Wilson

**(902) 798-4706**

The original blockhouse overlooking the Pisiquid Basin is the only remaining building at Fort Edward. The fort was built as part of the chain of communications posts between Annapolis Royal and Halifax in 1750 and is the oldest such original structure in Canada.

**Fort McNab National Historic Site F**
On McNab's Island in Halifax Harbour
Andrea Moritz

**(902) 426-1995**
Fax: (902) 426-4228

At the mouth of Halifax Harbour, this fort was built between 1889 and 1892 as part of a new style of coastal defense. Approximately half of the island's land area, 580 hectares, is managed by Parks Canada. View lines from the island are seaward to the shipping lanes, and across the channel to York Redoubt, another element of the National Historic Sites of Halifax. Limited access due to rough terrain.

**Fort Point Museum**
100 Fort Point Road, Route 331
P.O. Box 99
LaHave, NS  B0R 1C0

Summer: **(902) 688-2696**
Winter: (902) 688-1632
e-mail: lchs-fortpoint@ns.sympatico.ca
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/lchs-fortpoint

The museum is set on extensive seafront grounds, the site of Fort Ste. Marie de Grace, founded in 1632 by Isaac de Razilly, first Governor of New France. Later, a lighthouse station and a keeper's house, which is now the museum featuring de Razilly's life and later development of the region, were erected. A national historic site, with a lighthouse, picnic tables and a sandy beach. Open daily July through August, all other times by appointment.

**Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site  F**
259 Park Service Road
Louisbourg, NS  B1C 2L2

**(902) 733-2280**
www.fortress.uccb.ns.ca

Reconstruction of an 18th-century French fortified town, once North America's largest French fortress and naval base. The park contains over 50 reconstructed buildings, some of which are furnished to period (1744-45), covering seven town blocks. The fortifications, several buildings, gardens and waterfront are animated by costumed staff and interpreted to give an impression of life in Louisbourg in the year 1744. The Fortress protects 6,000 hectares of natural and cultural resources. It is open to the public May 1 to October 31. Restrictions apply.
Credits: *Squanto, The Song Spinner, La Veuve de Saint Saint Pierre*, and numerous documentaries.

**Fundy Geological Museum  P**
162 Two Islands Road
P.O. Box 640
Parrsboro, NS  B0M 1S0
Ken Adams, Director

**(902) 254-3814**
Fax: (902) 254-3666
e-mail: adamskd@gov.ns.ca
fundygeo.museum.gov.ns.ca

Located on the Bay of Fundy, view to two islands just off the coast. Offering guided walks of beach sites, walking trail along tidal estuary – obvious cross-bedding, rocks, minerals, fossils and dinosaur bones.

**Gaelic College of Celtic Arts and Crafts**
St. Ann's. Mail: P.O. Box 9
Baddeck, NS  B0E 1B0
Sam MacPhee, Executive Director

**(902) 295-3411**
e-mail: gaelcoll@atcon.com

The College, located on 350 acres of mainly wooded property, commands a sweeping view of the highlands surrounding St. Ann's Bay, and is one kilometre off the Trans-Canada Highway on the Cabot Trail. The property, criss-crossed with cross-country ski trails that are also used for hiking, has extensive water frontage and many bay views. Modern dining room/kitchen/residence; two self-contained residences; The Great Hall of the Clans museum and auditorium; large craft shop specializing in Scottish and local crafts, books and supplies; weaving centre for spinning, weaving and dying activities; sewing centre where highly qualified seamstresses create kilts, highland regalia and tartan gift items; administration and maintenance buildings; modest library; outdoor performance centre which can accommodate audiences of up to 2,000 people. Classrooms, studios and practice sheds are scattered across the campus; during the summer sessions noontime and evening ceilidhs, pipeband practices, concerts and other festivities ensure lots of activities for non-class hours.

**Grand-Pré National Historic Site F** (902) 542-3631
P.O. Box 150
Grand Pré, NS B0P 1M0
Donna Doucet
Fax: (902) 542-1691
e-mail: grandpre_info@pch.gc.ca
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

Commemorating the Deportation of the Acadians, this site occupies the location of the church and cemetery of the 17th/18th-century Acadian village that became the scenic setting for Longfellow's epic poem Evangeline: A Tale of Acadie. The site includes 14 acres of Victorian gardens including flowerbeds, ponds and sweeping weeping willows; the Evangeline statue; a memorial church; a 19th-century Acadian blacksmith shop including an ox-shoeing stall and bellows; a stone cross which marks the site of the Acadian cemetery, and a well. It is surrounded by several thousand acres of cultivated marshlands or dykelands and gently rolling uplands containing farms, orchards, and the villages of Grand Pre and Hortonville, and is bordered on the south side by a railway line. Open May 1 to October 30. Bilingual staff. Admission charged.

**Haliburton House Museum P** June 15–October 15: (902) 798-5619
414 Clifton Avenue
Windsor, NS
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
haliburton.museum.gov.ns.ca

Home of Judge Thomas Chandler Haliburton, creator of the *Sam Slick* stories. Haliburton, North America's first internationally acclaimed humourist writer, was read devotedly by a young Mark Twain. Completed in 1836, the one-and-a-half-storey wooden villa features Victorian-period furnishings and a beautiful 25-acre estate.

**Halifax Citadel National Historic Site F** (902) 426-5080
P.O. Box 9080 Station A
Halifax, NS B3K 5M7
Fax: (902) 426-4228
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

Situated on a summit in downtown Halifax, and commanding a view of the city, the harbour, and other elements of the Historic Sites. Features include a glacis, a ditch, granite walls and other features of a bastioned fort, constructed in the period 1828-56. Home of the internationally known 78th Highlanders animation unit.

VIRGINIA'S RUN

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

**Highland Village** **(902) 725-2272**
P.O. Box 58
Iona, NS B0A 1L0
Fax: (902) 725-2227
e-mail: hvillage@highlandvillage.ns.ca
highlandvillage.museum.gov.ns.ca

This living-history museum consists of 10 historic buildings, including: a Hebridean-style Black House (only one of its kind in North America), log house, houses c. 1830, 1865 and 1900, general store, school, forge, barn and carding mill—all overlooking the waters of the Barra Strait and the Bras d'Or Lakes. Blacksmith and weaver produce period reproductions and specialty items. The museum has costumed guides and offers Gaelic, genealogical and family history services. Outdoor entertainment complex adjacent to the site features an annual festival of Celtic music (1st Saturday in August). Adjacent to Highland Heights Inn, country inn with restaurant.

**Historic Properties (Privateers' Wharf)** **(902) 422-1289**
1869 Upper Water Street
Halifax, NS B3J 1S9
Fax: (902) 423-1575
www.sasrestaurants.com

Canada's oldest waterfront buildings, dating back to the early 1800s.

**Knaut-Rhuland House** **(902) 634-3498**
125 Pelham Street
P.O. Box 1569
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Restored 18th-century Georgian house in Old Town Lunenburg. Privately owned, provincially registered heritage property furnished with period antiques. Large rooms measure 16' x 16'; five working fireplaces/hearths, centre hall plan.

**La Vieille Maison** **(902) 645-2389**
8312 Route 1
Meteghan, NS
e-mail: tourism@municipality.clare.ns.ca
www.munisource.org/clare

A 19th-century Acadian house with an authentic interior structure. Contains all the essential rural household utensils of the early 1800s. Open July and August.

**LaHave Islands Marine Museum** Summer: **(902) 688-2973**
100 Bell Island Road
P.O. Box 69
LaHave, NS B0R 1C0
Sheila Chambers
Winter: (902) 688-3192
e-mail: limms@auracom.com

Off Route 331 at Crescent Beach, the museum can be reached by a one-mile paved causeway or by boat. Sandy beach and clam beds. Islands linked by connecting bridges. Picturesque coves, inshore fishing boats and colourful homes. The museum, located in the former Methodist church, maintains a collection of marine artifacts. Services conducted during the summer at the 1885 wooden St. John's Anglican Church. This church was used by Steeplechasing. Open daily June to September.

**Lawrence House Museum P**
June 1–October 15: **(902) 261-2628**
8660 Highway 215
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
Maitland, NS
lawrence.museum.gov.ns.ca

Victorian house in a rural setting, built around 1870. Two parlours and Victorian furnishings. Site of the construction of the *William D Lawrence*, Canada's largest wooden ship. Many fine 19th-century homes are in this historic shipbuilding village.

**Le Musée Acadien & Archives**
**(902) 762-3380**
Route 335
Fax: (902) 762-0726
P.O. Box 92
e-mail: musee.acadien@ns.sympatico.ca
West Pubnico, NS B0W 3S0
www.ccfne.ns.ca/~museum

Restored one-and-a-half-storey Acadian home (1864) featuring many items formerly used in Acadian households. Annex houses an aboiteau (a simple sluice used by the Acadians to drain salt marshes for the purpose of crop cultivation), a collection of 300 cameras spanning one hundred years of photographic history, and a workable printing press used to print Le Petit Courrier (1937). Acadian garden circa 1653 in the courtyard of the museum features herbs, fruits, vegetables. A room in the museum features a chapel belonging to Father Clarence d'Entremont. Research Centre Les Archives Pere Clarence d'Entremont houses an extensive collection of historical and genealogical documents.

**LeNoir Forge Museum**
**(902) 226-9364**
Lower Street
Fax: (902) 226-1919
P.O. Box 214
Arichat, NS B0E 1A0

Restored French 18th-century stone blacksmith shop. Display of tools of the trade and various local historical items. Operated by the Isle Madame Historical Society.

**Little School Museum**
**(902) 656-2338**
29 & 37 Locke Street
P.O. Box 69
Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0

First schoolhouse in Lockeport, 1845. Restored by local Garden Club. Contains replica of an early schoolroom and artifacts pertaining to local history. New annex contains marine artifacts.

**Loch Broom Log Church**
**(902) 755-2272**
Loch Broom side of West River, Route 376
e-mail: glen.matheson@ns.sympatico.ca
Pictou, NS B0K 1H0

Replica of the first church built in Pictou County, 1787. Operated by the West River Presbyterian Church.

**MacDonald House Museum** (902) 258-3317
2458 Highway 395 www3.ns.sympatico.ca/paulinemacl/index.html
East Lake Ainslie
RR1 Whycocomagh, NS B0E 3M0

Gothic-style 150-year-old farmhouse with furnished rooms. Kitchen, parlour, bedroom, post office/dining room and display rooms. The barn is used for square dances and milling frolics during the summer months. The one-room "Little Red Schoolhouse" was built about 1920. Operated by the Lake Ainslie Historical Society.

**Maritime Museum of the Atlantic P** (902) 424-7491
1675 Lower Water Street Fax: (902) 424-0612
Halifax, NS B3J 1S3 e-mail: fraserlm@gov.ns.ca
Michael Murray, Director maritime.museum.gov.ns.ca
Lillian Fraser (902) 424-7584
Michael Murray (902) 424-7715

The CSS *Acadia*, a hydrographic survey and oceanographic research vessel built in 1913, is permanently alongside the museum's wharf. A restored ship chandlery (1900-1920) and 19th-century shipwright's workshop, sail and riggers loft form part of the exhibit galleries. A collection of more than 40 small crafts is on display in the museum's galleries and boatsheds.

**Memory Lane Heritage Village** (902) 845-1937
Lake Charlotte, NS 1-877-287-0697
Fax: (902) 845-2501
www.heritagevillage.ca

Heritage village living-history museum depicting rural Nova Scotia life in the 1940s, with staff in period clothing, general store, boatshop, homestead, cookhouse. Open June 1 to October 15.

**Miners' Museum** (902) 849-4522
42 Birkley Street, Quarry Point Fax: (902) 849-8022
Glace Bay, NS B1A 5T8 e-mail: cbminers@highlander.cbnet.ns.ca
www.highlander.cbnet.ns.ca/comucntr/miners.museum.html

Known as home of *Men of the Deeps*, this museum features its own coal mine, the Ocean Deeps Colliery, which visitors may tour with a retired miner as their guide. The Miners' Village on the site features a company store and a miner's home (1850-1900). Licensed 65-seat restaurant.

**Museum of Industry P** **(902) 755-5425**
147 North Foord Street
P.O. Box 2590
Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0
Denise Fraser-Taylor, Marketing Services Officer
Fax: (902) 755-7045
e-mail: fraserdb@gov.ns.ca
industry.museum.gov.ns.ca

Features stationary locomotives and historic automobiles, a modern train station, historical manufacturing tools and equipment, manufactured goods and various artifacts representing industry in Nova Scotia. Facilities available include a large auditorium with projection booth, video conferencing, reference library and meeting rooms.

**Museum of Natural History P** **(902) 424-7353**
1747 Summer Street
Halifax, NS B3H 3A6
Brenda Boutilier, Curator
Fax: (902) 424-0560
e-mail: boutibr@gov.ns.ca
nature.museum.gov.ns.ca

Visitor Services, Public Information & Marketing
Galleries include dioramas of mammals, seabirds and other natural specimens, as well as an extensive Mi'kmaq collection and archaeology gallery. Excellent reference library.

**Musquodoboit Railway Museum** **(902) 889-2689**
Highway 7
P.O. Box 303
Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0

Former Canadian National Railway Station (c. 1918) and railway cars, including caboose, shunter, snowplow, and old CP combination car. Also included are assorted baggage wagons, a sled, a pump car, telegraph equipment, and other equipment used by the people who worked on the railway. Open to the public May 15 to October 14. Operated by the Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society.

**North Hills Museum P** June 1–October 15: **(902) 532-7754**
5065 Granville Road
Granville Ferry, NS
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
northhills.museum.gov.ns.ca

200-year-old wood-frame Cape Cod house overlooking the Annapolis Basin. Superb collection of Georgian furniture in oak, mahogany and walnut. Ceramics, silver, Georgian glass, 18th/19th-century English porcelain and 18th-century glass and paintings.

**Old Court House Museum** **(902) 533-4008**
106 Church Street
P.O. Box 232
Guysborough, NS B0H 1N0

The restored interior of the Court House (built in 1843) accommodates a reading room for research in county history and geneaology. Artifacts excavated at the nearby site of Fort St. Louis and model of the fort. Operated by the Guysborough Historical Society.

**Old Meeting House Museum P**
2408 Highway 3
Barrington, NS

June 1–September 30: **(902) 637-2185**
October 1–May 31: (902) 424-7398
meetinghouse.museum.gov.ns.ca

A New England-style meeting house, dating from 1765. Interior is fitted with box pews and retains a strong impression of its original appearance. Early townspeople are buried in the adjacent cemetery.

**Ottawa House By-The-Sea Museum**
Partridge Island
P.O. Box 98
Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0

President: **(902) 254-3814**
Fax: (902) 254-3666
Cell: (902) 792-0014
e-mail: smithmf@gov.ns.ca

A 21-room former inn of wood construction (Georgian style), built circa 1775. Seaside location with broad two-storey verandah overlooking island, beach and Minas Basin/Bay of Fundy. Now operated seasonally as a museum and tearoom by the Parrsborough Shore Historical Society.

**Ovens Natural Park, The**
P.O. Box 38
Riverport, NS B0J 2W0
Angela Chapin

**(902) 766-4621**
Fax: (902) 766-4344
e-mail: dreamer@interactive.net
www.ovenspark.com

A privately owned 200-acre oceanfront park with dramatic cliffs and sea caves. A developed trail leads along cliffs to several scenic overlooks. About 20 sea caves in the cliff face are visible from overlooks, and two are accessible by way of stairways that lead to balconies inside the caves. Park facilities include housekeeping cottages, campground and RV park, restaurant, store and heated pool. Live music and museum. Open May to October.

**Perkins House Museum P**
105 Main Street
Liverpool, NS

June 1–October 15: **(902) 354-4058**
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
Fax: (902) 354-2050
perkins.museum.gov.ns.ca

Connecticut-style house built in 1766 for Simeon Perkins, a merchant, ship owner, judge and MLA. Period furnishings. Perkins' diary gives details of life in the 1700s.

**Port Royal National Historic Site F**
P.O. Box 9
Annapolis Royal, NS B0S 1A0
Theresa Bunbury

**(902) 532-2321**
(902) 532-2898
Fax: (902) 532-2232
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

Reconstructed in the Normandy style, Port Royal re-creates an early 17th-century French settlement. The former fur trading post is a group of buildings surrounding a central courtyard. First European settlement north of Florida.

**Prescott House Museum P**
1633 Starr's Point Road
Starr's Point, NS
June 1–October 15: **(902) 542-3984**
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
prescott.museum.gov.ns.ca

A fine example of Georgian architecture built with local brick (c. 1812), the house is filled with period furnishings. The estate's beautiful gardens overlook the diked lands of the Cornwallis River.

**Prince of Wales Tower National Historic Site F**
Point Pleasant Park
P.O. Box 9080 Station A
Halifax, NS B3K 5M7
Andrea Moritz
**(902) 426-1995**
Fax: (902) 426-4228
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

Round stone tower built in 1796-97 to protect British batteries from French attack. First tower of its type (Martello) in North America and now the world's oldest. The two-storey tower is situated in Point Pleasant Park on the southern tip of the city and is entirely surrounded by trees.

**Quaker Whaler House**
57-59 Ochterloney Street
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1C3
**(902) 464-2253**
Fax: (902) 464-8210
www.dartmouthheritagemuseum.ns.ca

Partly restored house (c. 1785) associated with the Nantucket Whalers who were in Dartmouth from 1785 to 1792. Period furnishings, traditional flower/herb garden. Traditional East Coast salt-box architecture.

**Queens County Museum**
109 Main Street
P.O. Box 1078
Liverpool, NS B0T 1K0
Linda Rafuse, Director
**(902) 354-4058**
Fax: (902) 354-2050
e-mail: rafusela@gov.ns.ca
www.rootsweb.com/~canns/queens/index.html

Built beside Perkins House, the museum is representative of a large warehouse from the colonial days of Liverpool, and houses documents and artifacts that tell the story of Queens County's natural and human history, including early Township records from 1759 containing descendants of Mayflower families. Experience the history of the privateers, Mi'kmaq, African heritage, shipbuilders, log drivers and World Wars. Features a faithful reproduction of Simeon Perkins' study, including his own furnishings. Open year-round.

**Ross Farm Living Museum of Agriculture P**
Route 12
New Ross, NS

**(902) 689-2210**
Fax: (902) 689-2264
e-mail: rossfarm@gov.ns.ca
rossfarm.museum.gov.ns.ca

A 60-acre living-history museum that includes a farmhouse, barns, workshops, village school, blacksmith, cooperage, 1830s vintage store, rare historic breeds of farm animals, antique farm implements, traditional crops, horse-drawn wagons, Rosebank Cottage (c. 1817), working oxen.

**Ross-Thomson House and Store Museum P**
9 Charlotte Lane
Shelburne, NS
Gloria Beuree

**(902) 875-3141**
(902) 875-3219
rossthomson.museum.gov.ns.ca

Store and house built c. 1785. The original Loyalist store building has been restored and stocked as it was in the 1820s. Garden contains plants typical of Loyalist lifestyles at the end of the American Revolution. Part of historic waterfront where The Scarlet Letter was filmed.

**Shand House Museum P**
Avon Street
Windsor, NS

June 1–October 15: **(902) 798-8213/ 798-5619**
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
shand.museum.gov.ns.ca

Queen Anne-style Victorian house built in 1890-91 with early central heating, closets, electric lighting, original furnishings, and indoor plumbing. Panoramic view of the Avon River from the tower.

**Shearwater Aviation Museum**
13 Bonaventure Avenue
Canadian Forces Base Shearwater
Eastern Passage, NS B0J 3A0

**(902) 460-1083**
Fax: (902) 460-2037
e-mail: awmuseum@ns.sympatico.ca
www.shearwateraviationmuseum.ns.ca

Preserving the heritage of Canadian Maritime military aviation. Aircraft, art gallery, and theatre.

**Sherbrooke Village P**
P.O. Box 295
Sherbrooke, NS B0J 3C0

**(902) 522-2400**
Fax: (902) 522-2974
sherbrookevillage.museum.gov.ns.ca

A lumbering, shipbuilding, and gold mining town restored to look as it did over 100 years ago. There are 25 buildings on their original sites. Rural doctor's house complete with office, a general store and photographic studio, courthouse, jail, school, church, drugstore, post office, and tailor shop. Operating blacksmith shop, up-and-down sawmill, boat shop, turner's shop, and print shop.

**Shubenacadie Canal Commission**
54 Locks Road
Dartmouth, NS B2X 2W7

**(902) 462-1826**
Fax: (902) 434-6787

The Shubie Canal Park offers a variety of sites—woodland trails, leafy forests, tranquil waterways and archaeological features.

**Springhill Miners' Museum**
145 Black River Road
P.O. Box 1000
Springhill, NS B0M 1X0

**(902) 597-3449**
Fax: (902) 597-3637

History of coal mining in Springhill, mine disasters and rescues. Tour the depths of a former working coal mine.

**Sutherland Steam Mill Museum P**
Off Route 326
Denmark, NS

June 1–October 15: **(902) 657-3365**
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
steammill.museum.gov.ns.ca

A steam-powered sawmill and woodworking shop restored as it looked upon completion in 1894. The mill's steamboiler is regularly fired up to drive the machinery.

**Uniacke Estate Museum Park P**
758 Main Road
Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Alex Middleton

June 1–October 15: **(902) 866-0032**
(902) 866-2560
October 16–May 31: (902) 424-7398
uniacke.museum.gov.ns.ca

A fine example of colonial architecture in an estate setting. Uniacke House is a grand Georgian country house built 1813-15. The house contains original furnishings: great four-poster beds, dressers, and wash-stands in the upstairs bedrooms. A vivid glimpse of 19th-century life among Nova Scotia's gentry. 2,300-acre estate with extensive walking trails along lakeshore and in wooded areas. Basement area is now Post Road Tea Room and Gift Shop.

**Wile Carding Mill Museum P**
242 Victoria Road, Route 325
Bridgewater, NS B4V 2P1

**(902) 543-8233**
Off-season: (902) 543-4033
Fax: (902) 543-4713
cardingmill.museum.gov.ns.ca

Water-powered carding mill built in 1860. The oldest surviving industrial plant in Bridgewater. Original machinery formerly powered by fully operational overshot waterwheel.

**Yarmouth County Museum** **(902) 742-8145**

22 Collins Street
Yarmouth, NS B5A 3C8
Eric Ruff, Director/Curator

Fax: (902) 749-1120
e-mail: ycmuseum@ns.sympatico.ca

Museum and archives in historic church c. 1895. Historic house previously owned by Alfred Fuller ("the Fuller Brush Man") and his wife.

**York Redoubt National Historic Site F** **(902) 426-1995**

Purcell's Cove Road
P.O. Box 9080 Station A
Halifax, NS B3K 5M7
Andrea Moritz

Fax: (902) 426-4228
www.parkscanada.pch.gc.ca

Located on bluffs about 60 metres high, overlooking the entrance to Halifax Harbour, this 71-hectare site is six kilometres from the centre of Halifax. The site contains remains of a late 18th-century Martello tower: powder-magazine and loop-holed wall from 1860s and 70s. The fire command post served as the nerve centre of harbour batteries in World War II. The remains of York Shore Battery, built to defend the submarine net that stretched to McNab's Island, are situated on the shore cliffs.

*Fisherman's Life Museum*

## PORTABLE TOILETS

**Royal Flush Services Ltd.** **(902) 477-6400**
400 Herring Cove Road
Halifax, NS B3R 1W4
Fax: (902) 477-6315

A variety of portable toilet services: regular portable toilets, handicap-accessible units, washstation units, holding tanks, and specialty toilet trailers (with flush toilets and sinks). Also a range of waste removal services for many applications.

## PROPS: SALES/RENTALS/REPAIRS

**Atlantic News** **(902) 429-5468**
5560 Morris Street (at Queen Street)
Halifax, NS B3J 1C2
Michele & Stephen Gerard
Fax: (902) 425-8593
e-mail: atnews@netcom.ca
www.atlanticnews.ns.ca

Over 5200 magazine titles, a large selection of national and international papers, and access to over 50 other foreign newspapers.

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)** **(902) 420-4387**
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Penny Longley
Fax: (902) 420-4010
e-mail: penny_longley@cbc.ca

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

RIDEAU HALL

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**
P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Able to supply equipment including wagons, tents, flags, pots & pans, furniture, etc. for front-line troops or support, medical, transport, and administration units with weapons and fortifications, gun emplacements, etc. Also a portable period-correct 18th-century British Maritime Defense system–type wooden blockhouse.
Credits: *Re-enactor Profile, Take the Capital by Storm, Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter.*

**Houston North Gallery** **(902) 634-8869**
110 Montague Street
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Lynn Feasey, Curatorial Manager
1-866-634-8869 (in North America)
Fax: (902) 634-8332
e-mail: inuit@houston-north-gallery.ns.ca

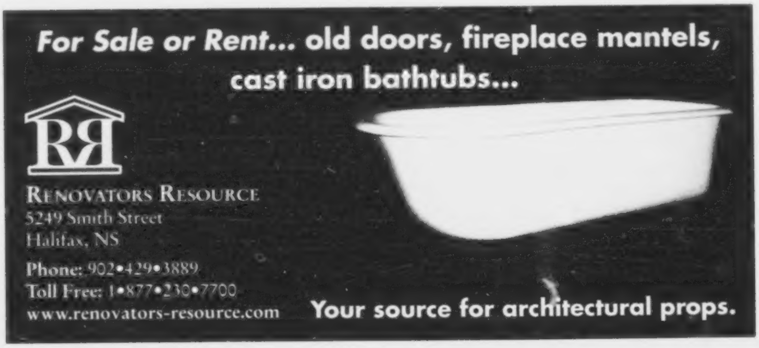
Inuit and Nova Scotia art for use on camera.

**Nova Scotia Designer Crafts Council** **(902) 423-3837**
1113 Marginal Road
Halifax, NS B3H 4P7
Fax: (902) 422-0881
e-mail: office@nsdcc.ns.ca

Reference for any film company wishing to commission props.
Credits: *Dolores Claiborne* (police badges), *The Scarlet Letter* (pottery and furniture).

**Renovators Resource Inc.** **(902) 429-3889**
5249 Smith Street
Halifax, NS B3H 1M3
Fax: (902) 425-6795
e-mail: frontdesk@renovators-resource.com
www.renovators-resource.com

10,000-sq.-ft. warehouse filled with period props and furnishing. Sales and rentals available. Great assortment of doors, lights, flooring, tubs, sinks, wood furniture and hardware. Set dismantling services available.


**For Sale or Rent... old doors, fireplace mantels, cast iron bathtubs...**

RR
RENOVATORS RESOURCE
5249 Smith Street
Halifax, NS
Phone: 902•429•3889
Toll Free: 1•877•230•7700
www.renovators-resource.com

**Your source for architectural props.**

## PUPPETS

**Butch G. Cat Productions**
13 Rockingstone Road
Halifax, NS B3R 2C7
Terry Angus

**(902) 477-7941**
Fax (call first): (902) 477-7941
e-mail: butchg@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.geocities.com/TelevisionCity/stage/5617

Over 20 years of experience in puppet performance, puppet design and building, scriptwriting for TV & film, children's and family films, corporate videos.
Credits: *Blizzard Island, Four Fish Fly Free, IWK Telethon, Tooth & Claw, It's Christmas Time Again* (pilot), *Fraggle Rock*, various Muppet specials.

## RENTAL SERVICES

**HRS Refrigeration Ltd.**
P.O. Box 2392 DEPS
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4A5

**(902) 434-8514**
Fax: (902) 434-8464
e-mail: hrs@ns.sympatico.ca
www3.ns.sympatico.ca/hrs/

Air conditioner rentals, rental units, all sizes available for small and large movie sets.
Credits: *The Weight of Water, Major Crime, Dolores Claiborne, Titanic, The Scarlet Letter, Loving Evangeline, Two if by Sea, Lexx, Theodore Tugboat, The Industry, Hallelujah, Black Harbour, Mrs. Greenthumbs, Emily of New Moon, Made in Canada*, Alexander Keith's mini-series.

**MacFarlands Rentit**
3607 Kempt Road
Halifax, NS B3K 4X6

**(902) 453-0110**
Fax: (902) 454-0713

**Sparkling Spring Water Ltd.**
19 Fielding Avenue
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1C9

**(902) 481-6937**
1-800-565-2222
Fax: (902) 468-5675
Cell: (902) 222-7888
e-mail: baumhou@attglobal.net
e-mail: patrickroach@ns.sympatico.ca
www.sparklingsprings.com

Currently the only water company that services virtually all regions in NS, NB and PEI. Water cooler rentals (short-term and long-term); an extensive product line of spring and distilled water in 355ml, 500ml, 1.5L and 18L bottles.

MacFarlands RENTIT

Make Your Party Special!

Special Event Tents

Let MacFarlands Party Staff take care of your special events.
Everything from BarBQs, tents, lobster cookers, cots, dance floors to tables, chairs, china, glassware, punch bowls, fountains, and Linen!

453-0110

## RESEARCH SERVICES

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**

P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Research by professional military historian; script treatment also provided.
Credits: *Re-enactor Profile, Take the Capital by Storm, Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter.*

**McKay, Arthur C.** **(902) 453-9607**

6262 Almon Street
Halifax, NS B3L 1V2
Pager: (902) 458-1972
e-mail: ag886@chebucto.ns.ca

28 years of documentary sound. Sound/music/stills research. McLuhanean. History of technology and science a specialty. Technical Director of the Atlantic Film Festival, 1992-1998.

**Nova Scotia Archives and Records Management** **(902) 424-6060**
(Public Archives of Nova Scotia)
6016 University Avenue
Halifax, NS B3H 1W4
Lois K. Yorke, Public and Support Services Division

Fax: (902) 424-0628
e-mail: nsarm@gov.ns.ca
www.gov.ns.ca/nsarm

Holdings include inactive records of NS government departments and corporate bodies (churches, businesses, organizations, municipalities and communities, etc.), papers of families and individuals, 70,000-title library, newspapers, genealogical sources, documentary art and photographs, maps and architectural plans, sound recordings and moving images. Open Monday–Friday, 8:30am–4:30pm, Saturday, 9:00am–5:00pm. Closed Sundays, statutory holidays, and Saturdays falling within holiday weekends

**Rannoch Research** **(902) 429-5958**
2317 Connaught Avenue
Halifax, NS B3L 2Z2
Allen B. Robertson, Ph.D.

e-mail: allen.robertson@ns.sympatico.ca

Historical consultant; visual image researcher; biographical and archival research. Author and lecturer.
Credits: *Grey Owl, The Road Chosen: The Story of Lem Wong, Beatrice Chancy, On South Mountain: The Dark Secrets of the Goler Clan.* Contributor to *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, Blackwell's *Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, *Celtic Heritage* magazine, and historical journals.

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARD

Memoria
Endura

VIRGINIA'S RUN

## SATELLITE SERVICES

**Atlantic Television Systems/Atlantic Satellite Network** **(902) 453-4000**
(ATV/ASN) Fax: (902) 454-3202
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
John Silver, Greg Campbell

Playout (1", ½", ¾" formats), downlink facilities. Satellite or microwave transmission of video feeds. Single thread, non-redundant 1/8M300w Flyaway uplink. Monitoring, test, mixer, TBC, VA-500, etc. Portable Ikegami-7GHz Tx/RX unit. Microwave truck and RX, fibre network access (Maritime/International). Teleconferencing.

## SCRIPT ASSISTANCE

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**
P.O. Box 999 Fax: (902) 875-4333
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Full script treatment from research to scene outline, lines and music.
Credits: *Take the Capital by Storm, Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter.*

## SECURITY SERVICES

**Metro Halifax Regional Protection Services** **(902) 452-2083**
230 Wyse Road Fax: (902) 435-0874
Dartmouth, NS e-mail: phenneberry@accesscable.net
Paul Henneberry

Qualified 3rd degree black belt. Crowd control, close protection, uniform & plainclothes executive transportation; non-violent crisis intervention; confidential client list.
Bodyguard detail for Jim Carrey, Disney; personal bodyguard for Korean Ambassador; advance scouting for Prime Minister; bodyguard training, Israel Special Forces.
Security coordinator and on-set security: *The Shipping News, WiseGirls, Simon Birch.*

## SIGNS

**Advocate Art** (902) 434-6522

P.O. Box 21054, Cole Harbour RPO
Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B2
Ron Norquay, CD

Pager: (902) 459-3249
e-mail: rnorquay@istar.ca
www.welcome.to/advocate_art

Signs and pictures mounted on wood, permanent seal, UV-protected, large and oversized formats available. Lamination services and equipment for in-house plasticizing (name badges, ID cards, etc.)

**Day Nite Neon Signs Ltd.** (902) 469-7098

20 Mount Hope Avenue
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4S3
Adam Vautour

Fax: (902) 469-2124
e-mail: adam@daynite.ca
www.daynite.ca

All types of sign manufacturing, installation, removal, repair and consulting.

**Eye Catch Signs Limited** (902) 423-3309

2482 Maynard Street
Halifax, NS B3K 3V4

Fax: (902) 423-6144
e-mail: eyecatch@eyecatchsigns.com
www.eyecatchsigns.com

Illuminated and neon signs, large-format digital imaging, vinyl graphics, banners.

**The Right Sign** (902) 221-8776

741 Bedford Highway
Bedford, NS
Heather Robinson

Fax: (902) 484-6162
hrobinson@downeast.ns.ca

The Right Sign
Division of Micco Developments
Cell: 221.8776
Fax: 484.6162
Halifax, N.S.
A picture says a thousand words
...but a sign says it all!
a company designed for today's needs ....RUSH!
Movies
Quality Service 24/7

## STILL PHOTOGRAPHY

**Communication Concepts Limited** **(902) 456-9956**
32 Glenalva Court
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4P5
Robert G. Guertin
Fax: (902) 435-7687
e-mail: robert@underwatervideography.com
www.underwatervideography.com

Corporate, commercial, industrial, promotional, product, A/V underwater. Bilingual.

**Marvin Moore Photography** **(902) 420-1559**
1585 Barrington Street, Suite 307
Halifax, NS B3J 1Z8
Marvin Moore
Fax: (902) 420-9163
e-mail: marvin@marvinmoore.com
www.portfolios.com/marvinmoore

Set stills and gallery photography. Spacious downtown studio.
Credits: *Blackfly, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Cathy Jones Comedy Hour, Deeply, Trudeau.*
Member: CAPIC

**Redmond Photographick** **(902) 422-6007**
6214 Jubilee Road
Halifax, NS B3H 2G2
Sean Redmond
Cell: (902) 440-0289
e-mail: redkid99@hotmail.com

Movie stills and more.

**Tompkins, Mike** **(902) 896-4444**
177 Arthur Street
Truro, NS B2N 1Y3
Fax: (902) 896-4444
e-mail: miketompkins.net@ns.sympatico.ca
e-mail: pizzafarm@hotmail.com

PA, photographer: *Trailer Park Boys* (season II), Len music videos.

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

VIRGINIA'S RUN

## STOCK FOOTAGE

**Atlantic Television Systems (ATV)** **(902) 453-4000**
P.O. Box 1653
Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
Greg Campbell
Fax: (902) 454-3202
Cell: (902) 456-7086
e-mail: gcampbell@ctv.ca

**CBC Radio-Canada** **(902) 420-8311**
Broadcast Material Halifax
P.O. Box 3000
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Fax: (902) 420-4281

**Eco-Nova Productions** **(902) 423-7906**
2762 Robie Street
Halifax, NS B3K 4P2
John Davis, Producer
Phil Sceviour, CFO
Fax: (902) 423-6226
e-mail: econova@ns.sympatico.ca

Arctic and underwater stock footage.

**Folkus Atlantic Inc.** **(902) 562-5106**
67 Hospital Street
Sydney, NS B1P 2H9
Fax: (902) 539-3363
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com

Betacam library includes scenery, eagles, wildlife, mining, steel plant, music, farming, forestry, Fortress of Louisbourg, etc.

CREATIVE ATLANTIC COMMUNICATIONS LTD

LIOCRACY II

**Gaudet, Dave** **(902) 455-4405**
5676 Merkel Street
Halifax, NS B3K 2H9
(204) 479-9876
e-mail: dgaudet@eastlink.ca
e-mail: daveuwcamgaudet@hotmail.com

Specializing in underwater/marine shots, shipwrecks, and underwater life. Betacam specializing in Atlantic marine life, hard-to-find shots. Marine creatures feeding, mating, molting, spawning, etc. Also vintage 8mm and 16mm home movies, various locations and themes. Massive library of underwater and land-based footage from Haiti.

**National Film Board of Canada** **(514) 283-9170**
NFB Stockshot Library
3155 Cote de Liesse Road
St. Laurent, QC H4N 2N4
Fax: (514) 283-5729
www.nfb.ca

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

VIRGINIA'S RUN

# STUNT SERVICES

**Boliver, Randy** **(902) 543-7548**
Cell: (902) 529-0216
Conquerall Bank
RR#4 Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W3

Skills: Pyrotechnic safety certified, white-water/flat-water paddler, motor biking, rock climbing, Nordic/downhill skiing, horseback riding, firearms, archery, river rescue, wilderness first aid, swimming, ex-military (combat), black powder.
Stunt coordinator/performer: *Liocracy, Julie Walking Home, The Bay of Love and Sorrows, Trudeau, Baba's House, WiseGirls, Virginia's Run, The Pilot's Wife, Max et la Lionne, My Little Eye, The Shipping News, At Shepherd Park, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Passion and Prejudice.*
*Rare Birds, Songs in Ordinary Time, Catch a Falling Star, Bailey's Mistake, Scotland PA.*

**Guardian Star Stunts** **(902) 543-7548**
Cell: (902) 529-0216
Conquerall Bank
RR#4 Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W3
Randy Boliver

Local female/male performers.
Credits: *Liocracy, Julie Walking Home, The Bay of Love and Sorrows, Trudeau, Baba's House, WiseGirls, Virginia's Run, The Pilot's Wife, Max et la Lionne, My Little Eye, The Shipping News, At Shepherd Park, Three Days, A Glimpse of Hell, Passion and Prejudice, Rare Birds, Task Force, A Rumor of Angels, Bailey's Mistake, Scotland PA.*

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**
Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com
P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Trained uniformed, equipped and armed team available, including lead stunts and vehicles – everything from battle sequences to a marching band.
Credits: *Re-enactor Profile, Take the Capital by Storm, Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter.*

VIRGINIA'S RUN

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

# T-SHIRTS/PROMOTIONAL PRODUCTS

**Advocate Art**
P.O. Box 21054 Cole Harbour RPO
Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B2
Ron Norquay, CD

**(902) 434-6522**
Pager: (902) 459-3249
e-mail: rnorquay@istar.ca
www.welcome.to/advocate_art

T-shirts, sweatshirts, golf shirts, ball caps, embroidered and/or printed for your specific needs. Mugs, pens, bags, etc. also available. Lamination services and equipment for in-house plasticizing (name badges, ID cards, etc.)

**Maritime Campus Store**
6238 Quinpool Road
Halifax, NS B3L 1A3

**(902) 423-6523**
1-800-561-5225
Fax: (902) 455-9777
maritimecampus.com

Over 40 years of experience in textile screen printing, custom embroidery, digitalizing and graphic design, name tags, jacket-back designs, team uniforms, promotional items, wrap items.
Credits: *The Secret, Love and Death on Long Island, Street Cents, Bailey's Mistake, Black Harbour, Lexx, The Shipping News, K19: The Widowmaker, Virginia's Run, A Town Without Christmas, Julie Walking Home.*

**Nova Scotia Textiles Ltd.**
P.O. Box 970
Windsor, NS B0N 2T0
John Brownless

**(902) 798-2269**
Fax: (902) 798-8798
e-mail: ns.textiles@ns.sympatico.ca

Manufacturers of top quality all-cotton T-shirts, hooded and non-hooded sweatshirts, and sweatpants in white and solid colours.

*★Promo Items, Wardrobe, Wrap Items★*

*"We keep deadlines"*

**MARITIME CAMPUS STORE**
6238 Quinpool Rd., Halifax NS
(902) 423-6523 or 1 800 561-5225
e-mail: majoint@istar.ca

*"We know time is money"*

*Embroidery, digitizing, screening, and artwork done in house.*

*The Secret, This Hour has 22 Minutes, Black Harbour, Lexx, Shipping News, K-19, Town Without Christmas, Bailey's Mistake, plus others.*

## THEATRES

**Carriage House Gallery Studio** **(902) 425-4482**

Waterfront Place
1326 Lower Water Street
Halifax, NS B3J 3R3
Jack Sheriff

Fax: (902) 542-3500
e-mail: sheriff.kip@ns.sympatico.ca

Seating for 25. Resident theatre company: Kipawo Showboat Theatre Company.

**Kipawo Arts Centre** **(902) 542-3500**

246 Main Street
Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0
Jack Sheriff

Fax: (902) 542-3500
e-mail: sheriff.kip@ns.sympatico.ca

Seating for 75. Resident theatre company: Kipawo Showboat Theatre Company.

**Lunenburg Opera House** **(902) 634-4010**

290 Lincoln Street
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Jack Sheriff

Fax: (902) 542-3500
e-mail: sheriff.kip@ns.sympatico.ca

Two theatre spaces with seating for 400 in the main hall and 150 in the upper hall. Resident theatre company: Kipawo Showboat Theatre Company.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANIES

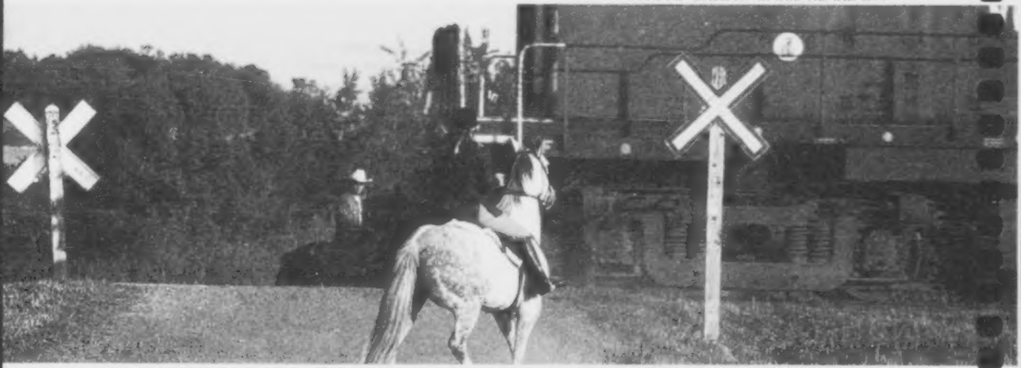
**Sojourn Enterprises Ltd.** **(902) 468-6892**

170 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Unit 18
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1L9
Rusty MacKenzie, Traffic Control
Phil Oakley, Rentals
Stan Slaunwhite

1-877-668-6892
Fax: (902) 468-6879
Cell (Rusty): (902) 471-1640
e-mail: sales@sojourn.ns.ca
www.sojourn.ns.ca

Highway traffic control, sales, service & rentals, covering Atlantic provinces.

PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON



VIRGINIA'S RUN

## TRAVEL SERVICES

**Fraser & Hoyt World Wide Travel Management**
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 1010
Halifax, NS B3J 3N4
Catherine DeSua

**(902) 421-1113**
1-800-565-8747
Fax: (902) 425-3756
e-mail: cdesua@fraserhoyt.com
www.fraserhoyt.com

Dedicated film travel professionals with exclusive technology and global affiliations. In partnership with the film industry for over ten years.

FRASER & HOYT
WORLDWIDE
TRAVEL MANAGEMENT
WE KNOW OUR BUSINESS.
WE EARN YOURS.

Experience
The Difference

- Corporate Travel Management
- Incentive & Group Travel Specialists

Suite 1010, 1801 Hollis Street, Halifax
421-1113
1(800)565-8747 Fax 425-3756
www.fraserhoyt.com

TOPSAIL ENTERTAINMENT LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: EDWARD PEILL

TALL SHIP CHRONICLES

# TUTORS

**A Class of Your Own Educational Services** **(902) 435-3397**

15 Dewhurst Drive Fax: (902) 434-4221
Dartmouth, NS B2W 2H3 Cell: (902) 452-1235
John Earle

Licensed and experienced teachers who design and adapt programs to meet individual needs and circumstances for students from grades one through twelve.
Credits: *The Shipping News, Lexx.*

**Act 1 Tutoring Services** **(902) 445-2917**

Halifax, NS B3M 1C3 Fax: (902) 457-1664
Brian Joseph Keddy, BA, BEd e-mail: brianjkeddy@ns.sympatico.ca

Tutoring services, language arts and math skills. Experience in tutoring on-set and in tutoring children with diverse abilities. Research services available.
Member: ACTRA Maritimes (apprentice).

**Teague, Signy, BA, BEd** **(902) 422-0408**

1244 Church Street, Apt. 2 Cell: (902) 476-5682
Halifax, NS B3J 2E8 e-mail: signyteague@hotmail.com

Broad base of experience working with children of all ages in a variety of educational environments.
Credits: *The Shipping News* (grades one through twelve).

BIG MOTION PICTURES LIMITED PHOTO CREDIT: CHRIS REARDON

TRUDEAU

## UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS

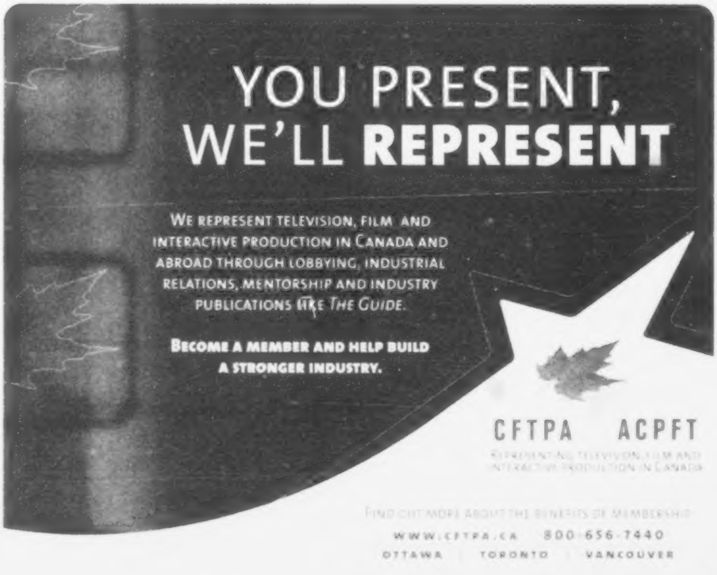
**ACTRA Performers Guild, Maritimes Branch** **(902) 420-1404**
1660 Hollis Street, Suite 103
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
Gary Vermeir, Branch Representative
Richard Hadley, Assistant Branch Representative
Fax: (902) 422-0589
e-mail: maritimes@actra.ca
www.actra.ca/maritimes

**Atlantic Federation of Musicians** **(902) 479-3200**
15 Northern Head Road
Portuguese Cove, NS B3V 1K3
John J. Alphonse
Fax: (902) 479-1312
e-mail: afm@hfx.eastlink.ca
www.afm.org

Local 571 of the American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada, administering collective agreements and working conditions for professional musicians on mainland Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

**Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative (AFCOOP)** **(902) 420-4572**
CBC Building, Suite M02, 5600 Sackville Street
Mail: P.O. Box 2043, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
Chris Spencer-Lowe, Walter Forsyth
Fax: (902) 420-4573
e-mail: afcoop@supercity.ns.ca
www.afcoop.ns.ca

An accessible member-run centre for the production of creative films in a collaborative, learning environment.


YOU PRESENT,
WE'LL **REPRESENT**

WE REPRESENT TELEVISION, FILM AND INTERACTIVE PRODUCTION IN CANADA AND ABROAD THROUGH LOBBYING, INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, MENTORSHIP AND INDUSTRY PUBLICATIONS LIKE *THE GUIDE*.

**BECOME A MEMBER AND HELP BUILD A STRONGER INDUSTRY.**

CFTPA ACPFT
REPRESENTING TELEVISION, FILM AND INTERACTIVE PRODUCTION IN CANADA

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP
WWW.CFTPA.CA 800-656-7440
OTTAWA | TORONTO | VANCOUVER

**Canadian Film and Television Production Association (CFTPA)**
**(Association Canadienne de Production de Film et Television)**

Ottawa Office:
151 Slater Street, Suite 605
Ottawa, ON K1P 5H3
(613) 233-1444
1-800-656-7440
Fax: (613) 233-0073
e-mail: ottawa@cftpa.ca

Toronto Office:
20 Toronto Street, Suite 830
Toronto, ON M5C 2B8
(416) 304-0282
1-800-267-8208
Fax: (416) 304-0499
e-mail: toronto@cftpa.ca

Vancouver Office:
140 Homer Street, Suite 250
Vancouver, BC V6B 2X6
(604) 682-8619
1-866-390-7639
Fax: (604) 684-9294
e-mail: vancouver@cftpa.ca
www.cftpa.ca

The only national, non-profit association representing producers, distributors, production facilities and services across the country.

**Canadian Television Fund** **(416) 214-4400**
111 Queen Street East, 5th Floor
Toronto, ON M5C 1S2
Fax: (416) 214-4420
www.canadiantelevisionfund.ca

**Directors Guild of Canada, Atlantic Regional Council (DGC)** **(902) 492-3424**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 333
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Fax: (902) 492-2678
e-mail: mail@dgc-ns.com
www.dgc-ns.com

A national labour organization representing key creative and logistical personnel in the motion picture industry.

**Film Canada Yearbook** **(905) 986-0050**
P.O. Box 720
Port Perry, ON L9L 1A6
Fax: (905) 986-1113
e-mail: deborah@filmcanadayearbook.com

National directory of Canada's film industry, published annually. Free listings. $38.00 per copy, plus shipping.

**IATSE Local 849** **(902) 425-2739**
Motion Picture Studio Production Technicians
6960 Mumford Road, Suite S4
Halifax, NS B3L 4P1
Fax: (902) 425-7696
e-mail: admin@iatse849.com
www.iatse849.com

Canadian Television Fund

**Results You Can See**

The Canadian Television Fund, the largest of its kind in Canada, is the principal catalyst in the creation and broadcasting of programs which truly reflect our culture and our daily lives. Today, we are producing hundreds of award-winning programs – seen in Canada and abroad – demonstrating the newfound strength and vitality of our industry. **Now those are results you can see!**

Le Fonds canadien de télévision

**Des résultats qui se voient**

Le Fonds canadien de télévision, le plus grand du genre au pays, constitue le principal catalyseur en matière de création et de télédiffusion d'émissions reflétant véritablement notre culture et notre vie de tous les jours. Aujourd'hui, des centaines de productions d'ici ont été primées et sont vues au pays comme à l'étranger, démontrant ainsi la force et la vitalité actuelles de notre industrie de la télévision. **C'est ça, des résultats qui se voient!**

**Canadian Television Fund**
created by
the Government of Canada
and the Canadian
cable industry

www.canadiantelevisionfund.ca

**Fonds canadien de télévision**
créé par
le gouvernement du Canada
et l'industrie canadienne de
télévision par câble

www.fondscanadiendetele.ca

**Moving Images Group** **(902) 420-4257**
5600 Sackville Street, c/o CBC
Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Fax: (902) 420-4414
e-mail: mig@supercity.ns.ca
www.supercity.ns.ca/~mig

A variety of programs and events and an on-line resource centre designed to enhance the creativity and competitiveness of people working in the film/TV industry, and the independent community, in Atlantic Canada. It is a non-profit partnership of ACTRA, DGC, WGC, CIFC, IATSE 849 & 667, AFCOOP, NBCOOP and WFNS.

**Music Industry Association of Nova Scotia (MIANS)** **(902) 423-6271**
5516 Spring Garden Road, Suite 201
P.O. Box 36119
Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Anthony Ring, Executive Director
Fax: (902) 423-8841
e-mail: mians@istar.ca
mians.ns.sympatico.ca

**Nova Scotia Cultural Network** **(902) 423-4456**
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 511
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Andrew Terris, Executive Director
Fax: (902) 423-4248
e-mail: network@culture.ns.ca
www.culture.ns.ca

A provincial association representing all aspects of the culture sector including film, video, animation and New Media. Maintains comprehensive cultural database and website. Supports initiatives in sectoral planning, communication, training, research and advocacy.

**Nova Scotia Film and Television Producers Association**

**NSFTPA**

**A non-profit organization of producers from small, medium and large production companies across Nova Scotia.**

**For more information**
**and to find out about membership...**
**902.423.9056 phone**
**902.423.9058 fax**
**www.nsftpa.com**
**c/o Suite 400, 1657 Barrington Street**
**Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2A1**

**Nova Scotia Film and Television Producers Association (NSFTPA)** **(902) 423-9056**

1657 Barrington Street, Suite 404
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Sonya Jampolsky, President

Res: (902) 453-1942
Fax: (902) 423-9058
e-mail: sjampolsky@yahoo.com
bluenose.canadaweb.com/nspa/industry.html

**Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia (WFNS)** **(902) 423-8116**

1113 Marginal Road
Halifax, NS B3H 4P7
Jane Buss

Fax: (902) 422-0881
e-mail: talk@writers.ns.ca
www.writers.ns.ca

WFNS was established in 1975 to foster the profession of writing in Nova Scotia, to provide assistance and advice to writers at all stages of their careers, and to encourage greater public recognition of writers in this region.

## VEHICLES: PICTURE

**Cande Classic Limos** **(902) 895-1800**

RR#1 Truro Heights, NS B2N 5A9
Chester Urquhart

Fax: (902) 895-1800
Cell: (902) 890-1800

Antique and special-interest cars and trucks. 10-passenger stretch limo, 1956 Chev convertible, 1948 Chev truck, 1976 Corvette, 1971 Rolls Royce, 1977 TransAm, 1980 Mercedes.

**CBI Films Inc.** **(902) 644-1398**

93 Burnside Drive
RR#3 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0
Christopher Ball, Kristie Sills

Fax: (902) 644-1395
e-mail: cbifilms@istar.ca

Early 1900s farmer's buggy with canopy, in excellent operating condition.

**Hawkins, Terry** **(902) 875-4333**

P.O. Box 999
Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Fax: (902) 875-4333
e-mail: hawkhoover@ns.sympatico.ca
www.livinghistorycentre.com

Collection includes 24 civilian and military vehicles ranging from 1922 to 1981 with restored running units, and dolly-mounted wrecks, resulting from accidents, bombing and gun fire. Complete wrangler service available.
Credits: *Virginia's Run, Courage Under Fire.*

## VEHICLES: SUPPORT

**Take One Atlantic Inc.**
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road
Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7

**(902) 876-0446**
Shop: (902) 876-2774
Fax: (902) 876-0446
Cell: (902) 456-2200
e-mail: takeone.atlantic@ns.sympatico.ca

Camera car and process trailer, hair and makeup trailers, camera trailer and trucks, grip trucks, tow vehicles, all-terrain vehicles, Honda generators.

**ATLANTIC CANADA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF PROFESSIONAL MOTION PICTURE VEHICLES**

ALSO SERVING MONTREAL AND TORONTO

*Well equipped and reliable:*

- Hair and Makeup Trailers
- Camera Trucks & Trailers
- Grip Trucks
- Camera Car
- Process Trailer

TAKE One ATLANTIC INC.
MOTION PICTURE SUPPORT SERVICES

*Some of our credits:*

- The Weight of Water
- Rumor of Angels
- The Divine Ryans
- Emily of New Moon
- Baby

*Since 1988*

**TAKE ONE ATLANTIC INC.**

**Forbes MacDonald Jr. CEO (902) 456-2200**
3653 St. Margarets Bay Road, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3Z 1B7
Phone/Fax: (902) 876-0446 Shop: (902) 876-2774

**Unit Production Vehicles** **(902) 883-9799**
819 Monte Vista Road
Enfield, NS B2T 1H9
Fax: (902) 883-4403
e-mail: jon.unit@ns.sympatico.ca

Honey wagon with 500-amp genny, 6 cast dressing rooms, and AD office. All rooms with air/heat, TV, etc. Other equipment includes ½-ton trucks, craft services, 5-ton prop trucks and 2-room cast trailers.
Credits: *The Shipping News, K19: The Widowmaker, Trudeau, Phase IV, Baby, Dolores Claiborne, Black Harbour, The Scarlet Letter, Love and Death on Long Island, Major Crime.*

STAR SUITES

PRODUCTION TRAILERS

Office, costume, motor home, fifth wheel
2, 3 or 4 rooms, hair and makeup
MORE THAN 50 TRAILERS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS
WE WILL GLADLY SEND YOU PICTURES
FROM OUR CATALOGUE

920 CURE BOIVIN BOIS BERNARD

MARCEL: pagette: 514.765.4834 RICHARD: pagette: 514.897.9668
Fax: 450.430.3393
www.starsuites.com

DISCOVER ATLANTIC CANADA'S FOREMOST PROVIDER OF PRODUCTION VEHICLES

Some of our equipment includes:
- Honey Wagons
- Prop or Wardrobe Trucks
- Craft Services Trucks
- Star Wagons
- On-site Catering Trailers
- Portable Generator Truck
- Small Trucks
- Salt Spreader

UNIT
IF YOU NEED IT WE'VE GOT IT!
Production Vehicles

Some of our film experience includes:
- Shipping News
- K-19
- Trudeau
- Phase IV
- Delores Claiborn
- A Scarlet Letter
- Black Harbour
- Baby

UNIT Production Vehicles

**Manny Taylor**
902-736-3916 (home)
E-mail: manny.unit@ns.sympatico.ca

**Jon Roberts**
902-883-9799 FAX: 902-883-4403
E-mail: jon.unit@ns.sympatico.ca

Visit our Web site at: **http://www3.ns.sympatico.ca/jon.unit/product.htm**

## WALKIE TALKIES

**DownEast Communications**
741 Bedford Highway
Halifax, NS B3M 2M1
Chris Fraser

**(902) 443-1110** ext. 3145
1-800-267-1110
Fax: (902) 484-5603
Cell: (902) 456-4017
e-mail: cfraser@downeast.ns.ca
www.downeast.ca

Rental services of Motorola two-way portable radios and accessories for any size production.

IMX COMMUNICATIONS INC.

PAST PERFECT

Memorial
Endurance

*Virginia's Run   photo courtesy of Chris Reardon*

# INDEX

*Halifax Waterfront*

# INDEX

22nd Annual Atlantic Film Festival (902) 422-3456, 234
45° North Broadcast Group (902) 468-1424, 158, 162, 184, 193
78th Highlanders (902) 426-5080, 261

A
A Class of Your Own Educational Services (902) 435-3397, 298
ABAX Construction Management Ltd. (902) 835-4733, 199
ABD Productions Ltd. (902) 471-0514, 131, 162, 193
Acadian Lines Limited (902) 454-9321, 240
Ackerman, Nance (902) 665-4041, 121
Act 1 Tutoring Services (902) 445-2917, 298
ACTRA Performers Guild, Maritimes Branch (902) 420-1404, 299
Adventures East Kayaking (902) 431-7031, 238
Advocate Art (902) 434-6522, 290, 295
Affiliated Customs Brokers Limited/International Transport (902) 422-1236, 231
Aiken, Lisa (902) 275-2395, 261
Air Canada Reservations 1-888-247-2262, 232
Alcohol and Gaming Authority (902) 424-6160, 25
Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site (902) 295-2069, 270
Alway, Tom (902) 624-1544, 105
Angelucci, Natalie (902) 434-2881, 64, 84
Annapolis Valley Macdonald Museum (902) 825-6116, 270
Antigonish Regional Development Authority (902) 863-3330, 265
Arcadia Entertainment (902) 446-3414, 131
Arthur, Heather (902) 422-9752, 98
Atlantex Creative Works (902) 827-5000, 199
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (902) 426-6743, 255
Atlantic Federation of Musicians (902) 479-3200, 299
Atlantic Filmmakers Cooperative (AFCOOP) (902) 420-4572, 187, 200, 249, 299
Atlantic Illumination (902) 463-7418, 180
Atlantic News (902) 429-5468, 284
Atlantic Offshore Medical Services (902) 469-2667, 264
Atlantic Television Systems (ATV) (902) 453-4000, 131, 158, 184, 187, 195, 240, 292
Atlantic Television Systems/Atlantic Satellite Network (902) 453-4000, 289
Austin, Mark (902) 772-2021, 75, 79

B
Bachand, Dr. Pierre, DO (902) 527-2662, 261
Ball, Christopher CSC (902) 644-1398, 41
Balmoral Grist Mill Museum (902) 657-3016, 270
Barney, Lance (902) 422-2358, 60, 105
Barrington Woolen Mill Museum (902) 637-2185, 270
Baxter, Arthur (902) 835-4733, 116
Beck, Eileen E. (902) 462-1319, 81
Bedford Institute of Oceanography (902) 426-2373, 255
Bélanger, Gilles (902) 422-3890, 87, 98
Belmore, Betty (902) 477-8760, 81
Best Western Mic Mac Hotel (902) 469-5850, 215
Biesele, Clark R. (902) 343-9770, 105, 116, 205
Big Motion Pictures Limited (902) 275-1350, 131
Bishop, Charles (902) 420-1577, 87
Black River Productions Limited (902) 238-3354, 187
Black, Don (902) 425-9005, 68, 70, 123
Blink Digital Productions Inc. (902) 423-3883, 132, 147, 150, 231, 262
Bolivar, Randy (902) 543-7548, 294
Bonner, Richard (902) 463-7418, 70
Boudreau, Louis (902) 224-5109, 68
Boulderwood Stables (902) 757-1644, 234
Bourbonnais, Marie (902) 429-1080, 98
Boyne Clarke (902) 469-9500, 177
Bradley, Jamie (902) 455-3037, 87, 113
Brett, John (902) 473-3775, 32, 64
Bridgewater Camera Corner Ltd. (902) 543-6966, 162, 168
Briffett, Bethany (902) 475-3760, 126
Bristol Group (902) 491-2546, 132, 153, 158, 166, 187, 197
Brodeur, Josee (902) 835-1937, 35
Brousseau, Dean (902) 422-0296, 41
Brown, Catherine (902) 482-7678, 110
Brown, Gary (902) 443-1768, 105, 205
Budget Car & Truck Rental (902) 492-7546, 237
Butch G. Cat Productions (902) 477-7941, 286
Buxton, Jason (902) 478-0950, 42, 88
C.O.P.P. Consulting (902) 483-5043, 247
Cadegan, Eric (902) 849-2936, 123
Cafe Michele (902) 465-3275, 254
Cambridge Suites Hotel (902) 420-0555, 215
Cameron, Craig (902) 422-0874, 60, 99
Cameron, Kyle (902) 425-1801, 42
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency 1-800-959-8281, 255
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (902) 420-4171, 184, 187, 240, 247, 284

Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary (902) 426-2920, 238
Canadian Film and Television Production Association, (613) 233-1444, 300
Canadian Heritage–Parks Canada, 269
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) (902) 426-7997, 255
Canadian Television Fund (416) 214-4400, 300
Cande Classic Limos (902) 895-1800, 303
Carriage House Gallery Studio (902) 425-4482, 296
Carsand Mosher Photographic Limited (902) 421-1980, 162
Cassidy Group (The) (902) 492-4410, 242
Cassidy, Lara (902) 463-8463, 52
CBC Radio-Canada (902) 420-8311, 292
CBI Films Inc. (902) 644-1398, 163, 188, 303
Cenex Inc. (902) 830-9772, 133
Centre for Art Tapes (902) 420-4002, 163, 188, 193, 249
Charles E. Doucet & Associates Multimedia Productions (902) 435-0025, 133
Chiasson, Suzanne (902) 849-4117, 60, 112
Choyce, Lesley (902) 827-4517, 113
Chronicle Pictures Inc. (902) 425-4885, 133
Cine Pals Pet Services (902) 499-3300, 236
Citadel Halifax Hotel (902) 422-1391, 215
Citadel Productions Inc. (902) 421-1326, 133
Clark, Chuck (902) 423-2283, 42, 119
Clark, David (902) 425-3134, 52
Clarke, Shaun R. (902) 634-3344, 73, 79
Coast Guard (Environmental Emergencies) (902) 426-6030, 255
Cochrane, Johnny (902) 455-5458, 42
CohenRoss Casting (902) 828-2020, 241
Cole Harbour Heritage Farm Museum (902) 434-0222, 271
Collideascope Digital Productions Inc. (902) 429-8949, 134, 147, 155, 206
Colquhoun, Caitlyn (902) 434-6358, 126
Comeau, Steven J.P. (902) 429-8949, 52, 84, 88
Comfort Foam & Fibre (902) 468-6590, 210
Communication Concepts Limited (902) 456-9956, 134, 231, 253, 291
Communications Nova Scotia (902) 424-5243, 257
Consuming Passion Catering (902) 462-6376, 243
Cook, Michael (902) 429-4055, 103
Coole, David (902) 832-4741, 88
Copeland, Leah (902) 492-3300, 125
Corkum, Jeff (902) 477-8499, 35
Cornell, Wade (902) 757-3137, 42
Cosens, Brian M. (902) 461-4279, 99, 104
Cossit House Museum (902) 424-7398, 271
Cougar Helicopters Inc. (902) 873-3611, 231
Cowling, Barry (902) 421-1326, 88
Cox Hanson O'Reilly Matheson (902) 421-6262, 177
Coyle, Sean (902) 562-8006, 88
Cram, Paul (902) 461-1232, 83
Creative Atlantic Communications Ltd. (902) 423-1989, 134
Cullen, David (902) 429-3559, 123
Currie, Keith C. (902) 860-2610, 38, 106

D

Dainard, Betty Jean (902) 886-2429, 35
Dalhousie University (902) 494-8840, 216
Davie, John (902) 429-7874, 110, 113, 121
Day Nite Neon Signs Ltd. (902) 469-7098, 290
Delaney, Bud (902) 471-0504, 43
Delta Barrington Hotel (902) 429-7410, 216
Delta Halifax Hotel (902) 425-6700, 216
Delta Sydney Hotel (902) 562-7500, 216
Dennis Kutchera Post Production Inc. (902) 830-3348, 188, 212
Department of Agriculture & Fisheries (902) 424-6734, 257
Department of Education (902) 424-5605, 257
Department of Environment & Labour (902) 424-5300, 258
Department of Health (902) 424-5818, 258
Department of Natural Resources (902) 424-5935, 258
Department of Tourism & Culture (902) 424-5000, 258
Department of Transportation & Public Works (902) 424-2297, 258
Dex Distribution (902) 421-1326, 252
Dickson, Ewen (902) 477-2588, 38
Digby Municipal Airport (CYID) (902) 245-5883, 232
Digdon, Gloria (902) 445-7919, 81
Digital Bliss Inc. (902) 421-1326, 136, 188, 200, 262
Dio Mio Gelato (902) 492-3467, 243
Directors Guild of Canada, (DGC) Atlantic Regional Council (902) 492-3424, 300
Donovan, Michael (902) 420-1577, 89
Donovan, Paul (902) 420-1577, 89
Dory Shop Museum (902) 875-3219, 271
Doucet, Charles E. (902) 435-0025, 52, 89
Doucet, Teresita (902) 469-4272, 106
DownEast Communications (902) 443-1110, 246, 300
Druhan, Bonnie (902) 454-8662, 104
Dubey, Nisha (902) 832-5482, 81
Dunn, Barrie (902) 221-3140, 89, 113
Dunphy, Mark (902) 425-4917, 106
Dunsworth, Sarah E. (902) 857-1617, 60
Duzak, Ginny Jones (902) 492-2281, 89, 99

E

East West Media (902) 443-8566, 135
Eco-Nova Productions (902) 423-7906, 135, 153, 292
Edit Point Digital Editing Services (902) 861-4543, 196
Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615, 43
Electropolis Studios Incorporated (902) 429-1971, 201, 209
Ellis, Jennifer (902) 420-0762, 126
Emotion Pictures Incorporated (902) 429-2004, 135
Empty Keg Productions Ltd. (902) 425-2295, 196
Environment Canada (902) 426-7231, 255
Envision Productions Limited (902) 422-4606, 135
Eshelby, Rob (902) 656-3337, 71
Evans, Janice (902) 423-1989, 90
Evergreen House (902) 466-2301, 271
Eye Catch Signs Limited (902) 423-3309, 290

F

Fairview Inn (902) 423-1102, 217
Farmhouse Productions Limited (902) 431-8831, 136
Festina Lente Productions (902) 478-0950, 188
Fielding, Stephen CMA (902) 434-6508, 36
Filet Post Production Services Inc. (902) 482-7678, 190
Filiatrault, Derek (902) 431-6678, 61
Film Canada Yearbook (905) 986-0050, 300
Film Classification Division (902) 424-4498, 258
Filmworks (902) 423-7375, 241
Firefighter's Museum of Nova Scotia (902) 742-5525, 271
Fireworks F/X Inc. (902) 542-2292, 206
Fish, Jeffrey (902) 482-7678, 64
Fisheries and Oceans (902) 426-2373, 256
Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic (902) 634-4794, 272
Fisherman's Life Museum (902) 889-4209, 272
Fitzgerald, Thom (902) 429-2004, 53, 113
Fleury, Steve (902) 457-2772, 116
Flower, William & Hilary (902) 634-4833, 166, 234, 238, 253
Focus Agency Inc. (902) 462-1519, 241
Folkus Atlantic Inc. (902) 539-3363, 136, 147, 163, 190, 292
Foreign Affairs International Trade 1-800-567-6868, 256
Forsyth, Walter (902) 422-0486, 53, 90
Fort Anne National Historic Site (902) 532-2321, 272
Fort Edward National Historic Site (902) 798-4706, 272
Fort McNab National Historic Site (902) 426-1993, 272
Fort Point Museum (902) 688-2696, 273
Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site (902) 733-2280, 273
Four Points Sheraton 1-866-444-9494, 217
Fraser & Hoyt Insurance Ltd. (902) 421-1113, 173
Fraser & Hoyt World Wide Travel Management (902) 421-1113, 297
Fred S. Gordon, FLMI, CLU (902) 435-9385, 173
Fuji Photo Film Canada Inc. (514) 331-3854 ext. 229, 168
Fundy Geological Museum (902) 254-3814, 269, 273

G

Gaelic College of Celtic Arts and Crafts (902) 295-3411, 273
Gallagher, John (902) 425-3811, 68, 71
Garrett, Will (902) 423-3885, 53
Gaudet, Dave (902) 455-4403, 43, 253, 293
Ghostship Studio Inc. (902) 455-2300, 156
Gibson, Stanley J. (902) 825-1723, 124
Glenapp, Russell (902) 860-3046, 43
Giffen, Peter (902) 221-3263, 64
Gillis, Gerald (902) 443-6349, 71
Global Television (902) 481-7400, 240
Godfree, Guy (902) 830-3014, 44
Goodick, Harry (902) 875-4513, 116
Gordon, Fred S. (902) 435-9385, 173
Gorgeous Mistake Productions (902) 422-0486, 136
Gorrell, Tina (902) 445-3627, 38
Graham, Wanda (902) 868-2356, 53, 114
Grand-Pré National Historic Site (902) 542-3631, 274
Grant, Robert (902) 624-0958, 106
Grant, Cathy (902) 453-1361, 99
Grant, Rachael (902) 429-2110, 127
Green, Shawn (902) 562-8006, 90
Greenlaw, Terry (902) 766-0174, 90
Grigsby, Wayne (902) 275-1650, 90
Guardian Star Stunts (902) 543-7548, 294
Guertin, Robert G. (902) 456-9956, 44, 53, 65, 90
Guildford, Elizabeth (902) 455-1644, 99
Gums, Brian (902) 422-0333, 54
Gusset, Dominique (902) 868-2514, 44, 65

H

Haddon Hall Resort Inn (902) 275-3577, 217
Haliburton House Museum (902) 798-5619, 274
Halifax Citadel National Historic Site (902) 426-5080, 274
Halifax International Airport Authority (902) 873-4422, 233
Halifax Regional Municipality (902) 490-4729, 265
Halifax Tourism, Culture and Heritage (902) 490-5977, 265
Halifax's Waverley Inn 1-800-565-9346, 219
Halliburton House Inn (902) 420-0658, 219
Halman, Valerie (902) 491-1010, 100
Hammond Productions (902) 860-4100, 137
Hammond, Mark (902) 860-4100, 45
Handley, Clive (902) 443-6385, 54
Hank White Casting Director (902) 452-2066, 242
Hannigan, Joshua (902) 423-2930, 54, 91
Harrison, Margaret (902) 429-7874, 35, 75, 91, 100, 112
Harvey, Heather (902) 475-1918, 61
Hatcher, Phil (902) 497-9293, 76, 80
Hattie, J. H. (902) 453-0347, 114
Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333, 247, 285,287, 289, 294, 303
Hays, Peter Edward (902) 452-8130, 91
Head, Holly (902) 488-5728, 55, 110
Heddline Production Services (902) 488-5728, 196
Helix Animation Inc. (902) 425-3367, 137
Helix Digital Inc. (902) 539-6999, 156
Herygers, Andrew (902) 423-8473, 260
Highland Village (902) 725-2272, 275
Historic Properties (Privateers' Wharf) (902) 422-1289, 275
HMCS *Fraser* (902) 423-1102, 238, 247
Ho, Ivy (902) 420-4528, 125
Holiday Inn Select (902) 423-1161, 219
Houlihan, Kevin (902) 477-6715, 71
Houston North Gallery (902) 634-8869, 285
Houston, Heather (902) 423-8990, 61
Houston, John (902) 429-8999, 55
HRS Refrigeration Ltd. (902) 434-8514, 286
HSBC Bank Canada (902) 490-2722, 186
Human Resources Development Canada (902) 426-5000, 256
Hutchings, Rodney (902) 431-7230, 76
Hatton, Howard (902) 832-4461, 91
Heslop, David (902) 275-5054, 76, 80

# INDEX

## I, J

IATSE Local 849 (902) 425-2739, 300
Idlewild Films (902) 454-7866, 137
If 6 Was 9 Productions (902) 431-5868, 138
imX communications inc. (902) 422-4000, 138
Industry Canada (Canadian Intellectual Property Office) (902) 426-6476, 256
IT Oasis Software (902) 462-6140, 262
Jackson, Todd (902) 431-7791, 68, 100
Jampolsky, Sonya (902) 453-1942, 55
Jannasch, Emanuel (902) 477-5643, 38, 117
JesterJester Media (902) 425-6775, 156
Jigsaw Pictures Ltd. (902) 852-4741, 138
Jones, Greg (902) 423-1989, 91
Jones, Hugh (902) 768-2416, 107

## K

Kavanagh, Elizabeth (902) 466-0470, 36
Kavanagh, Frank (902) 429-7737, 119
Kelly, Evan (902) 492-3474, 61
Kelly, Sean (902) 852-3920, 114
Kennedy-Cameron, Siobhan (902) 422-0874, 100
Kim s2uared incorporated (902) 466-6136, 260, 262
Kimball, James (902) 429-5254, 100
Kimball, Paul (902) 429-5254, 55, 92, 114
Kimber, Jeanie (902) 422-6884, 127
Kimberlee McTaggart Editing Limited (902) 429-5398, 190
Kingston, Chris (902) 422-5468, 65
Kipawo Arts Centre (902) 542-3500, 296
Klabunde, Sue (902) 455-7668, 39, 117
Knaut-Rhuland House (902) 634-3498, 275
Kodak Canada Inc. 1-800-621-FILM (3456), 168
Kokic, Angie (902) 422-5890, 36, 101
KPMG LLP (902) 492-6085, 153
Krizsan Film Productions (902) 466-8689, 163
Krizsan, Les (902) 466-8689, 45
Krizsan, Steven (902) 429-1537, 107, 118
Kutchera, Dennis (902) 425-6616, 65

## L

La Vieille Maison (902) 645-2389, 275
LaBelle, Richard (902) 422-8816, 36
LaHave Islands Marine Museum (902) 688-2973, 275
Laing, Mark D. (902) 422-5522, 39
Laird FX (902) 798-2525, 206
Lake Wind Sound Studios (902) 736-2351, 197
Lapp, Charles (902) 422-1337, 55, 92
Larman, Patricia L. (902) 429-8585, 39, 107
Lawrence House Museum (902) 261-2628, 276
Le Musee Acadien & Archives (902) 762-3380, 276
LeBlanc, Guy (902) 457-4040, 72
LeBlanc, Paul (902) 452-2100, 46, 56, 66, 92
LeBoutillier, Geoff (902) 823-1404, 92, 114
Leggett, Ruth (902) 857-1156, 72
LeNoir Forge Museum (902) 226-9364, 276
Lidstone, Woody (902) 422-9633, 66
Little School Museum (902) 656-2338, 276
Lively, Suzanne (902) 430-0008, 84, 125
Livinghistory Research Centre (902) 875-4333, 261
Livingston, Neal (902) 258-3354, 46, 56, 92, 119
Loch Broom Log Church (902) 755-2272, 276
Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites (902) 423-6331, 220
Lunenburg Boat Wranglers (902) 634-4833, 182
Lunenburg Opera House (902) 634-4010, 296
Lunenburg, Town of (902) 634-4410, 265
Lunenburg Whale Watching and Marine (902) 527-7175, 183
Lyle Tilley Davidson (902) 423-7225, 154

## M

MacCormac, Heather (902) 860-4100, 56, 93, 101
MacDonald House Museum (902) 258-3317, 277
MacDonald Jr., Forbes (902) 876-0446, 46
Macdonald, Fred (902) 456-5995, 46
MacFarlands Rentit, (902) 453-0110, 286
MacGillivray, Susy (902) 275-1350, 104
MacGillivray, William D. (902) 766-0174, 57, 114
MacGregor, Eva Marie (902) 477-8094, 36
MacInnes, Teresa (902) 826-9228, 57
MacInnis, Nancy (902) 865-4453, 97, 104
MacInnis, Trish (902) 425-3866, 101
MacLeod, Alyson L (902) 429-0431, 108
MacLeod, David (902) 275-1650, 93
Macmillan, Scott (902) 455-6325, 83
MacNutt, Laura (902) 499-1871, 39
Magic Rock Productions (902) 491-1010, 139, 158
Mahoney, Kate (902) 420-1551, 97
Mahoney, Michael (902) 491-1010, 93
Mansour, Valerie (902) 454-6605, 93, 111, 115
Mantel, Sonia (902) 425-8736, 127
Maritime Campus Store (902) 423-6523, 295
Maritime Coffee Service (902) 468-3952, 246
Maritime Museum of the Atlantic (902) 424-7491, 269, 277
Maritime Television & Production Services (902) 634-1956, 139, 196
Maroon Films Inc. (902) 542-1609, 139
Marsh, Dr. Lorne (902) 453-3511, 264
Martinovic, Joe (902) 794-1829, 51
Marvelous Mouthfuls (902) 425-1069, 243
Marvin Moore Photography (902) 420-1559, 291
McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744, 39, 108
McInnes, Andrew (902) 826-7521, 76, 93
McInnis, Eddy (902) 446-2613, 46

McKay, Arthur C. (902) 453-9607, 111, 119, 287
McKeown, John (902) 431-6762, 62
McLaren, Dugald (902) 452-9969, 76
McTaggart, Kimberlee (902) 429-5398, 66
Media@Work (902) 456-1910, 196
Mediascope Marketing (902) 425-1114,
    158, 163, 168, 191, 212
Melanson, Fabien (902) 423-8676, 119
Melrose, David (902) 835-1957, 118
Memory Lane Heritage Village (902) 845-1937, 277
Merrick Holm (902) 429-4111, 177
Metro Halifax Regional Protection Services
    (902) 452-2083, 289
Metro Transit (902) 490-6600, 240
Meyerowitz, Jan (902) 497-7755, 69, 73
MHMcLeod (Websites and Multimedia)
    (902) 835-5700, 196, 263
Mill Cove Park (902) 857-1133, 201, 209
Miller, Andrew (902) 425-8736, 108
Miller, Jan (902) 823-1409, 247
Mimi's Ocean Grill (902) 624-1342, 244
Miners' Museum (902) 849-4522, 277
Mitcheltree, Paul (902) 443-0405, 47, 69
Moerman, Constance (902) 423-6208, 128
Moore, Marvin (902) 420-1559, 291
Morais, Robert D. (514) 723-0558, 62
Morash, Karla (902) 275-8928, 102
Moscovitch, Philip (902) 823-1804, 111, 115
Mosher, Margo (902) 492-0478, 77
Mount Saint Vincent University DUET (902) 457-6388, 140
Mountain Top Productions Ltd. (902) 489-1225, 234
Moving Images Group (902) 420-4257, 249, 302
Munn, Scott (902) 830-5002, 122
Murphy's on the Water (902) 420-1015, 183, 239, 244
Murphy, Chris (902) 423-5509, 47
Murphy, Jarrett (902) 446-5559, 77
Museum of Industry (902) 755-5425, 269, 278
Museum of Natural History (902) 424-7353, 269, 278
Music Industry Association of Nova Scotia (MIANS)
    (902) 423-6271, 302
Musquodoboit Railway Museum (902) 889-2689, 278

N
Nason, Kent (902) 826-9228, 47
National Film Board of Canada (514) 283-9170, 252, 256, 293
Natural Resources Canada (902) 426-3599, 256
Naylor, Steven J. (902) 826-1435, 83
Nearing, Claude (902) 622-1260, 77, 109
Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101, 157, 160, 165, 170, 180, 199, 200
New Scotland Pictures Inc. (902) 429-1080, 140, 150
Nexus Media Incorporated (902) 275-2433, 140
Nicholson, James (902) 455-8252, 102
Niven, Bill (902) 454-7866, 94
North Hills Museum (902) 532-7754, 278
Nova Scotia Archives and Records Management
    (902) 424-6060, 258, 288
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (NSCAD)
    (902) 494-8129, 249
Nova Scotia Complete Guide for Doers and Dreamers
    (902) 425-5781, 215
Nova Scotia Cultural Network (902) 423-4456, 302
Nova Scotia Designer Crafts Council (902) 423-3837, 285
Nova Scotia Equestrian Federation (902) 425-5450, 236
Nova Scotia Film and Television Producers Association
    (NSFTPA) (902) 423-9056, 303
Nova Scotia Medical Services Insurance (MSI)
    (902) 468-9700, 259
Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty (SPCA)
    (902) 835-4798, 236
Nova Scotia Textiles Ltd. (902) 798-2269, 295
Nova Scotia Veterinary Medical Association
    (902) 865-1876, 236
Nova Scotia's Check In (902) 425-5781, 215
Nova West Productions Ltd. (902) 757-0537, 140
Nowe, Kendall (902) 861-4543, 66

O
O'Connell, Cathy (902) 454-8463, 81
O'Neill, Lisa (902) 469-0585, 38
Oaklawn Farm Zoo (902) 874-9790, 236
Oberst, Judy-Ann (902) 492-3225, 40
Ocean Digital Post Production Limited
    (902) 423-9056, 160, 191, 212
Ocean Entertainment Limited (902) 423-9056, 142
Ocean Explorations Zodiac Whale Cruises
    (902) 839-2417, 239
Office of Economic Development (902) 424-8920, 259
Old Court House Museum (902) 533-4008, 278
Old Meeting House Museum (902) 637-2185, 279
Ottawa House By-The-Sea Museum (902) 254-3814, 279
Ovens Natural Park, The (902) 766-4621, 279

P
Palpable Productions Inc. (902) 685-2485, 142
Park Place Ramada Plaza Hotel (902) 468-8888, 220
Parks Canada (902) 426-3436, 257, 269
Parsons, Becky (902) 423-7263, 47
Parsons, Lara (902) 275-4361, 37
Patrone Casting Services (902) 830-8411, 242
Patten, Lesley Ann (902) 425-5001, 57, 115
Patterson Palmer (902) 492-2000, 179
Paulin, Mario (902) 453-6484, 73
Peggy's Cove Bed & Breakfast (902) 423-1102, 223
Peill, Edward (902) 421-1326, 94, 103
Perkins House Museum (902) 354-4058, 279
Peters, Juanita (902) 876-5085, 57, 94, 111

# INDEX

Petersmann, Malve (416) 588-5915, 62
Phillips, Wendy (902) 492-3300, 126
Picture Plant Ltd. (902) 766-0174, 142
Pineau, Philip (902) 876-1925, 77, 80
Plaza 1881 (902) 422-5747, 223
Poirier, Nadine (902) 453-1285, 82
Port Hawkesbury Municipal Airport (902) 625-2206, 233
Port Royal National Historic Site (902) 532-2321, 279
Porter, Jane (902) 425-0051, 120
Porter, Rosemary (902) 453-0759, 51
PostPerfect Editing Services (902) 425-7679, 191
Pottersfield Productions (902) 827-4517, 142
Precision Camera Atlantic (902) 468-6894, 157, 161, 165, 170, 180, 199, 200
Premiere Executive Suites (902) 420-1333, 223
Prescott House Museum (902) 542-3984, 280
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (902) 491-7400, 154
Prime Insurance Agency Inc. (902) 484-2223, 174
Prince George Hotel (902) 425-1986, 225
Prince of Wales Tower National Historic Site (902) 426-1995, 280
Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747, 166, 172, 181, 210
Projects by Debbie Arthurs Page (902) 477-1292, 254
Prospect Bed & Breakfast (902) 423-1102, 225
Provincial Airlines Limited (902) 873-3575, 231, 232
Public Works & Government Services Canada (902) 496-5000, 257

## Q, R

Quaker Whaler House (902) 464-2253, 280
Queen's Harbour Master (902) 427-3199, 257
Queens County Museum (902) 354-4058, 280
Quinline Graphics (902) 429-3559, 260
Radisson Suite Hotel Halifax (902) 494-7233, 227
Rannoch Research (902) 429-3958, 288
RBC Financial Group (902) 463-3456, 186
Reardon, Chris (902) 423-5200, 122
Redmond Photographick (902) 422-6007, 291
Redstar Films Limited (902) 429-5254, 142
Regan, Kelly (902) 835-8710, 57, 94
Reid, Charlotte (902) 458-8524, 128
Renovators Resource Inc. (902) 429-3889, 285
Reynolds, Mary (902) 479-1305, 62
Reynolds, Stephen (902) 477-2300, 58
Richard, Suzanne (902) 445-5407, 109
Rillie, Jim (902) 492-4984, 200
Ritchie, James (902) 479-3098, 48
Ritchie, Jayn (902) 453-5890, 37
Robertson, Kay (902) 852-3551, 63
Roblin, Wayne (902) 757-0537, 48
Rockwell, Victoria (902) 425-9899, 128
Ross Farm Living Museum of Agriculture (902) 689-2210, 281
Ross, Bruce (902) 248-2539, 118
Ross, Kim (902) 425-1372, 82
Ross-Thomson House & Store Museum (902) 875-3141, 281
Roussel, Claude (902) 850-2082, 109
Routhier, Jacques (902) 857-9995, 51
Royal Flush Services Ltd. (902) 477-6400, 284

## S

Salter Street Digital (902) 422-6466, 161, 192, 200, 212
Salter Street Films Limited (902) 420-1577, 143
Salter, Alex (902) 461-9511, 66, 120
Savage Works Inc. (902) 446-6158, 207
Seaway Catering (902) 425-6806, 244
Schiller, Heidi (902) 465-7419, 112
Scoien Music Productions Limited (902) 455-6325, 185
Second Wave Productions Inc. (902) 422-5890, 143
Séguin, Theresa (902) 477-8330, 58, 95
Sergejewski, Sasha (902) 683-3430, 109
Serra, Emanuel (902) 492-8745, 83
Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations (902) 424-4141, 259
Shand House Museum (902) 798-8213/ 798-5619, 281
Shearwater Aviation Museum (902) 460-1083, 281
Shelburne Film Production Centre (902) 875-3634, 203
Sherbrooke Village (902) 522-2400, 281
Shewchuk, Steven W. (902) 766-0280, 110
Shortworks Film and Video Training: Program 5 (902) 420-4076, 250
Shubenacadie Canal Commission (902) 462-1826, 282
Shubenacadie Provincial Wildlife Park (902) 758-2040, 236
Sills, Kristie (902) 644-1398, 63
Skyline Towers Group (902) 463-8178, 227
Smith, Danette MBA (902) 849-4117, 37
Smith, Kelsey W. (902) 499-3661, 49
Snip, Shawn (902) 431-8951, 73
Sojourn Enterprises Ltd. (902) 468-6892, 296
Solar Audio Productions (902) 423-0233, 192, 198
Sollows, Kevin (902) 429-3845, 123
Some Productions (902) 852-3920, 143
Sonic Temple (902) 423-9797, 198
South Shore Regional Airport (CYAU) (902) 685-2887, 233
Sparkling Spring Water Ltd. (902) 481-6937, 286
Special Effects Atlantic (902) 452-7236, 207
Springhill Miners' Museum (902) 597-3449, 282
St. John, Samantha (902) 497-5129, 97, 104
Stanley, Lee (902) 454-5733, 77, 124
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales (902) 420-3200, 179
Sullivan, Tara (902) 445-6314, 37
Sunset Towers Suites (902) 464-1114, 228
Sutherland Steam Mill Museum (902) 657-3365, 282
Sweet Indulgence Creative Catering (902) 624-9657, 244
Swim, Gary (902) 477-8499, 78, 80, 103
Sydney Airport (902) 564-7720, 233

T
Take One Atlantic Inc. (902) 876-0446, 237, 239, 304
Taylor, Emmanuel (902) 736-3916, 124
Taylor, Helen M. (902) 736-3916, 124
Taylor, Lorne (902) 794-4416, 78, 80, 125
Teague, Signy, (902) 422-0408, 298
Telefilm Canada (902) 426-8425, 257
Tetra Media Productions (902) 832-4461, 144, 197
The daVinci Institute (902) 429-1847, 250
The Lab in Toronto Inc. (416) 461-8090, 175
The Right Sign (902) 221-8776, 290
The Spinster's Loft (902) 889-2829, 248
Thibodeau, James (902) 499-3891, 73
Thomas, Maggie (902) 685-3883, 112
Thomson, Bruce G. (902) 456-4756, 120
Tilley, Jennifer (902) 429-1537, 40, 110
Tomilson, Kirsten (902) 454-9014, 58, 103
Tompkins, Mike (902) 896-4444, 291
Topsail Entertainment Limited (902) 421-1326, 144
Tour Tech East Limited (902) 468-2800, 181, 203, 208, 209
Trask, Nicole (902) 222-1286, 97
Trecartin, F. Whitman (902) 422-8816, 95
Trecartin, Matt (902) 422-8816, 49, 58, 67, 103
Trenton Municipal Airport (CYTN) (902) 752-9348, 233
Tri Media Production Services Ltd. (902) 422-8816, 144, 197
Triad Film Productions Limited (902) 422-7174, 144
TrueFoam Limited (902) 468-5440, 210

U, V
Uniacke Estate Museum Park (902) 866-0032, 282
Unit Production Vehicles (902) 883-9799, 305
van Berkel, Lis (902) 422-3875, 120
Vantage Communications (902) 423-2243, 145, 148, 263
Vernon, Michael (902) 425-4277, 67
Victory Motion Pictures (902) 425-5000, 145
Village Road Productions (902) 477-7590, 248
Vintage Vogue (902) 627-2280, 248
Virtual Media Productions Limited (902) 562-8006, 149, 156
Volpe, Michael (902) 421-1326 ext. 223, 95

W
Walsh, Amos R. (902) 209-1762, 97
Ward, Marianne (902) 466-0551, 126
Weeks, Joan (902) 539-3363, 58, 67, 96
Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939, 67
Welcome Inn Bed & Breakfast (902) 423-1102, 229
Welsh, Mathew (902) 425-4222, 59
West Dover Seaside Cottages (902) 423-1102, 229
Westerlaken, Scott (902) 830-9772, 96
Western Valley Development Authority (902) 638-8100, 266
Westin Nova Scotian (902) 421-1000, 229
White, Hank (902) 452-2066, 242
Wile Carding Mill Museum (902) 543-8233, 282
Willett, Lawrence (902) 222-0170, 74, 207
William F. White Ltd. (902) 450-1284, 166, 172, 181, 211
Williams, Stuart (902) 857-1459, 63
Willoughby, Mike (902) 491-2537, 49
Wishart, David J. L. (902) 425-7718, 74
WoodyLidstone.com (902) 422-9633, 250
Woolgar, Randy (902) 221-5221, 50, 59
Working Class Pictures (902) 492-3676, 197
Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia (WFNS) (902) 423-8116, 303

Y, Z
Yarmouth Airport (902) 742-6484, 233
Yarmouth County Museum (902) 742-8145, 283
York Redoubt National Historic Site (902) 426-1995, 283
Young, Cheryl (902) 433-0109, 112
Younger, Andrew G. (902) 492-4225, 96
ZIII Film and Television (902) 425-5001, 146
Zimmer, Chris (902) 422-4000, 96
Zimmerman, Robert (902) 477-8686, 50
Zinck, Rhonda (902) 864-9373, 128
Zwicker, Bruce (902) 275-2278, 50, 59, 63

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

## A

Ackerman Photography (902) 665-4041, 121
ACTRA Maritimes (902) 420-1404, 34
Affliated Customs Brokers Limited (902) 422-1256, 251
Antigonish Regional Development Authority
    (902) 863-4095, 265
Atlantic Offshore Medical Support (902) 469-2667, 264

## B

Biesele Amplification Systems (902) 543-9770, 205
Blink Digital Productions Inc. (902) 423-3883, 132
Boyne Clarke (902) 469-9500, 178
Budget Car & Truck Rental (902) 492-7545, 237

## C

Café Michele (902) 465-3275, 254
Cambridge Suites Hotel (902) 420-0555, 214
Canadian Television Fund (416) 214-4400, 301
Cassidy Group (The) (902) 492-4410, 242
CBC (902) 420-4305, 139
Cenex Inc. (902) 830-9777, 130
CFTPA (613) 233-1444, 299
Cine Pals Pet Services (902) 499-3300, 236
Citadel Halifax Hotel (902) 494-9199, 216
Clarke, Shaun (902) 634-3344, 75
Collideascope Digital Productions Inc.
    (902) 429-8949, 157
Colourworks Inc. (902) 455-1335, 213
Comfort Foam & Fibre (902) 468-6590, 210
Communication Concepts (902) 456-9956, 85
Conrad Brothers Ltd. (902) 434-3660, 268
Consuming Passion Catering (902) 462-6376, 243
Cougar Helicopters (902) 873-3611, 230

## D

Dalhousie University (902) 494-3401, 217
Dean Brosseau Cine Ltd. (902) 456-2794, 41
Delta Hotels of Halifax (902) 474-7061, 218
Delta Sydney (902) 567-2024, 219
Digital Bliss (902) 421-1326, 151
Directors Guild of Canada (902) 492-3424, 11
DownEast Communications (902) 456-8488, 245

## E

East Coast Cine Services Inc. (902) 499-3661, 48
Electropolis Studios Inc. (902) 429-1971, 202
Entertainment Partners Canada (416) 923-9255, 152
Eyes Post Group (416) 363-3073, 189

## F, G

Film Canada Yearbook (905) 986-0050, 87
Filmworks (902) 423-7375, 241
Fireworks FX Inc. (902) 542-2292, 207
Four Points Sheraton (902) 474-3904, 220
Fraser & Hoyt Insurance (902) 421-1113, 173
Fraser & Hoyt World Wide Travel Management
    (902) 421-1113, 297
Fuji Photo Film Canada Inc. (905) 890-6611, 167
Ghostship Studios (902) 455-2300, 157
Grooving Farm Sound Studio (506) 538-1807, 83

## H

Haddon Hall (902) 275-3577, 5
Halifax's Waverly Inn (902) 423-9346, 227
Halliburton House Inn (902) 420-0658, 222
Harnish Bruce Shupe (902) 423-1341, 155
Holiday Inn Select Halifax Centre (902) 423-1161, 223

## I, J, K

IATSE 849 (902) 425-2739, 33
IATSE Local 667 (416) 368-0072, 45
Kimberlee McTaggart Editing Ltd. (902) 429-5398, 190
Kodak Entertainment Imaging (416) 423-9825, 169
KPMG LLP (902) 492-6085, 153

## L

Laird FX (902) 798-2525, 206
Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites (902) 423-6331, 221
Lunenburg (Town of) (902) 634-4410, 267
Lunenburg Whale Watching & Marine
    (902) 527-7125, 183

## M, N

MacFarlands Rent-it (902) 453-0110, 287
Maritime Campus Store (902) 423-6523, 295
Maritime Coffee Service (902) 468-3952, 246
Mediascope Marketing Ltd. (902) 425-1114,
    164, inside back cover
Mountain Top Productions (902) 489-1225, 234
National Film Board (902) 426-6024, 86
Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101, 159, 171
NSFTPA (902) 453-1942, 302

## O, P

Ocean Entertainment (902) 423-9056, 141
Picture Perfect Animals (403) 934-4128, 235
Plaza 1881 Executive Suites (902) 422-5747, 219
Precision Camera Atlantic (902) 468-6894, 165, 198
Premiere Executive Suites (902) 420-1333, 224
PricewaterhouseCoopers (902) 491-7400, 154
Prime Insurance Agency Inc. (902) 484-2223, 174
Prince George Hotel (902) 425-1986, 225
Provincial Airlines Limited (902) 823-3575, 232
PS Atlantic (902) 468-4747, inside front cover

## Q, R

R.G.G. Communication Concepts Ltd. (902) 456-9956, 85
Radisson Suite Hotel (902) 494-7420, 228
RBC Financial (902) 421-4105, 186
Renovators Resource Inc. (902) 429-3889, 285

## S, T

Salter Street Digital (902) 422-6466, 194
Scanway Catering (902) 425-6806, 244
Shelburne Film Production Centre (902) 875-3634, 204
Solar Audio Productions (902) 423-0233, 193
Star Suites (450) 437-9998, 305
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales (902) 490-8563, 179
Take One Atlantic Inc. (902) 876-0446, 304
Telefilm Canada (514) 283-0838, 12
The Lab in Toronto Inc. (416) 461-8090, 176
The Right Sign (902) 221-8776, 290
Truefoam Limited (902) 468-5440, 211

## U, V, W, X, Y, Z

Unit Production Vehicles (902) 883-9799, 305
Virtual Media Productions Limited (902) 562-8006, outside back cover
Western Valley Development Authority (902) 638-8100, 266
Westin Nova Scotian (902) 496-8593, 226
William F. White Limited (902) 450-1284, 129
Woolgar Productions Ltd. (902) 221-5221, 50, 59
ZIII (902) 425-5001, 146

# ADVERTISEMENT

I might want to advertise in the next edition. Please be sure to contact me with advertising information:

Company Name:

Category/Service:

Contact Name:

Address:

City/Town:

Province:

Postal Code:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Mail or fax to:
The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5
Tel: (902) 424-7177 Fax: (902) 424-0617

# LISTING

I might want to be listed in the next edition. Please be sure to contact me for professional listing information:

Name:

Category/Service:

Address:

City/Town:

Province:

Postal Code:

Telephone:

Fax:

e-mail:

Mail or fax to:
The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5
Tel: (902) 424-7177 Fax: (902) 424-0617

MEDIASCOPE
MARKETING LIMITED

a multimedia supply company

We Keep Very Good Company!

**maxell** **matrox**

**3ds max™ 4**

**discreet logic**

edit*
* from discreet logic

combustion*
* from discreet logic

**HITACHI**

(902) 425-1114

5571 Cunard Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 1C5
www.mediascope.ns.ca

Virtual Media
Productions Limited

ANIMATION
Editing
Special FX
3D Animation
Motion Capture
Production Services

INTERACTIVE
DVD
CD-ROM
Web Design
E-Commerce
Graphic Design

www.vmp-canada.com

PO Box 1293 Sydney Nova Scotia Canada B1P 6K3
Tel:(902) 562-8006 Fax:(902)562-4146 info@vmp-canada.com

NS Nova Scotia
Film Development
Corporation

1724 Granville St.
Halifax, Nova Scotia,
Canada B3J 1X5

(902) 424-7177